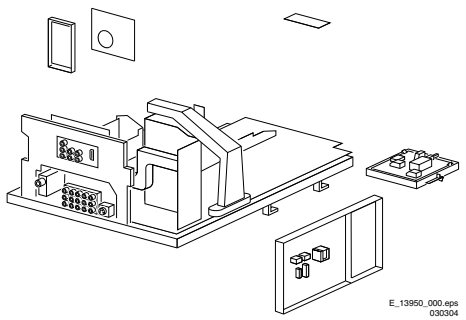
A02U
AA

Service
Service
Service



Service Manual

Contents		Page	
1. Technical Specifications, Connections, and Chassis Overview		2	
2. Safety Instructions, Warnings, and Notes		4	
3. Directions for Use		6	
4. Mechanical Instructions		8	
5. Service Modes, Error Codes, and Faultfinding		11	
6. *Block Diagrams, Testpoint Overviews, and Waveforms*			
Wiring Diagram		21	
Block Diagram LSP Supply and Deflection		22	
Testpoint Overview LSP and CRT		23	
Block Diagram 1 Audio & Video		24	
Block Diagram 2 Audio & Video		25	
Testpoint Overview SSB		26	
I2C Overview		27	
Supply Lines Overview		28	
7. *Circuit Diagrams and PWB Layouts*		*Diagram*	*PWB*
LSP: Main Supply	(Diagr. A1A)	29	39-44
LSP: Main Supply	(Diagr. A1B)	30	39-44
LSP: Standby Supply	(Diagr. A2)	31	39-44
LSP: Line Deflection	(Diagr. A3)	32	39-44
LSP: Frame Defl. & E/W Drive	(Diagr. A4)	33	39-44
LSP: Rotation Circuitry	(Diagr. A5)	34	39-44
LSP: Headphone Amplifier	(Diagr. A7)	34	39-44
LSP: Audio Amplifier	(Diagr. A6)	35	39-44
LSP: Tuner SIMM Conn. (Fem.)	(Diagr. A8)	36	39-44
LSP: Front	(Diagr. A10)	37	39-44
LSP: Inputs/Outputs	(Diagr. A11)	38	39-44
SSB: If & SAW Filter	(Diagr. B1)	45	62-63
SSB: Video Source Sel. & Data Link	(Diagr. B2)	46	62-63
SSB: Audio Source Select	(Diagr. B3)	47	62-63
SSB: MPIF-Supply, E.W, & Control	(Diagr. B4)	48	62-63
SSB: Video Decoder	(Diagr. B5)	49	62-63
SSB: Feature Box	(Diagr. B6)	50	62-63

Contents		Page	
SSB: RGB Processing	(Diagr. B7)	51	62-63
SSB: Sync & Deflection Proc.	(Diagr. B8)	52	62-63
SSB: Protection	(Diagr. B9)	53	62-63
SSB: Audio Processing	(Diagr. B10)	54	62-63
SSB: Control	(Diagr. B11)	55	62-63
SSB: Contr.-Mem.y Interf. (EBIU)	(Diagr. B12)	56	62-63
SSB: Contr.-Mem. Interf. (SDRAM)	(Diagr. B13)	57	62-63
SSB: ADOC Supply	(Diagr. B14)	58	62-63
SSB: Low Voltage Supply ADOC	(Diagr. B15)	59	62-63
SSB: 3D COMB Filter	(Diagr. B17)	60	62-63
SSB: Connector Interface	(Diagr. B18)	61	62-63
Side I/O Panel	(Diagr. D)	64	65
CRT Amplifier	(Diagr. F1)	66	68-69
Auto SCAVEM	(Diagr. F2)	67	68-69
DC Shift Panel	(Diagr. G)	70	70
VDAF Panel + 2nd Orders	(Diagr. I)	71	72
Front Interface Panel (FL13)	(Diagr. J)	73	74
Front Interface Panel (PV2)	(Diagr. J)	75	76
HDMI: Panellink Receiver	(Diagr. M1)	77	80-81
HDMI: Input Selection	(Diagr. M2)	78	80-81
HDMI: Sync Selection & I/O Exp.	(Diagr. M3)	79	80-81
Side I/O Panel	(Diagr. O)	82	83
Top Control Panel (FL13)	(Diagr. P)	84	85
Top Control Panel (PV2)	(Diagr. P)	86	87
8. Alignments		89	
9. Circuit Descriptions		98	
Abbreviation List		112	
IC Data Sheets		115	
10 Spare Parts List (not applicable)		117	
11 Revision List		118	

©Copyright 2004 Philips Consumer Electronics B.V. Eindhoven, The Netherlands.
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the prior permission of Philips.

Published by BB 0463 Service PaCE Printed in the Netherlands Subject to modification EN 3122 785 13980

PHILIPS

1. Technical Specifications, Connections, and Chassis Overview

Index of this chapter:
1. Technical Specifications
2. Connections
3. Chassis Overview

Note: Figures below can deviate slightly from the actual situation, due to the different set executions.

1.1 Technical Specifications

1.1.1 Vision

Display type	:	DV-CRT-RF
Screen size(s)	:	26 inch - 16:9
	:	27 inch - 4:3
	:	30 inch - 16:9
	:	32 inch - 4:3
	:	34 inch - 16:9
Tuning system	:	PLL
IF frequency	:	45.75 MHz
Color systems	:	NTSC M (3.58-4.5)
Channel selections	:	181 presets
	:	Full cable, UHF
Video playback	:	ATSC
	:	480p
	:	1080i
Aerial input	:	75 ohm, F-type

1.1.2 Sound

Sound systems	:	BTSC DBX
Maximum power	:	2 x 10 W_rms (int.)

1.1.3 Miscellaneous

Mains voltage	:	110 V_ac
Mains frequency	:	50 / 60 Hz
Ambient temperature	:	+5 to +45 deg. C
Maximum humidity	:	90 % R.H.
Power consumption		
- Normal operation	:	≈ 159 W
- Standby	:	< 1 W

1.2 Connections

Note: The following connector color abbreviations are used (acc. to DIN/IEC 757): Bk= Black, Bu= Blue, Gn= Green, Gy= Grey, Rd= Red, Wh= White, Ye= Yellow.

1.2.1 Top Control and Front / Side Connections

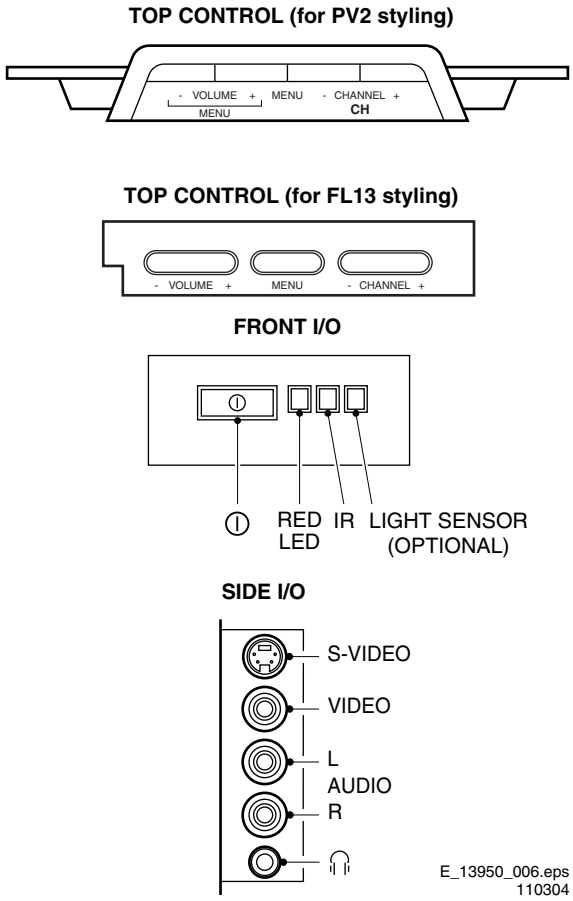


Figure 1-1 Top control and Front / Side connections

Hosiden: SVHS - In

1	- Y	Ground	⏚
2	- C	Ground	⏚
3	- Y	1 V_pp / 75 ohm	⊕
4	- C	0.3 V_pp / 75 ohm	⊕

Audio / Video In

Ye	- Video (CVBS)	1 V_pp / 75 ohm	⏚
Wh	- Audio - L	0.2 V_rms / 10 kohm	⊕◎
Rd	- Audio - R	0.2 V_rms / 10 kohm	⊕◎

Mini Jack: Headphone - Out

- Headphone 32 - 600 ohm / 10 mW

1.2.2 Rear Connections

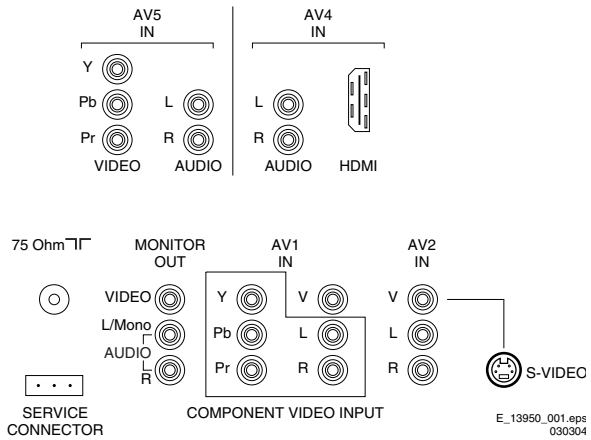


Figure 1-2 Rear connections

Aerial In

- F-type	Coax, 75 ohm	

Monitor Out

Ye - Video (CVBS)	1 V_pp / 75 ohm	
Wh - Audio - L	0.5 V_rms / 1 kohm	
Rd - Audio - R	0.5 V_rms / 1 kohm	

AV1 In

Gn - Y	0.7 V_pp / 75 ohm	
Bu - Pb	0.7 V_pp / 75 ohm	
Rd - Pr	0.7 V_pp / 75 ohm	
Ye - Video (CVBS)	1 V_pp / 75 ohm	
Wh - Audio - L	0.5 V_rms / 10 kohm	
Rd - Audio - R	0.5 V_rms / 10 kohm	

AV2 In

Ye - Video (CVBS)	1 V_pp / 75 ohm	
Wh - Audio - L	0.5 V_rms / 10 kohm	
Rd - Audio - R	0.5 V_rms / 10 kohm	

AV2 In (SVHS)

1	- Ground	GND	
2	- Ground	GND	
3	- Y	1 V_pp / 75 ohm	
4	- C	0.3 V_pp / 75 ohm	

AV4 In (not used for 27/32MS series)

Wh - Audio - L	0.5 V_rms / 10 kohm	
Rd - Audio - R	0.5 V_rms / 10 kohm	

HDMI (not used for 27/32MS series)

1	- RX2+	Data channel	
2	- GND	Ground	
3	- RX2-	Data channel	
4	- RX1+	Data channel	
5	- GND	Ground	
6	- RX1-	Data channel	
7	- RX0+	Data channel	
8	- GND	Ground	
9	- RX0-	Data channel	
10	- RXC+	Data channel	
11	- GND	Ground	
12	- RXC-	Data channel	
13	- n.c.		
14	- n.c.		
15	- DDC SCL	DDC clock	
16	- DDC SDA	DDC data	
17	- GND	Ground	
18	- +5V		
19	- HPD		
20	- GND	Ground	
21	- GND	Ground	
22	- GND	Ground	
23	- GND	Ground	
24	- GND	Ground	

AV5 In

Gn - Y	0.7 V_pp / 75 ohm	
Bu - Pb	0.7 V_pp / 75 ohm	
Rd - Pr	0.7 V_pp / 75 ohm	
Wh - Audio - L	0.5 V_rms / 10 kohm	
Rd - Audio - R	0.5 V_rms / 10 kohm	

1.3 Chassis Overview

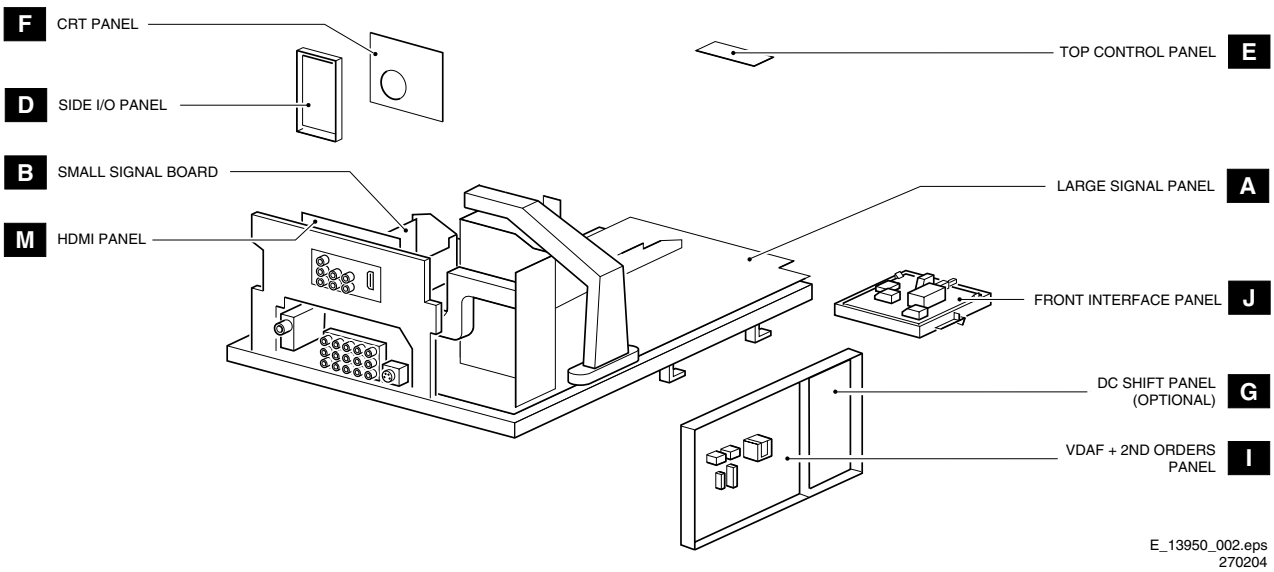


Figure 1-3 PWB location

2. Safety Instructions, Warnings, and Notes

2.1 Safety Instructions

Safety regulations require that **during** a repair:
- Due to the chassis concept, a very large part of the circuitry (incl. deflection) is 'hot'. Therefore, connect the set to the mains via an isolation transformer.
- Replace safety components, indicated by the symbol ⚠, only by components identical to the original ones. Any other component substitution (other than original type) may increase risk of fire or electrical shock hazard.
- Wear safety goggles when you replace the CRT.

Safety regulations require that **after** a repair, you must return the set in its original condition. Pay, in particular, attention to the following points:
- General repair instruction: as a strict precaution, we advise you to re-solder the solder connections through which the horizontal deflection current is flowing. In particular this is valid for the:
  1. Pins of the line output transformer (LOT).
  2. Fly-back capacitor(s).
  3. S-correction capacitor(s).
  4. Line output transistor.
  5. Pins of the connector with wires to the deflection coil.
  6. Other components through which the deflection current flows.

Note: This re-soldering is advised to prevent bad connections due to metal fatigue in solder connections, and is therefore only necessary for television sets more than two years old.

- Check the insulation of the mains cord for external damage.
- Check the strain relief of the mains cord for proper function, to prevent the cord from touching the CRT, hot components, or heat sinks.
- Check the electrical DC resistance between the mains plug and the secondary side (only for sets that have an isolated power supply). Do this as follows:
  1. Unplug the mains cord and connect a wire between the two pins of the mains plug.
  2. Turn on the main power switch (keep the mains cord unplugged!).
  3. Measure the resistance value between the pins of the mains plug and the metal shielding of the tuner or the aerial connection of the set. The reading should be between 4.5 MΩ and 12 MΩ.
  4. Switch the TV 'off' and remove the wire between the two pins of the mains plug.
- Check the cabinet for defects, to prevent the possibility of the customer touching any internal parts.

2.2 Maintenance Instructions

We recommend a maintenance inspection carried out by qualified service personnel. The interval depends on the usage conditions:
- When a customer uses the set under normal circumstances, for example in a living room, the recommended interval is three to five years.
- When a customer uses the set in an environment with higher dust, grease, or moisture levels, for example in a kitchen, the recommended interval is one year.
- The maintenance inspection includes the following actions:
  1. Perform the 'general repair instruction' noted above.
  2. Clean the power supply and deflection circuitry on the chassis.
  3. Clean the picture tube panel and the neck of the picture tube.

2.3 Warnings

- In order to prevent damage to ICs and transistors, avoid all high voltage flashovers. In order to prevent damage to the picture tube, use the method shown in Fig. 2-1, to discharge the picture tube. Use a high voltage probe and a multi-meter (position V_dc). Discharge until the meter reading is 0 V (after approx. 30 s).

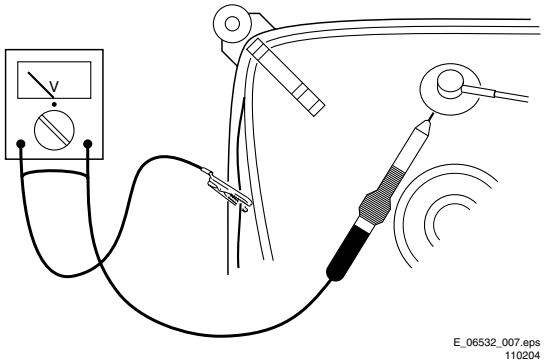


Figure 2-1 Discharge picture tube

- All ICs and many other semiconductors are susceptible to electrostatic discharges (ESD, ⚠). Careless handling during repair can reduce life drastically. Make sure that, during repair, you are connected with the same potential as the mass of the set by a wristband with resistance. Keep components and tools also at this potential. Available ESD protection equipment:
  – Complete kit ESD3 (small tablemat, wristband, connection box, extension cable and ground cable) 4822 310 10671.
  – Wristband tester 4822 344 13999.
- Together with the deflection unit and any multi-pole unit, flat square picture tubes form an integrated unit. The deflection and the multi-pole units are set optimally at the factory. We do not recommend adjusting this unit during repair.
- Be careful during measurements in the high voltage section and on the picture tube.
- Never replace modules or other components while the unit is 'on'.
- When you align the set, use plastic rather than metal tools. This will prevent any short circuits and the danger of a circuit becoming unstable.

2.4 Notes

2.4.1 General

- Measure the voltages and waveforms with regard to the chassis (= tuner) ground (⏚), or hot ground (⏚), depending on the tested area of circuitry.
- The voltages and waveforms shown in the diagrams are indicative. Measure them in the Service Default Mode (see chapter 5) with a color bar signal and stereo sound (L: 3 kHz, R: 1 kHz unless stated otherwise) and picture carrier at 475.25 MHz (PAL) or 61.25 MHz (NTSC, channel 3).
- Where necessary, measure the waveforms and voltages with (⊓⊓) and without (⊼⊼) aerial signal. Measure the voltages in the power supply section both in normal operation (⏻) and in standby (⏻). These values are indicated by means of the appropriate symbols.
- The picture tube panel has printed spark gaps. Each spark gap is connected between an electrode of the picture tube and the Aquadag coating.

- The semiconductors indicated in the circuit diagram and in the parts lists, are interchangeable per position with the semiconductors in the unit, irrespective of the type indication on these semiconductors.
- Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. 'Dolby', 'Pro Logic' and the 'double-D symbol', are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.

Figure 2-2 Dolby Prologic

2.4.2 Schematic Notes

- All resistor values are in ohms and the value multiplier is often used to indicate the decimal point location (e.g. 2K2 indicates 2.2 kohm).
- Resistor values with no multiplier may be indicated with either an "E" or an "R" (e.g. 220E or 220R indicates 220 ohm).
- All capacitor values are expressed in micro-farads (μ= x 10^-6), nano-farads (n= x 10^-9), or pico-farads (p= x 10^-12).
- Capacitor values may also use the value multiplier as the decimal point indication (e.g. 2p2 indicates 2.2 pF).
- An "asterisk" (*) indicates component usage varies. Refer to the diversity tables for the correct values.
- The correct component values are listed in the Electrical Replacement Parts List. Therefore, always check this list when there is any doubt.

2.4.3 Rework on BGA (Ball Grid Array) ICs

General

Although (LF)BGA assembly yields are very high, there may still be a requirement for component rework. By rework, we mean the process of removing the component from the PWB and replacing it with a new component. If an (LF)BGA is removed from a PWB, the solder balls of the component are deformed drastically so the removed (LF)BGA has to be discarded.

Device removal

As is the case with any component that, it is essential when removing an (LF)BGA, the board, tracks, solder lands, or surrounding components are not damaged. To remove an (LF)BGA, the board must be uniformly heated to a temperature close to the reflow soldering temperature. A uniform temperature reduces the chance of warping the PWB.
To do this, we recommend that the board is heated until it is certain that all the joints are molten. Then carefully pull the component off the board with a vacuum nozzle. For the appropriate temperature profiles, see the IC data sheet.

Area preparation

When the component has been removed, the vacant IC area must be cleaned before replacing the (LF)BGA.
Removing an IC often leaves varying amounts of solder on the mounting lands. This excessive solder can be removed with either a solder sucker or solder wick. The remaining flux can be removed with a brush and cleaning agent.
After the board is properly cleaned and inspected, apply flux on the solder lands and on the connection balls of the (LF)BGA.
Note: Do not apply solder paste, as this has shown to result in problems during re-soldering.

Device replacement

The last step in the repair process is to solder the new component on the board. Ideally, the (LF)BGA should be aligned under a microscope or magnifying glass. If this is not possible, try to align the (LF)BGA with any board markers.
To reflow the solder, apply a temperature profile according to the *IC data sheet*. So as not to damage neighboring components, it may be necessary to reduce some temperatures and times.

2.4.4 Practical Service Precautions

- **It makes sense to avoid exposure to electrical shock.** While some sources are expected to have a possible dangerous impact, others of quite high potential are of limited current and are sometimes held in less regard.
- **Always respect voltages**. While some may not be dangerous in themselves, they can cause unexpected reactions - reactions that are best avoided. Before reaching into a powered TV set, it is best to test the high voltage insulation. It is easy to do, and is a good service precaution.
- **Before powering up the TV set with the back cover off** (or on a test fixture), attach a clip lead to the CRT DAG ground and to a screwdriver blade that has a well insulated handle. After the TV is powered "on" and high voltage has developed, probe the anode lead with the blade, starting at the case of the High Voltage Transformer (flyback - IFT). Move the blade to within two inches of the connector of the CRT. **If there is an arc, you found it the easy way, without getting a shock!** If there is an arc to the screwdriver blade, replace the part that is causing the problem; the High Voltage Transformer or the lead (if it is removable)

PHILIPS

ColorFly

Quick Use and Hookup Guide

CONTENTS

Important Notice/Warning 1
Basic TV Operation 1
Remote Battery Installation 1
Remote Control Button Descriptions 1
Hooking up the Television
Basic Cable/Cable Box TV Connections 2
Basic Antenna TV Connections 2
AV1 Input Connections 3
AV2 Input Connections 3
S-Video Input Connection 3
Component Video Input Connections 3
AV4 Input Connection 4
Monitor Output Connections 4
Side (AV3) Audio/Video Input Connection 4

IMPORTANT

NOTE: This owner's manual is used with several different television models. Not all features (and drawings) discussed in this manual will necessarily match those found with your television set. This is normal and does not require that you contact your dealer or request service.

WARNING: TO PREVENT FIRE OR SHOCK HAZARD DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR EXCESSIVE MOISTURE.

BASIC TV AND REMOTE OPERATION

TELEVISION

Your television has a set of controls located on the top and front of the cabinet for use when the remote control is not needed.

1 **Press the POWER button** on the front of the TV cabinet to turn the TV ON.

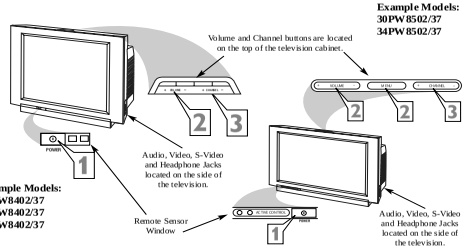
Note: With AutoChron ON, the TV will search for a PBS channel to set the clock before powering itself on. This can take several seconds.

2 **Press the VOLUME + button** to increase the sound level **or the VOLUME - button** to lower the sound level.

Pressing both buttons at the same time will display the onscreen menu for models 26PW8402/37, 30PW8402/37, and 34PW8402/37. Press the menu button on top of the set for models 30PW8502/37 and 34PW8502/37. After you are in the menu, use the Volume + or - buttons to make adjustments or selections.

3 **Press the CHANNEL + (Up) or - (DOWN) button** to select TV channels. Use these buttons to make adjustments or selections in the onscreen menu.

There is also a set of Audio and Video Input jacks located on the side of the television cabinet. Refer to the Side AV3 Input section on page 4 of this *Quick Use and Hookup Guide*.


Example Models:
30PW8502/37
34PW8502/37
Volume and Channel buttons are located on the top of the television cabinet.
Audio, Video, S-Video and Headphone Jacks located on the side of the television.
Example Models:
26PW8402/37
30PW8402/37
34PW8402/37
Remote Sensor Window
Audio, Video, S-Video and Headphone Jacks located on the side of the television.

REMOTE CONTROL BATTERIES

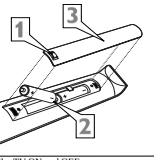
To load the supplied batteries into the remote:

1 Remove the battery compartment door on the back of the remote.

2 Place the batteries (2-AA) in the remote. Make sure the (+) and (–) ends of the batteries line up correctly (the inside of the case is marked).

3 Reattach the battery compartment door.

Be sure to point the remote at the Remote Sensor window on the front of the television when using it to operate the television.



Note: Some models may show the remote control with the PIP feature buttons labeled, there is no need to call the call center or to return the product to the store.

REMOTE CONTROL BUTTONS

Select (VCR DVD SAT AMP ACC) - Press to set the TV this button to cycle across the accessory mode dial. Stop pressing when the mode you desire is lighted. The light will stay on for 2 seconds and then begin blinking to indicate the remote is in your desired mode. Once the mode is selected, you must press a button within 60 seconds for the remote to remain in the selected mode or it will default back to the TV mode.

SLEEP Button - Press to set the TV to automatically turn itself OFF at a given amount of time.

AV (◄◄) Button - Press repeatedly to select the different signal sources connected to the A/V inputs on the TV.

SOUND Button - Press to select an AutoSound™ control. Choose from four factory-set controls (Speech, Music, Movie, and Multimedia) and a PERSONAL to tailor the TV sound to enhance the particular type of program you are watching.

ACTIVE CONTROL (■) Button - Press repeatedly to toggle the Active Control to ON , Display Logo, Display On, and Off. When ON, the sharpness and noise reduction will be continuously monitored.

Cursor Buttons (Left, Right, Up, Down) - Press these buttons to highlight, select, and adjust items on the TV's onscreen menu. Also, press the left or right cursor buttons to adjust the picture format.

Menu (Select) Button - Press for the onscreen menu to appear. Pressing the menu button after menu selections are made will eliminate the menu from the display.

Volume (+) or (–) Buttons - Press to adjust the TV sound level.

Number Buttons - Press the number buttons to select TV channels. When selecting single-digit channels, press the number of the desired channel. The TV will pause for a few seconds and then tune to the selected channel. (Note: You can press *0*, then the number also.) For channels *100* and above, first press *1* then the next two numbers of the desired channel.

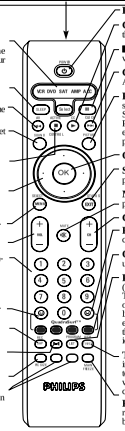
SMILEY Button - Press to add channels in the "QuadraSurf" lists. Works with all colored buttons.

Rec(ord)/SAP Button - Press to start the recording of a videotape. Also, this button activates or deactivates the SAP feature (if available).

⊠ (Virtual Dolby) Button - Press to set various factory Surround Sound listening modes.

PIC(TURE) SIZE Button - Press to adjust the picture format.

NOTE: These buttons are dedicated to the PIP feature within certain models. This TV does not contain these PIP features, therefore these buttons will have no functionality when pressed.



Power Button - Press to turn the TV ON and OFF.

CC/▶ Button - Press to select Closed Captioning options within the menu. Also, press this button to being playback of a prerecorded video.

■ (Pause) Button - Press to pause the viewing of a prerecorded video. The picture will freeze on the screen until the Play or Pause buttons are pressed again.

Clock/▶▶I Button - Press the CLOCK button to access the onscreen Clock menu. Also, press this button to Fast Forward a prerecorded tape.

Picture Button - Press to select an AutePicture™ control. Choose from four factory-set controls (MOVIES, SPORTS, WEAK SIGNAL, and MULTI MEDIA) and a PERSONAL control that you set according to your own preferences through the onscreen PICTURE menu. The four factory-set controls will tailor the TV picture so as to enhance the particular type of program you are watching, or to improve the picture of a program that has a weak signal.

OK Button - Press to activate selection when programming remote control.

Status/Exit Button - Press to see the current channel number on the TV screen. Also press to clear the TV screen after control adjustments.

Mute Button - Press to turn the TV sound OFF. Press again to return the sound to its previous level.

Channel (+) or (–) Buttons - Press to change the tuned channel.

FROWNIE Button - Press to delete channels in the "QuadraSurf" lists. Works with all colored buttons.

QuadraSurf™ Buttons - (Red, Green, Yellow, Blue) Allows you to store and surf up to 10 channels you choose for each colored button.

Program List Button - Press to display a list of channel numbers and their names (See pages 26 for proper setup). Each channel will appear as a selectable menu item. The current channel will be highlighted by default. Only five channels will be shown onscreen at one time; press the CURSOR UP or CURSOR DOWN button to scroll the list and highlight a channel. Press the CURSOR RIGHT button to tune to the highlighted channel. Channels marked "Skipped" in the "Channel Edit" control will not appear in the list. Each channel that is being blocked by AutoLock™ will appear with a padlock icon to indicate that the channel is not viewable.

TV/VCR (A/CH) Button - TV/VCR – Press while in the VCR mode (the VCR indicator on the front of the VCR will light) to view the playback of a tape. Press again to place in the TV position (the VCR indicator light will go off) to view one program while recording another program. **A/CH** – Press to toggle between the currently viewed channel and the previously viewed channel.

FREEZE Button - Press to freeze the picture on the TV screen. Press a second time to resume normal viewing. The signal being received during the time the picture is frozen will be lost. When the picture is unfrozen, the video will return to real time broadcast.

3121 233 45861

HOOKING UP THE TELEVISION

CABLE/CABLE BOX TV

Your Cable TV input into your home may be a single (75 ohm) cable or use a cable box decoder. In either case the connection is very simple. Follow the steps below to connect your cable signal to your new television.

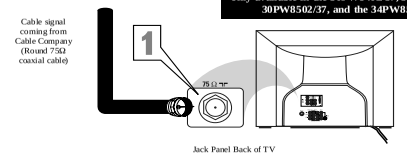
Direct Cable Connections:

This connection will supply Stereo sound to the TV.

1 **Connect the open end of the round Cable Company supplied cable** to the 75Ω input on the TV. Screw it down finger tight.

Direct Cable Connection:

Model 26PW8402/37 will not have HDMI Inputs, it is only available in the 30PW8402/37, 34PW8402/37, 30PW8502/37, and the 34PW8502/37.



Cable Box (w/RF In/Outputs):

This connection will NOT supply Stereo sound to the TV. The sound from the cable box will be mono.

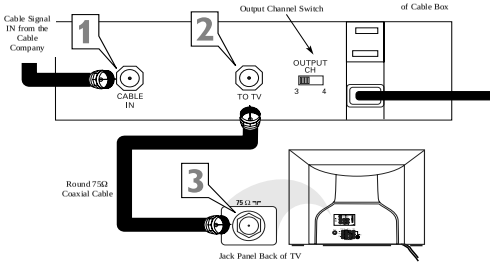
1 **Connect the open end of the round Cable Company supplied cable** to the cable signal IN(put) plug on the back of the Cable Box.

2 Using a separate round coaxial cable, **connect one end to the OUT(put) (TO TV) plug on the back of the Cable Box.**

3 **Connect the other end of the round coaxial cable** to the 75Ω input on the back of the television. Screw it down finger tight.

NOTE: Be sure to set the OUTPUT CHANNEL SWITCH on the back of the cable box to CH 3 or 4, then tune the cable box on the TV to the corresponding channel. Once tuned, change channels at the cable box, not the television.

Cable Box with RF Inputs and Outputs Connection:



Cable Box (w/Audio/Video Outputs):

This connection will supply Stereo sound to the TV.

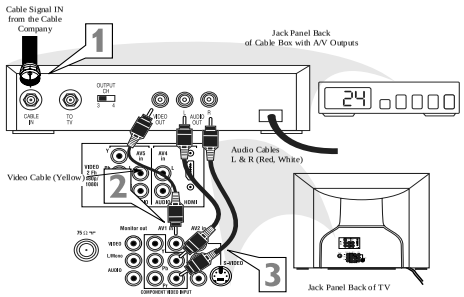
1 **Connect the open end of the round Cable Company supplied cable** to the cable signal IN(put) plug on the back of the Cable Box.

2 Using a RCA type Video Cable, **connect one end of the cable to the Video** (or ANT, your cable box may be labeled differently) **Out jack** on the cable box and the other end to the AV1 Video Input on the TV.

3 Using a RCA type Audio Left and Right Cable, **connect one end to the left and right Audio Out L & R jacks on the cable box.** Connect the other end to the AV1 Audio L & R Input jacks on the TV.

NOTE: Use the AV button on the TV remote control to tune to the AV1 channel for the cable box signal. Once tuned, change channels at the cable box, not the television. Pressing the AV button repeatedly will scroll all the AV Input channels, including the presently tuned channel.

Cable Box with Audio/Video Outputs Connection:


Cable Signal IN from the Cable Company
1
Jack Panel Back of Cable Box with A/V Outputs
Audio Cables L & R (Red, White)
Video Cable (Yellow)
2
3
Jack Panel Back of TV

ANTENNA TV

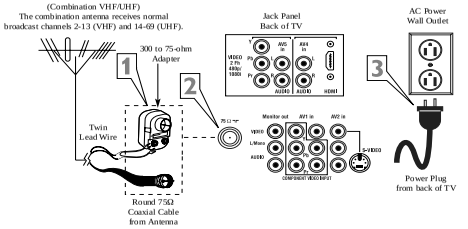
A combination antenna receives normal broadcast channels (VHF 2–13 and UHF 14–69). Your connection is easy because there is only one 75Ω (ohm) antenna plug on the back of your TV, and that's where the antenna goes.

1 **If your antenna has a round cable** (75 ohm) on the end, then you're ready to connect it to the TV.
If your antenna has flat, twin-lead wire (300 ohm), you first need to attach the antenna wires to the screws on a 300- to 75-ohm adapter.

2 **Push the round end** of the adapter (or antenna) onto the 75Ω (ohm) plug on the back of the TV. If the round end of the antenna wire is threaded, screw it down finger tight.

3 **Plug the television in to the wall outlet** and turn the TV on. Refer to the TUNER and AUTOPROGRAM features within the *Directions for Use*. TUNER should be set to the ANTENNA option. AUTOPROGRAM can be set to program all the available channels on your antenna signal into the television's memory.

Antenna Connection:

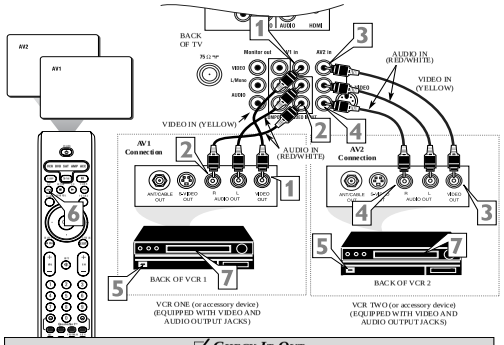

Outdoor or Indoor Antenna (Combination VHF/UHF) The combination antenna receives normal broadcast channels 2-13 (VHF) and 14-69 (UHF).
300 to 75-ohm Adapter
Jack Panel Back of TV
AC Power Wall Outlet
1
2
3
Twin Lead Wire
75 Ω
Round 75Ω Coaxial Cable from Antenna
Power Plug from back of TV

HOOKING UP THE TELEVISION

AV1 & AV2 INPUTS

The TV's audio/video input jacks are for direct picture and sound connections between the TV and a VCR (or similar device) that has audio/video output jacks. Both the AV1 and AV2 Input Jack connections are shown to the right, but either one can be connected alone. Follow the easy steps below to connect your accessory device to the AV1 and AV2 in Jacks located on the back of the TV.

1. **Connect the VIDEO (yellow) cable** to the VIDEO **AV1 in** (or AV2 in) jack on the back of the TV.
2. **Connect the AUDIO (red and white) cables** to the AUDIO (left and right) **AV1 in** (or AV2 in) jacks on the rear of the TV.
3. **Connect the VIDEO (yellow) cable** to the VIDEO OUT jack on the back of the VCR (either one or two) or accessory device being used.
4. **Connect the AUDIO (red and white) cables** to the AUDIO (left and right) OUT jacks on the rear of the VCR (either one or two) or accessory device being used.
5. **Turn the VCR (either one or two) or accessory device and the TV ON.**
6. **Press the AV button** on the remote control to select the AV1 channel for accessory device number one, or the AV2 channel for accessory device number two. AV1 or AV2 will appear in the upper left corner on the TV screen depending on the channel chosen.
7. With either of the VCRs (or accessory devices) ON and a prerecorded tape (CD, DVD, etc.) inserted, **press the PLAY button** to view the tape on the television.


BACK OF TV
AUDIO IN (RED/WHITE)
VIDEO IN (YELLOW)
AV1 Connection
AV2 Connection
BACK OF VCR 1
BACK OF VCR 2
VCR ONE (or accessory device) (EQUIPPED WITH VIDEO AND AUDIO OUTPUT JACKS)
VCR TWO (or accessory device) (EQUIPPED WITH VIDEO AND AUDIO OUTPUT JACKS)

☑ CHECK IT OUT

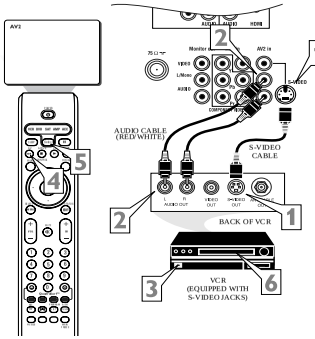
Note: The Audio/Video cables needed for this connection are not supplied with your TV. Please contact your dealer or Philips at 800-531-0039 for information about purchasing the needed cables.

S-VIDEO INPUTS

The S(uper)-Video connection on the rear of the TV can provide you with better picture detail and clarity for the playback of accessory sources than the normal antenna picture connections.

***NOTE:** The accessory device must have an S-VIDEO OUT(put) jack in order for you to complete the connection on this page.*

1. **Connect one end of the S-VIDEO CABLE** to the S-VIDEO jack on the back of the TV. Then connect one end the AUDIO (red and white) CABLES to the AV2 in AUDIO L and R(left and right) jacks on the rear of the TV.
2. **Connect other end of the S-VIDEO CABLE** to the S-VIDEO OUT jack on the back of the VCR. Then connect the other ends of the AUDIO (red and white) CABLES to the AUDIO (left and right) OUT jacks on the rear of the VCR.
3. **Turn the VCR and the TV ON.**
4. **Press the AV button** on the remote to scroll the channels until AV2 appears in the upper left corner of the TV screen.
5. **Press the SELECT Button** on the remote control to select the VCR accessory.
6. Now your ready to place a prerecorded video tape in the VCR and **press the PLAY ▶ button.**



HELPFUL HINT

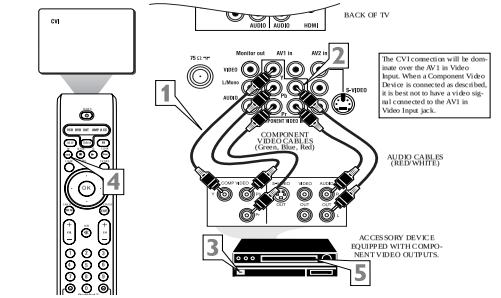
The S-VIDEO and VIDEO AV2 in(puts) are in parallel. The S-VIDEO input is dominant when in use. If separate video signals are connected to the S-VIDEO and VIDEO AV2 in(puts), the signal from the VIDEO AV2 in(put) will not be usable.

Note: The S-Video and Audio cables needed for this connection are not supplied with your TV. Please contact your dealer or Philips at 800-531-0039 for information about purchasing the needed cables.

COMPONENT VIDEO INPUTS

Component Video inputs provide for the highest possible color and picture resolution in the playback of digital signal source material, such as with DVD players. The color difference signals (Pb, Pr) and the luminance (Y) signal are connected and received separately, which allows for improved color bandwidth information (not possible when using composite video or S-Video connections).

1. **Connect the Component (Y, Pb, Pr) Video OUT** jacks from the DVD player (or similar device) to the (Y, Pb, Pr) in(put) jacks on the TV. When using the Component Video Inputs, it is best not to connect a signal to the AV1 in Video Jack.
2. **Connect the red and white AUDIO CABLES** to the Audio (left and right) output jacks on the rear of the accessory device to the Audio (L and R) AV1 in Input Jacks on the TV.
3. **Turn the TV and the DVD (or digital accessory device) ON.**
4. **Press the AV button** to scroll the available channels until CVI appears in the upper left corner of the TV screen.
5. Insert a DVD disc into the DVD player and **press the PLAY ▶ button on the DVD Player.**


BACK OF TV
The CVI connection will be dominate over the AV1 in Video Input. When a Component Video Device is connected as described, it is best not to have a video signal connected to the AV1 in Video Input jack.
COMPONENT VIDEO CABLES (Green, Blue, Red)
AUDIO CABLES (RED/WHITE)
ACCESSORY DEVICE EQUIPPED WITH COMPONENT VIDEO OUTPUTS.

HELPFUL HINT

The description for the component video connectors may differ depending on the DVD player or accessory digital source equipment used (for example, Y, Pb, Pr; Y, B-Y, R-Y; Y, Cr, Cb). Refer to your DVD or digital accessory owner's manual for definitions and connection details.

HOOKING UP THE TELEVISION

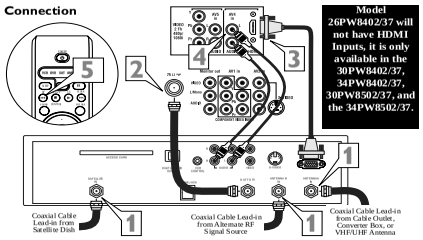
AV 4 INPUTS

The AV4 Input Jacks provide HDMI Inputs at 1080i, for accessories like HD Receivers.

Connect an HD Reviver to the HDMI Input:
Please refer to your Receiver's Owner's Manual for more detailed hookup options.

1. If using a Satellite Dish, Cable signal or Antenna signal, **connect the 75Ω round cable** from a Satellite Dish to the SATELLITE IN and/or the Cable and Antenna signals to the ANTENNA "A" or "B" IN on the back of the HD Receiver.
2. **Connect another 75Ω round cable** from the OUT TO TV jack on the HD Receiver to the 75Ω IN on the back of the TV.
3. **Connect a HDMI cable** from the HDMI OUT on the HD Receiver to the AV4 HDMI Input jack on the back of the TV.
4. **Connect the Audio L(eft) and R(ight) cables** from the AUDIO Outputs on the HD Receiver to the AV4 AUDIO Inputs on the back of the TV.
5. With both the HD Receiver and the television ON, **Press the AV button** on the remote to tune to the AV 4 Channel and view the video input from the HDMI supplied signal.

AV4 HDMI Connection


Coaxial Cable Lead-in from Satellite Dish
Coaxial Cable Lead-in from Alternate RF Signal Source
Coaxial Cable Lead-in from Cable Outlet, Converter Box, or VHF/UHF Antenna

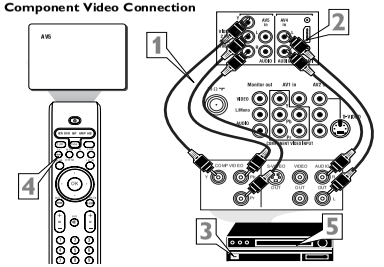
Model 26PW8402/37 will not have HDMI Inputs, it is only available in the 30PW8402/37, 34PW8402/37, 30PW8502/37, and the 34PW8502/37.

AV 5 INPUTS

The AV5 Input Jacks provide Component Video Inputs for accessories like Digital Video Players.
Connecting a Digital device using the COMPONENT VIDEO Inputs:

1. **Connect the Component (Y, Pb, Pr) Video OUT** jacks from the DVD player (or similar device) to the (Y, Pb, Pr) AV5 in(put) jacks on the TV.
2. **Connect the red and white AUDIO CABLES** to the Audio (left and right) output jacks on the rear of the accessory device to the Audio (L and R) AV5 in(put) jacks on the TV.
3. **Turn the TV and the DVD (or digital accessory device) ON.**
4. **Press the AV button** on the remote to tune to the AV5 channel.
5. **Press the PLAY button** on the DVD (or digital accessory device) to view the program on the television.

AV5 Component Video Connection



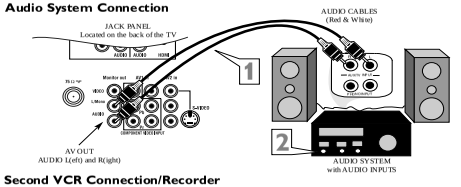
MONITOR OUTPUTS

The Monitor (Audio/Video) out jacks are great for recording with a VCR or used to connect an external audio system for better sound reproduction.

For Audio System Connection:

1. **Connect one end of the R(ight) and L(eft) AUDIO (Monitor Out)** jacks on the TV to the R and L audio input jacks on your amplifier or sound system. Set the audio system's volume to a normal listening level.
2. **Turn the TV and audio system ON.** You can now adjust the sound level coming from the audio system with the VOLUME (+) or (–) button on the TV or remote control.

Audio System Connection



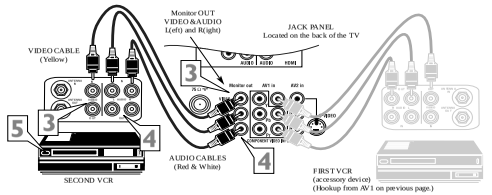
For Second VCR Connection/Recorder:

NOTE: Refer to the previous page for the proper hookup of the first VCR. Follow the instructions on how to tune to the AV 1 channel to view a pre-recorded tape.

The following steps allow you to connect a second VCR to record the program while your watching it.

3. **Connect one end of the yellow Video Cable** to the **Monitor out** VIDEO plug. Connect the other end to the VIDEO IN plug on the second VCR.
4. **Connect one end of the red and white Audio cable** from the **Monitor out** AUDIO L and R plugs on the TV to the AUDIO IN plugs on the VCR.
5. **Turn the Second VCR ON,** insert a black VHS tape and it's ready to record what's being viewed on the TV screen.

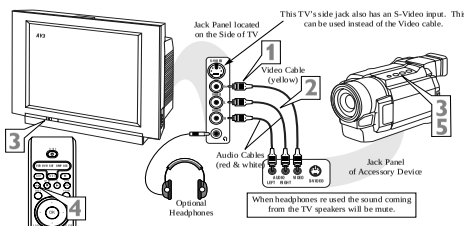
Second VCR Connection/Recorder


Monitor OUT VIDEO &AUDIO L(eft) and R(ight)
JACK PANEL Located on the back of the TV
VIDEO CABLE (Yellow)
AUDIO CABLES (Red & White)
SECOND VCR
FIRST VCR (accessory device) (Hookup from AV1 on previous page.)

SIDE (AV3) AUDIO/VIDEO INPUTS

Audio and Video Side Inputs are available for a quick connection of a VCR, to playback video from an accessory device.

1. **Connect the video (yellow) cable** from the Video output on the accessory device to the Video (yellow) Input located on the SIDE of the TV.
2. **Connect the audio cable (red and white)** from the Audio Left and Right Outputs on the accessory device to the Audio Left and right Inputs on the SIDE of the television.
3. Turn the TV and the accessory device ON.
4. **Press the AV button** on the remote control to tune the TV to the side input jacks. "AV3" will appear on the TV screen.
5. **Press the PLAY ▶ button** on the accessory device to view playback, or to access the accessory device (camera, gaming unit, etc.).


This TV's side jack also has an S-Video input. This can be used instead of the Video cable.
Jack Panel located on the Side of TV
Video Cable (yellow)
Audio Cables (red & white)
Jack Panel of Accessory Device
Optional Headphones
When headphones re used the sound coming from the TV speakers will be mute.

4. Mechanical Instructions

Index of this chapter:
1. Service connector
2. Set Disassembly
3. Service Positions
4. Assies / Panels Removal
5. Set Reassembly

Note: figures below can deviate slightly from the actual situation, due to the different set executions.

4.1 Service Connector (for ComPair)

For service diagnostics with ComPair, it is not necessary to disassemble the set. You only have to connect the ComPair interface box via the appropriate cable, to the service connector on the rear of the set (see figure "Rear connections" in chapter "Technical specifications, ..."), and start the program (see also chapter "Service Modes .... ").

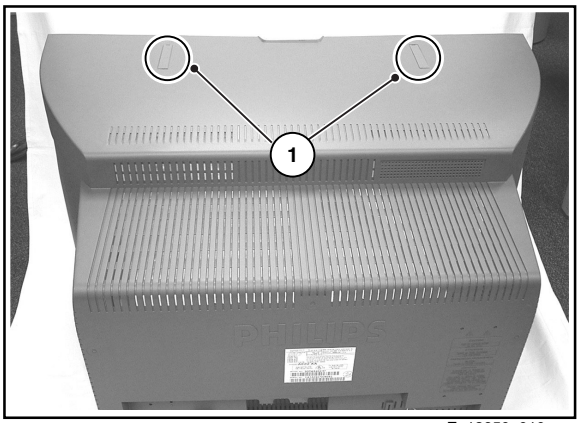
4.2 Set Disassembly

Follow the disassemble instructions in described order.

4.2.1 Rear Cover Removal

Warning: disconnect the mains power cord before you remove the rear cover.

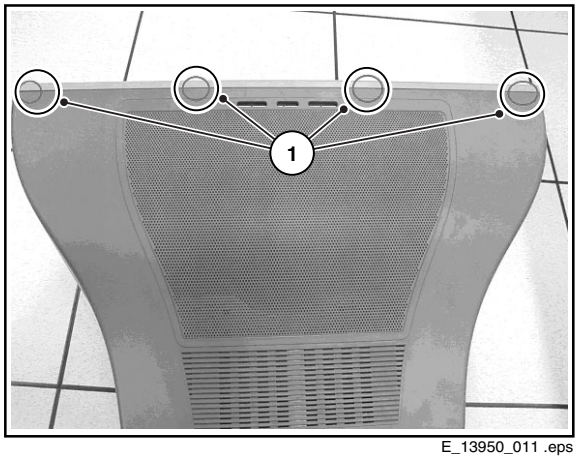
For PV2 styling (for 8402 and 8302 sets)
1. Manually unlock and remove the two plastic cover cups (1) (if present) on the top of TV.
2. Remove all the fixation screws of the rear cover.
3. Remove the rear cover.



E_13950_010.eps
030304

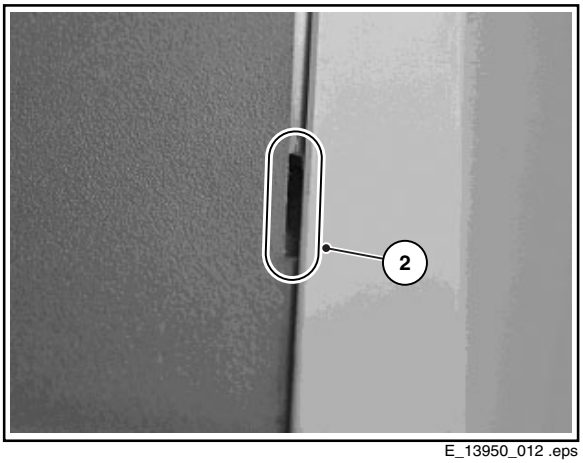
Figure 4-1 Rear cover (for PV2 styling)

For FL13 styling (for 8502 sets)
1. Remove all screws. If you do not remove them, you cannot access the clips.
2. Tilt the set a little forward, so that you can release the two clickfit clamps that are located at the bottomplate of the set.
3. Four openings (1) can be found at the top. The openings are very small (2).
   Note: Some sets only have the two inner openings.
4. Underneath every opening there is a clip. Push this clip down with a very thin piece of metal (3), until you hear a click.
   Caution: do **not** use a screwdriver, this will damage the cabinet.
5. When all four clips are pushed down, the back cover can be removed.



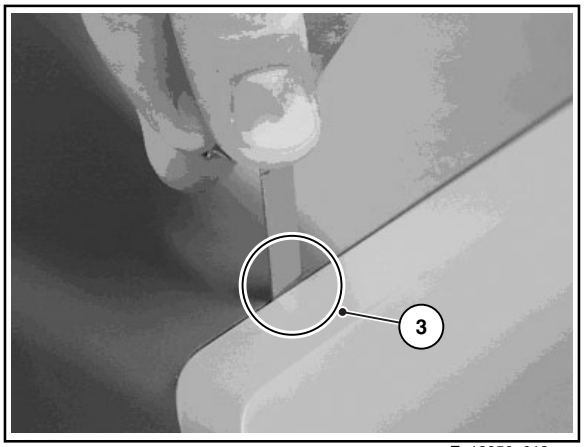
E_13950_011 .eps
030304

Figure 4-2 Rear cover (for FL13 styling)



E_13950_012 .eps
100304

Figure 4-3 Opening



E_13950_013.eps
030304

Figure 4-4 Pushing clips down

4.3 Service Positions

This chassis has several predefined service positions, for better accessibility. They are explained below in more detail.

4.3.1 Large Signal Panel (LSP)

Service position 1 - Component Side of the LSP
For better accessibility of the LSP, do the following (see Figure "Service position 1"):

1. Remove the LSP-bracket from the bottom tray by pulling it backwards.
2. Hook the bracket in the first row of fixation holes of the bottom tray. In other words, reposition the bracket from (1) to (2).

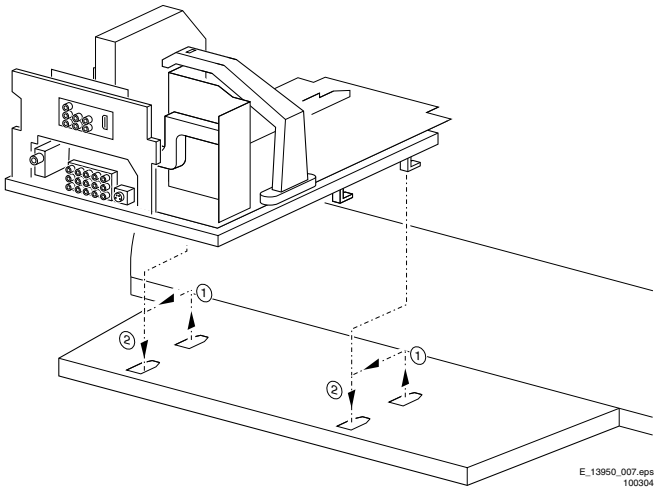


Figure 4-5 Service position 1

Service position 2 - Solder Side of the LSP
To get access to the bottom side (solder side) of the LSP, do the following (see figure above):

1. Remove the DC-Shift assy (1) (see paragraph "DC-Shift Assy/Panel" below).
2. Release the Front interface assy from the bottom plate (2) (see paragraph "Top Control Assy/Panel" below).
3. Disconnect the degaussing coil from the LSP. Therefore remove the cable from the connector 1502 .
4. Release some wiring from their fixation clamps, in order to get room for repositioning the LSP.
5. Flip the LSP 90 degrees clockwise (3), and place it vertically on the bottom plate and a table.

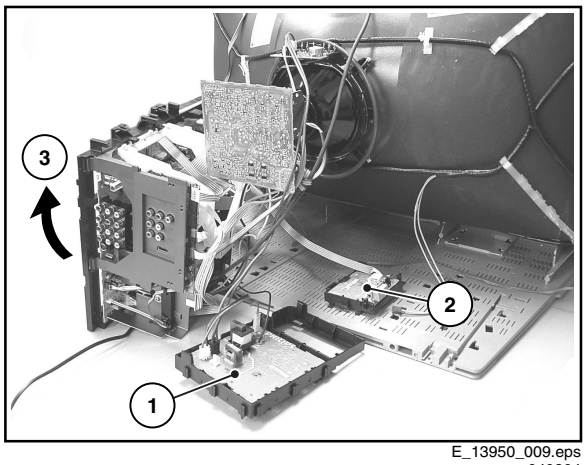


Figure 4-6 Service position 2

4.4 Assies/Panels Removal

Sometimes, it can be necessary to swap a complete assy or Printed Wiring Board (PWB). How that can be done is explained below.

4.4.1 Top Control Assy/Panel

1. Remove the two fixation screws:
   – PV2 styling: assy is mounted into the front cabinet;
   – FL13 styling: assy is mounted into the rear cover.
2. Push the assy a little bit upwards, and then pull it backwards to release it from the front hinge.
3. Lift the panel from its bracket, while releasing the four fixation clamps.

4.4.2 Side I/O Assy and Panel

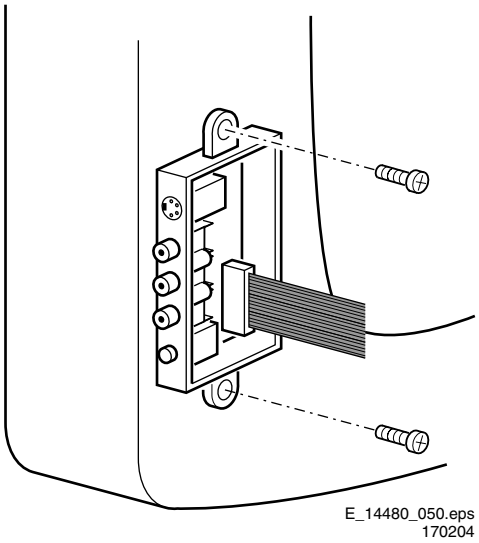


Figure 4-7 Side-I/O assy/panel

1. Remove the two fixation screws, and remove the complete Side I/O assembly.
2. Release the two fixation clamps, and lift the panel from the bracket.

4.4.3 HDMI Assy/Panel Removal

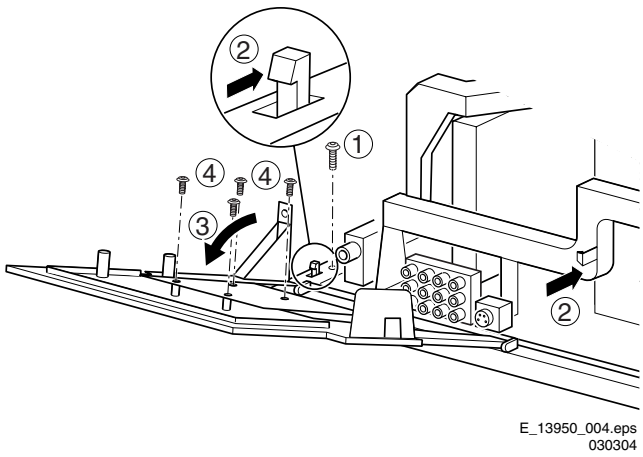


Figure 4-8 HDMI assy/panel

1. Remove the fixation screw (1) (if present).
2. Release the two pegs (2), by pushing them towards CRT.
3. At the same time, pull the complete module away from the LSP bracket (3). It hinges in the LSP bracket.
4. Remove the four fixing screws (4), and remove the panel.

4.4.4 Front Interface Assy/Panel

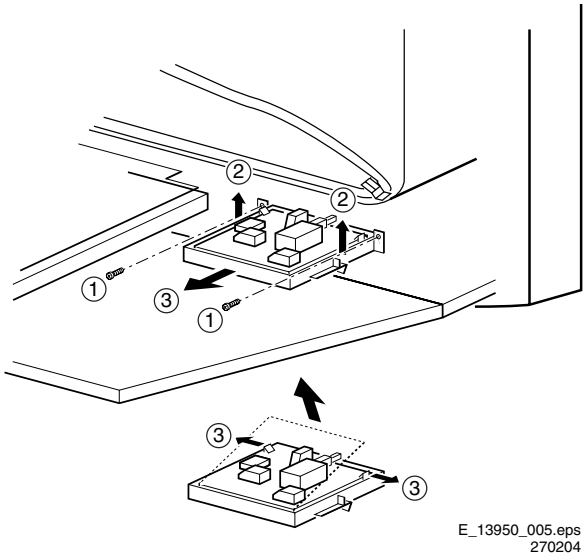


Figure 4-9 Front Interface assy/panel

1. Remove the two fixation screws (1).
2. Remove the complete module from the bottom plate, by pulling the two fixation clamps upward (2), while sliding the module away from the CRT (3).
3. Release the two clamps (4) at the sides of the bracket and lift panel out (it hinges at one side).

4.4.5 VDAF Assy/Panel

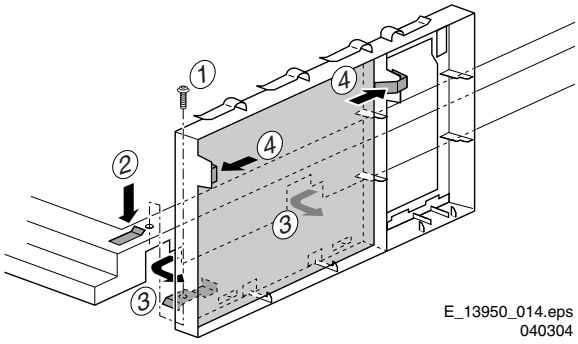


Figure 4-10 VDAF assy/panel

1. Remove the fixation screw (1) (if present).
2. Push down the fixation clamp (2), and pull the complete bracket at the same time away from the CRT (3). The module is now free from the LSP-bracket.
3. Release the two clamps (4) at the sides of the bracket and lift panel out.

4.4.6 Small Signal Board (SSB)

In fact, there is no predefined service position for the SSB. Most test points are located on the A-side (side that is facing the tuner).
If you have to replace ICs, you must take the complete SSB module out of the SIMM-connector.

To get access to the SSB test points, do the following:
1. Put the LSP in service position 1 (as described above).
2. Remove the fixation screws, which hold the SSB-bracket (1).
3. Release the clamping jaw at the top of the SSB bracket (2) and (3).
4. Push the two clamping lugs outwards, and pull the top of the bracket at the same time upwards (4) and (5).
5. Now you can remove the complete bracket. Push it, at the height of the LSP-bracket, towards the CRT (6) and lift it out of the LSP-bracket (7).
6. Take the SSB out, disconnecting it from the LSP.

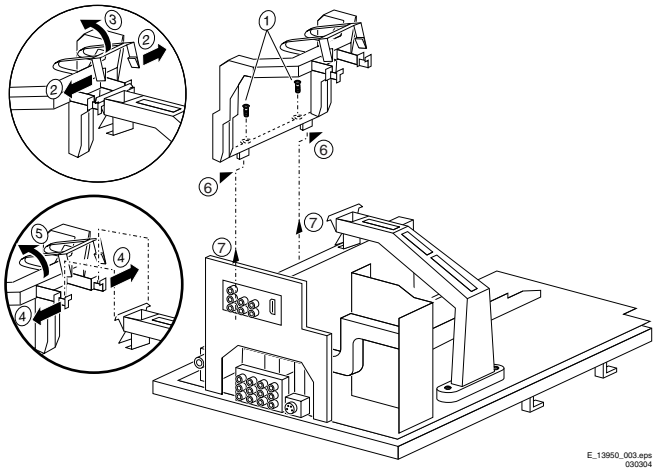


Figure 4-11 Small signal board

Notes:
- For better access to the SSB, it is possible to order an "extension tool" with cables. You can use this service extension tool to connect a Small Signal Board (SSB) of an Axx or EMx chassis, via two "IDE" cables to the SIMM connector in the set. In this way, you can service the SSB more easily outside the TV set. You can order this tool under 12nc: 9965 000 14526.
- If necessary for the measurement, you can put the LSP in the "service position 2" (as described above).

4.4.7 Large Signal Panel (LSP)

1. Remove the HDMI assy (see paragraph "HDMI assy/panel above).
2. Remove the SSB (see paragraph "Small Signal Board (SSB)" above).
3. Disconnect the necessary cables.
4. Remove the fixation screw, which is located nearby the SIMM-connector.
5. Release the fixation clamps on the left of the LSP-bracket (the panel hinges at the right side).
6. Remove the panel from the bracket.

4.5 Set Re-assembly

To re-assemble the whole set, do all processes in reverse order.

Note: be sure that, before the rear cover is mounted:
- The mains cord is mounted correctly in its guiding brackets.
- All wires/cables are returned in their original positions. This is very important due to the large "hot" area of the set

5. Service Modes, Error Codes, and Fault Finding

Index of this chapter:
1. Test points
2. Service Modes
3. Problems and solving tips (related to CSM)
4. ComPair
5. Error Codes
6. The blinking LED procedure
7. Protections
8. Repair tips
9. Software downloading

5.1 Test Points

See chapter 6 " Block Diagrams, Test point Overview, and Waveforms".

Perform measurements under the following conditions:
- Service Default Mode.
- Video: color bar signal.
- Audio: 3 kHz left, 1 kHz right.

5.2 Service Modes

Service Default Mode (SDM) and Service Alignment Mode (SAM) offer several features for the service technician, while the Customer Service Mode (CSM) is used for communication between a Philips Customer Care Center (P3C) and a customer.

There is also the option of using ComPair, a hardware interface between a computer (see requirements below) and the TV chassis. It offers the ability of structured troubleshooting, test pattern generation, error code reading, software version readout, and software upgrading.
Minimum requirements: a Pentium processor, Windows 95/ 98, and a CD-ROM drive (see also paragraph "ComPair").

5.2.1 Service Default Mode (SDM)

Purpose
- To create a pre-defined setting, to get the same measurement results as given in this manual.
- To override SW protections (only when SDM is entered via shorting the SDM pins on the SSB).
- To start the blinking LED procedure.
- Inspection of error buffer, life timer, and software version.

Specifications
- Tuning frequency: 61.25 MHz (channel 3).
- Color system: NTSC M.
- All picture settings at 50 % (brightness, color, contrast).
- All sound settings at 50 %, except volume at 25 %.
- All service-unfriendly modes (if present) are disabled, like:
  - (Sleep) timer.
  - Child/parental lock.
  - Blue mute.
  - Automatic volume limiter (AVL).
  - Auto switch-off (when no video signal was received for 10 minutes).
  - Skip/blank of non-favorite pre-sets.
  - Hotel or hospital mode.
  - Local keyboard block.
  - Smart modes.
  - Auto store of personal presets.
  - Auto user menu time-out.

How to enter SDM
Use one of the following methods:
- Use the standard RC-transmitter and key in the code "062596", directly followed by the "MENU" button.
  Note: It is possible that, together with the SDM, the main menu will appear. To switch it "off", push the "MENU" button again.
- Short circuit, during switch "on" of the set, the two solder pads on the SSB with the indication "FOR SERVICE". These solder pads are located at the "tuner" side of the SSB (just above the large BGA IC).
  Caution: If the SDM is entered via these pins, all the software-controlled protections are de-activated for 15 s. When these 15 s are expired, the set will shutdown to protection mode.
- Use the DST-emulation feature of ComPair.
- Use the "DEFAULT" button on the Dealer Service Tool (RC7150).

After entering this mode:
- "SDM" will appear in the upper right corner of the screen.
- Also, the error buffer, operating hours, and software version are displayed (can be toggled "on/off" with the "STATUS / OSD / [i+]" button).
- Blinking LED procedure will be started.
- All software-controlled protections are overridden for 15 s. When these 15 s are expired, the set will shutdown to protection mode.

Contents of SDM:
- **HRS.** Displays the accumulated total of operation hours (not the standby hours) in a hexadecimal value.
- **SW ID.** Displays the date of the software and the software version of the ROM
  Example: A02EB1_1.00 = AAABBC-X.YY.
  - **AAA**= chassis name.
  - **BB**= region and/or function name: E= Europe, A= Asia Pacific, U= NAFTA, L= LATAM, B= Basic, T= Top, P= PAL, N= NTSC, S= Stereo, M= Mono.
  - **C**= the language cluster number.
  - **X.Y**= the software version, where X is the main version number (different numbers are not compatible with one another) and Y is the sub version number (a higher number is always compatible with a lower number).
- **ERR** (followed by maximal 8 errors). The most recent error is displayed at the upper left (for an error explanation see paragraph "Error Codes").

How to navigate
- When you press the "MENU" button on the RC transmitter, the set will toggle between the SDM and the normal user menu (with the SDM mode still active in the background).
- When you press the "STATUS" button on the RC transmitter, the set will toggle only display "SDM". This mode is useful when performing measurements, then the OSD info will not generate interference.

How to exit SDM
Use one of the following methods:
- Switch the set to STANDBY via a standard customer RC-transmitter (the error buffer is erased).
- Via a standard customer RC-transmitter: key in "00"-sequence (the error buffer is **not** erased).

5.2.2 Service Alignment Mode (SAM)

Purpose
- To perform alignments.
- To change option settings.
- To easily identify the used software version.

- To view operation hours.
- To display / clear the error code buffer.

Specifications
- Operating hours counter.
- Software version.
- Option settings.
- Error buffer reading and erasing.
- Software alignments.
- Disable service unfriendly modes.

How to enter SAM
Use one of the following methods:
- Via a standard RC transmitter: key in the code "062596" directly followed by the "STATUS" button.
- Use the DST-emulation feature of ComPair.
- Press the "ALIGN" button on the DST while the set is in the normal operation

After entering this mode, "SAM" will appear in the upper right corner of the screen.

Contents of SAM:
- **HRS.** Displays the accumulated total of operation hours (not the standby hours) in a hexadecimal value
  Note: every time the set is switched "on" by the AC power switch or the RC, the timer is increased by 0.5.
- **SW ID.** Displays the date of the software and the software version of the ROM (**example:** A02UB1-1.00 = AAABBC-X.YY).
  - **AAA**= chassis name.
  - **BB**= region and/or function name: E= Europe, A= Asia Pacific, U= NAFTA, L= LATAM, B= Basic, T= Top, P= PAL, N= NTSC, S= Stereo, M= Mono.
  - **C**= the language cluster number.
  - **X.Y**= the software version, where X is the main version number (different numbers are not compatible with one another) and Y is the sub version number (a higher number is always compatible with a lower number).
- **ERR** (followed by maximal 8 errors). The most recent error is displayed at the upper left (for an error explanation see paragraph "Error Codes").
- **OPTIONS.** Extra feature for Service to set the Option Codes.
- **CLEAR ERRORS.** When you press the "OK" button, the error buffer is reset.
- **AKB.** Disable (off) or enable (on) the "black current loop" (AKB= Auto Kine Bias). For Vg2 alignment.
- **TUNER.** This will activate the "TUNER" alignments sub-menu.
- **WHITE TONE.** This will activate the "WHITE TONE" alignments sub-menu.
- **GEOMETRY.** This will activate the "GEOMETRY" alignments sub-menu.
- **SOUND.** This will activate the "SOUND" alignments sub-menu.
- **SMART SETTINGS.** This will activate the "SMART SETTINGS" alignments sub-menu.
- **STORE.** This will save the new settings/alignments.
- **EEPROM TEST.** This will report if the SW checksum is OK. Convenient after SW upgrading.
- **VID RAM TEST.** This will check the continuity of the address bus and data bus of the Video RAM.
- **VG2.** This feature is not implemented yet. Do not use.

Note: Alignments are described in chapter 8 "Alignments".

How to navigate
- In SAM, you can select the menu items with the "CURSOR UP/DOWN" key on the RC-transmitter. The selected item will be highlighted. When not all menu items fit on the screen, move the "CURSOR UP/DOWN" key to display the next/previous menu items.
- With the "CURSOR LEFT/RIGHT" keys, it is possible to:
  - (De) activate the selected menu item.
  - Change the value of the selected menu item.
  - Activate the selected submenu.
- When you press the "MENU" button on the RC transmitter, the set will toggle between the SAM and the normal user menu (with the SAM mode still active in the background).

How to exit SAM
Use one of the following methods:
- Switch the set to STANDBY via the RC-transmitter (the error buffer is erased).
- Via a standard customer RC-transmitter: key in "00"-sequence (the error buffer is **not** erased).

5.2.3 Customer Service Mode (CSM)

Purpose
When a customer is having problems with his TV-set, he can call his dealer or the Philips helpdesk (P3C). The service technician can than ask the customer to activate the CSM, in order to identify the status of the set. Now, the service technician can judge the severity of the complaint. In many cases, he can advise the customer how to solve the problem, or he can decide if it is necessary to visit the customer.
The CSM is a **read only** mode; therefore, modifications in this mode are not possible.

How to enter CSM
Key in the code "123654" via the standard RC transmitter.
Note: set must be in "Widescreen" mode (via button "PIC SIZE" on the remote control)

Notes:
- Activation of the CSM is only possible if there is no (user) menu on the screen!
- During CSM, sound volume is set to 25% of the scale, "Smart Sound" is set to "Theatre" mode, and "Smart Picture" is set to "Rich/Movies" mode temporarily to ensure a good picture and sound of the working set. After leaving CSM, the original settings are restored.

How to navigate
By means of the "CURSOR-DOWN/UP" knob on the RC-transmitter, you can navigate through the menus.

Contents of CSM
The following information is displayed on screen:
- Text "CSM" on the first line.
- Line number for every line (to make CSM language independent).
- Option code information.
- Configuration information.
- Service-unfriendly modes.

CSM 1
1. **SET TYPE** (if displayed). Type/model number according to the Philips standard.
2. **SOFTWARE.** Software version AAABBC-X.YY.
3. **HOURS ON.** Operating hours (in hexadecimal).
4. **CODE 1.** Shows the contents of the error buffer (the word "error" may not be used on this screen, instead "codes" is used).
5. **CODE 2.** Shows the contents of the error buffer (the word "error" may not be used on this screen, instead "codes" is used).
6. **OPTION 1.** Option code information (for more details see chapter 8 "Alignments").
7. **OPTION 2.** Option code information (for more details see chapter 8 "Alignments").
8. **OPTION 3.** Option code information (for more details see chapter 8 "Alignments").
9. **OPTION 4.** Option code information (for more details see chapter 8 "Alignments").

10. **SIGNAL.** State of the "ident" signal.
11. **TIMER** (if present). State of the timer (in "FEATURE" menu).

CSM 2
1. **CHANNEL** (if present)**.** State of the Child Lock.
2. **PRESET** (if present)**.** State of the Current channel.
3. **HOTELMODE** (if present). Shows if the HOTEL mode is activated.
4. **SOURCE.** Selected source before entry of CSM.
5. **SOUND.** Selected SOUND mode prior entry to CSM.
6. **VOLUME.** Volume level before entry of CSM.
7. **BALANCE.** Balance level before entry of CSM.
8. **BRIGHTNESS.** Brightness level before entry of CSM.
9. **COLOR.** Color level before entry of CSM.
10. **CONTRAST.** Contrast level before entry of CSM.
11. **HUE** (if present)**.** Hue level before entry of CSM.

How to exit CSM
Use one of the following methods:
- After you press a key on the RC-transmitter (with exception of the "CHANNEL", "VOLUME" and digit (0-9) keys), or
- After you switch the TV-set "off" with the AC power switch.
- After 15 min. no RC or local keyboard actions.

5.3 Problems and Solving Tips (related to CSM)

Note: Below described problems are all related to the TV settings. The procedures to change the value (or status) of the different settings are described above. New value(s) are automatically stored.

5.3.1 Picture Problems

Picture too dark
1. Press SMART PICTURE several times on the RC. In case the picture improves, increase the "Brightness" or the "Contrast" value.
2. Check in CSM lines BRIGHTNESS and/or CONTRAST. If the value of line BRIGHTNESS is low (< 10) or the value of line CONTRAST is low (< 10), increase them. The new value(s) are automatically stored (in "personal" pre-set) for all TV channels.

Picture too bright
1. Press SMART PICTURE several times on the RC. In case the picture improves, decrease the "Brightness" or the "Contrast" value.
2. Check in CSM lines BRIGHTNESS and/or CONTRAST. If the value of line BRIGHTNESS is high (> 40) or the value of line CONTRAST is high (> 50), decrease the "Brightness" or the "Contrast" value. The new value(s) are automatically stored (in "personal" pre-set) for all TV channels.

White line around picture elements and text
1. Press SMART PICTURE several times on the RC. In case the picture improves, decrease the "Sharpness" value.
2. Check in CSM line SHARPNESS. Decrease the "Sharpness" value. The new value is automatically stored for all TV channels. The new value is automatically stored (in "personal" pre-set) for all TV channels.

No picture
Check in CSM line 7. In case this line shows NO SIGNAL, check the aerial cable/aerial system.

Blue picture
No proper signal is received. Check the aerial cable/aerial system.

Blue picture and/or unstable picture
A scrambled or decoded signal is received.

Black and white picture
Check in CSM line COLOR. In case the value is low (< 10), increase the "Color" value. The new value is automatically stored for all TV channels.

No colors/color lines around picture elements or colors not correct or unstable picture
1. Check in CSM line SYSTEM. If a "strange" system pops up, something has gone wrong during installation. Re-install the channel.

Menu text not sharp enough
1. Press "SMART PICTURE". In case picture improves, decrease the "Contrast" value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
2. Check in CSM line CONTRAST. If the value of this line is high (> 50), decrease the "Contrast" value.

5.3.2 Sound Problems

No sound from left and right speaker
Check in CSM line VOLUME. If the value is low, increase the value of "Volume". The new value(s) are automatically stored (in "personal" pre-set) for all TV channels.

Sound too loud for left and right speaker
Check in CSM line VOLUME. If the value is low, decrease the value of "Volume". The new value(s) are automatically stored (in "personal" pre-set) for all TV channels.

5.4 ComPair

5.4.1 Introduction

ComPair (Computer Aided Repair) is a service tool for Philips Consumer Electronics products. ComPair is a further development on the European DST (service remote control), which allows faster and more accurate diagnostics. ComPair has three big advantages:
ComPair helps you to quickly get an understanding on how to repair the chassis in a short time by guiding you systematically through the repair procedures.
ComPair allows very detailed diagnostics (on I2C level) and is therefore capable of accurately indicating problem areas. You do not have to know anything about I2C commands yourself because ComPair takes care of this.
ComPair speeds up the repair time since it can automatically communicate with the chassis (when the microprocessor is working) and all repair information is directly available. When ComPair is installed together with the SearchMan electronic manual of the defective chassis, schematics and PWBs are only a mouse click away.

5.4.2 Specifications

ComPair consists of a Windows based faultfinding program and an interface box between PC and the (defective) product. The ComPair interface box is connected to the PC via a serial (or RS232) cable.
For this chassis, the ComPair interface box and the TV communicate via a bi-directional service cable via the service connector.

The ComPair faultfinding program is able to determine the problem of the defective television. ComPair can gather diagnostic information in two ways:
- **Automatic** (by communication with the television): ComPair can automatically read out the contents of the entire error buffer. Diagnosis is done on I2C level. ComPair

can access the I2C bus of the television. ComPair can send and receive I2C commands to the micro controller of the television. In this way, it is possible for ComPair to communicate (read and write) to devices on the I2C busses of the TV-set.
- **Manually** (by asking questions to you): Automatic diagnosis is only possible if the micro controller of the television is working correctly and only to a certain extends. When this is not the case, ComPair will guide you through the faultfinding tree by asking you questions (e.g. Does the screen give a picture? Click on the correct answer: YES / NO) and showing you examples (e.g. Measure test-point I7 and click on the correct oscillogram you see on the oscilloscope). You can answer by clicking on a link (e.g. text or a waveform picture) that will bring you to the next step in the faultfinding process.

By a combination of automatic diagnostics and an interactive question / answer procedure, ComPair will enable you to find most problems in a fast and effective way.

Beside fault finding, ComPair provides some **additional features** like:
- Up- or downloading of pre-sets.
- Managing of pre-set lists.
- Emulation of the Dealer Service Tool (DST).
- If both ComPair and SearchMan (Electronic Service Manual) are installed, all the schematics and the PWBs of the set are available by clicking on the appropriate hyperlink.
  Example: *Measure the DC-voltage on capacitor C2568 (Schematic/Panel) at the Mono-carrier.*
  – Click on the "Panel" hyperlink to automatically show the PWB with a highlighted capacitor C2568.
  – Click on the "Schematic" hyperlink to automatically show the position of the highlighted capacitor.

5.4.3 Stepwise Start-up

This is realized via ComPair and is very helpful when a **protection** is activated (see also chapter "Protections"). Under normal circumstances, a fault in the power supply, or an error during start-up, will switch the television to protection mode. ComPair can take over the initialization of the television. In this way, it is possible to distinguish which part of the start-up routine (hence which circuitry) is causing the problem. Take notice that the transition between two steps can take some time, so give the set some time to reach a stable state. During the transition time, the LED can blink strangely.

On entering Service mode, protections and other errors can be trapped by powering the TV in stepwise fashion as explained below. The "stepwise start-up" mode is done in the specified sequence. Before entering this mode, all the protections are disabled and are only enabled step-by-step, to trap the errors more appropriately.

The following steps are involved.

Step 0: Standby.
- Pre-condition: The set is in protection mode.
- Post-condition: The set is switched to the stepwise start-up mode. Only the necessary Standby Supply is present, all other supplies are switched "off".

Step 1: Power "on".
- Pre-condition: All protections are disabled, sound amplifiers are muted, and general initialization is done.
- Post-condition: 8V and 5V supplies are "on". Degaussing is "on" and switched "off" after 3 s. The supply fault protections are enabled.

Step 2: Initialized.
- Pre-condition: Step 1 is done. No supply protection faults are detected.
- Post-condition: ADOC, MPIF, and Tuner components are initialized.

Step 3: Deflection "on".
- Pre-condition: Step 2 is done. No protection faults detected.
- Post-condition: Deflection is switched "on". The horizontal deflection fault protections are enabled.

Step 4: TV "on".
- Pre-condition: Step 3 is done. No protection faults detected.
- Post-condition: Picture tube is switched "on". Sound amplifiers are demuted. The X-ray/beam current fault protections are enabled.

Note: When the set is in stepwise mode and, due to stepping-up, a protection is activated, the set will really go into protection (blinking LED). The set will not leave the stepwise-mode however. If state X is the state where the set went to protection, stepwise start-up will return to state X-1. At state (X-1) diagnostic measurements can be performed. Also, in the short time, the set is in state X but not in protection, you can also do some measurements.

5.4.4 How To Connect

1. First, install the ComPair Browser software (see the Quick Reference Card for installation instructions).
2. Connect the RS232 interface cable between a free serial (COM) port of your PC and the PC connector (marked with "PC") of the ComPair interface.
3. Connect the AC power adapter to the supply connector (marked with "POWER 9V DC") of the ComPair interface.
4. Switch the ComPair interface "off".
5. Switch the television set "off" with the AC power switch.
6. Connect the ComPair interface cable between the connector on the rear side of the ComPair interface (marked with "I2C") and the ComPair connector at the rear side of the TV (for its location see figure "Top view LSP" in chapter "Alignments").
7. Plug the AC power adapter in a AC power outlet, and switch the interface "on". The green and red LEDs light up together. The red LED extinguishes after approx. 1 second while the green LED remains lit.
8. Start the ComPair program and read the "Introduction" chapter.

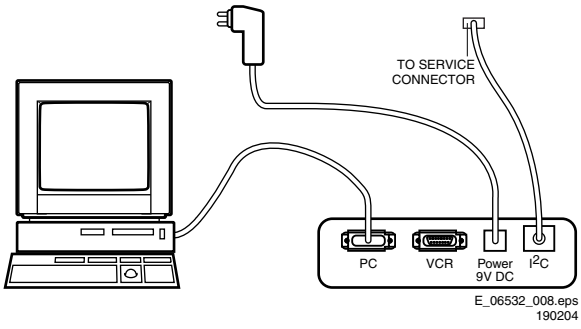


Figure 5-1 ComPair Interface connection

5.4.5 How To Order

ComPair order codes:
- ComPair Software: ST4191.
- ComPair Interface Box: 4822 727 21631.
- AC Adapter: T405-ND.
- ComPair Quick Start Guide: ST4190.

Note: If you encounter any problems, contact your local support desk.

5.5 Error Codes

5.5.1 Introduction

The error code buffer contains all detected errors since the last time the buffer was erased. The buffer is written from left to right, new errors are logged at the left side, and all other errors shift one position to the right.
When an error has occurred, the error is added to the list of errors, provided the list is not full or the error is a protection error.
When an error occurs and the error buffer is full, then the new error is not added, and the error buffer stays intact (history is maintained), except when the error is a protection error.
To prevent that an occasional error stays in the list forever, the error is removed from the list after 50+ operation hours.
When multiple errors occur (errors occurred within a short time span), there is a high probability that there is some relation between them.

5.5.2 How to read the Error Buffer

Use one of the following methods:
- On screen via the SAM (only if you have a picture). Examples:
  - **0 0 0 0**: No errors detected
  - **6 0 0 0**: Error code 6 is the last and only detected error
  - **9 6 0 0**: Error code 6 was first detected and error code 9 is the last detected error
- Via the blinking LED procedure (when you have no picture). See next paragraph.
- Via ComPair.

5.5.3 How to clear the Error Buffer

Use **one** of the following methods:
- By activation of the "CLEAR ERRORS" command in the SAM menu.
- With a normal RC, key in sequence "MUTE" followed by "062599" and "OK".
- When you transmit the commands "DIAGNOSE" - "99" - "OK" with ComPair (or with a DST).
- If the content of the error buffer has not changed for 50+ hours, it resets automatically.

5.5.4 Error Codes

Error codes are required to indicate failures in the TV set. In principle a unique error is available for every:
- I2C device error.
- I2C bus error (for every bus containing two or more I2C devices).
- Protection error (e.g. +8V protection or Horizontal protection).
- Error not related to an I2C device, but of importance (e.g. BC-loop, RAM error).

Table 5-1 Error Code Table

Error	Description
0	No error
1	Horizontal Protection (via NOHFB bit in ADOC)
3	+8V error (missing/protection active by checking MPIF ASUP bit))
4	X-ray/High beam current protection signal (via XPROT bit in ADOC)
5	Hardware Protection is active
7	Under-voltage protection
11	MPIF I2C communication failure / MPIF test failed
12	BC-loop not stabilised within the time limit (i.e. after timer is expired)
13	NVM I2C communication failure
14	Main tuner I2C failure UV13xx
15	HDMI Panel Link Receiver
17	3D Combfilter I2C communication failure
18	PIP Tuner I2C failure
21	PIP IF demodulator IC TDA988x communication failed (only for PIP/DW sets)
22	Flash over protection error (to register CRT flash-overs, via FPR bit in ADOC)

Service tips:
- In case of non-intermittent faults, clear the error buffer before you begin the repair. This to ensure that old error codes are no longer present. Before clearing the buffer, write down the content, as this history can give you significant information.
- If possible, check the entire contents of the error buffer. In some situations, an error code is only the result of another error code and not the actual cause (e.g., a fault in the protection detection circuitry can also lead to a protection).

5.6 The Blinking LED Procedure

5.6.1 Introduction

Via this procedure, you can make the contents of the error buffer visible via the front LED. This is especially useful for fault finding, when there is no picture.

When the SDM is entered, the front LED will show (blink) the contents of the error-buffer. Error-codes > 10 are shown as follows:
1. A long blink of 750 ms (which is an indication of the decimal digit),
2. A pause of 1500 ms,
3. "n" short blinks (where "n" = 1 - 9),
4. When all the error-codes are displayed, the sequence finishes with a LED blink of 3000 ms,
5. The sequence starts again.

Example: Error 12 9 6 0 0.
After activation of the SDM, the front LED will show:
1. 1 long blink of 750 ms (which is an indication of the decimal digit) followed by a pause of 1500 ms,
2. 2 short blinks of 250 ms, followed by a pause of 3000 ms,
3. 9 short blinks of 250 ms, followed by a pause of 3000 ms,
4. 6 short blinks of 250 ms, followed by a pause of 3000 ms,
5. 1 long blink of 3000 ms to finish the sequence,
6. The sequence starts again.

5.6.2 How to Enter

Use one of the following methods:
- Enter the SDM (only via soldering pads marked "FOR SERVICE" on the SSB). The blinking front LED will show the entire contents of the error buffer (this works in "normal operation" mode and in "protection" mode). In order to avoid confusion with RC5 signal reception blinking, this LED blinking procedure is terminated when an RC5 command is received.
- Transmit the commands "MUTE", "06250x", and "OK" with a normal RC (where "x" is the position in the error buffer that has to be displayed). With x= 1, the last detected error is shown, x= 2 the second last error, etc.... When x= 0, all errors are shown.
- "DIAGNOSE X" with the DST (where "x" is the position in the error buffer that has to be displayed). With x= 1, the last detected error is shown, x= 2 the second last error, etc.... When x= 0, all errors are shown.

Note: It can take some seconds before the blinking LED starts.

5.7 Protections

5.7.1 Introduction

Fault protections are introduced to avoid unacceptable temperature rising and burning hazards. If a fault situation is detected, an error code will be generated and if necessary, the set is put in protection mode.
The protection mode is indicated by the blinking of the front LED at a frequency of 3 Hz (or by a coded blinking in special cases). For the customer, it is made impossible to switch "on" the set during a protection.
It is possible to determine the type of fault by interpreting the blinking pattern of the LED indicator. It is also possible to read out the error codes from the NVM via ComPair. It is possible to de-activate the protection states in Service Default Mode.

The following protections are implemented:

Table 5-2 Protections overview

Protection	Detection method	Bit name	Detection
Under Voltage	Via ADC (KB)	ADC (KB)	ADC input
+8V Supply	Via MPIF_IRQ	ASUP	MPIF internal register
Horizontal fly-back	Via interrupts	NOHFB	ADOC internal register (DOP)
X-ray	Via interrupts	XPROT	ADOC internal register (DOP)
Beam Current	Via interrupts	BCF	ADOC internal register (DOP)
Flash	Hardware ctrl	-	Hardware
Arc	Hardware ctrl	-	Hardware
Vertical	Hardware ctrl	-	Hardware
East/West	Hardware ctrl	-	Hardware
Bridge coil	Hardware ctrl	-	Hardware

The protections are split up in the following order:
- I2C related protections.
- ADOC related protections (via polling on I/O pins or via algorithms).
- DOP related protections (mainly for deflection items).
- Hardware errors that are not sensed by the OTC (e.g. vertical flyback protection, bridge coil protection, E/W protection, arcing protection).

All faults detected are re-checked five times before the protection mode is triggered. It should be noted that supply fault detection/protection must be enabled only after the chassis power supply has been established. Likewise, after the line drive starts, the deflection detection/protection must be enabled. To prevent false activation of protection mode during power mode transitions, interrupts related to supply fault and deflection fault are disabled.

5.7.2 I2C Related Protections

In normal operation, some registers of the I2C controlled ICs are refreshed every 200 ms. During this sequence, the I2C busses and the I2C ICs are checked.
An I2C protection will take place if the SDA and SCL lines are short-circuited to ground, or to each other. An I2C error will also occur, if the power supply of the IC is missing.

5.7.3 ADOC Related Protections

If a protection is detected at an ADOC input, the uP will start to scan all protection inputs every 200 ms for five times. If the protection on one of the inputs is still active after 1 s, the microprocessor will put the set in the protection mode. Before the scanning is started, a so-called "ESD refresh" is carried out. This is done, because the interrupt on one of the inputs is possibly caused either by a flash or by ESD. As a flash or ESD can influence IC settings, the key ICs are initialized again, to ensure the normal picture and sound conditions of the set.

Under Voltage Protection
The under voltage protection is needed due to the non-isolated chassis architecture used in A02. Whenever there is a short circuit in the Deflection yoke coil or in the Audio power supply, the averaged Horizontal Flyback Voltage (HFB_XRAY_PROT) will fall. After signal conditioning, this voltage is fed to the "KEYBOARD_ADC" input. When this input of the MIPS controller is less than a certain level, the under voltage protection is activated. This is done by the normal keyboard polling mechanism.
The protection mode is activated after five consecutive occurrences. Response time required is 2 s. This is to avoid set going to under voltage protection mode during start up, since the HFB will only be stable w.r.t. mains on for about 1.6 s.

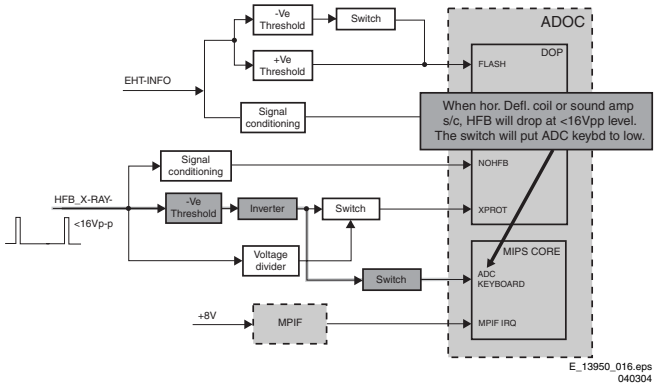


Figure 5-2 Under Voltage Protection

+8V Protection
Hardware is employed for the detection of +8V supply fault. A hardware interrupt (MPIF-IRQ) is generated by the MPIF when the +8V supply falls below the IC specification.
To avoid false detection, the corresponding interrupt sub routine checks the status of "ASUP" bit in the MPIF status register for five times consecutively with an interval of 200 ms before triggering the protection mode. Response time required is 1.2 s.

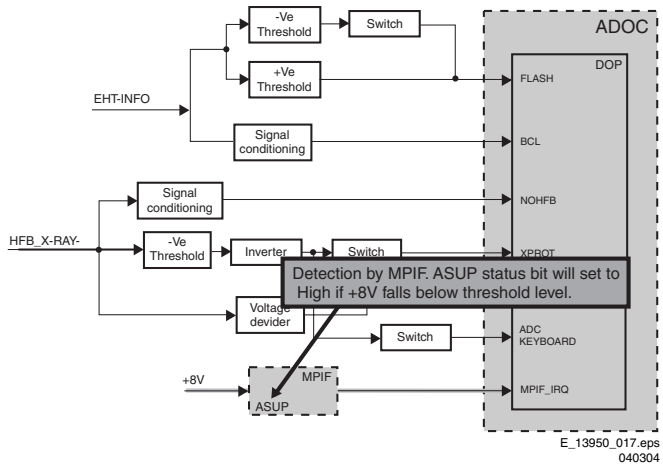


Figure 5-3 +8V Protection

5.7.4 DOP Related Protections

The uP reads every 200 ms the status register of the DOP (via the I2C bus). If a protection signal is detected on one of the inputs of the DOP, the relevant error bit in the register is set to "high". If this error bit is still "high" after 1 s, the OTC will store the error code in the error buffer of the NVM and, depending on the relevancy of the error bit, the set will either go into the protection mode or not.

Horizontal Fly Back Protection

Hardware is employed for the detection of a horizontal deflection fault. The DOP core generates a hardware interrupt when consecutive three horizontal flyback pulses are not received at the HFB input of the DOP block of the ADOC IC. To avoid false detection, the corresponding interrupt sub routine checks the status of "NOHFB" status bit in the DOP core for five times consecutively with an interval of 50 ms before triggering the protection mode. The response time for this protection needed is 300 ms.

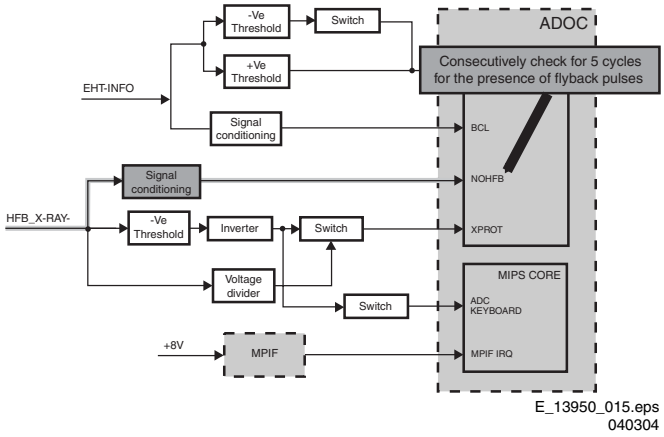


Figure 5-4 Horizontal Fly Back Protection

X-Ray Protection (Over Voltage, USA only)

Hardware is employed for the detection of X-ray fault. A hardware interrupt is generated by the DOP core when the "XPROT" input of ADOC IC is pulled "HIGH" (flyback pulses are > 27 V_pp).

To avoid false detection, the corresponding interrupt sub routine checks the status of "XPROT" bit in DOP core for five times consecutively with an interval of 50 ms before triggering the protection mode. It should be noted that the "XPROT" status is not reset on reading. It should be cleared by the software explicitly.

Once the XRAY protection status is confirmed, the "PRD" bit has to be set to "1" by software. This enables an automatic stop of the H-out via Slow Stop initiated by auto-clearing the DFL bit. Now, the protection mode is activated.

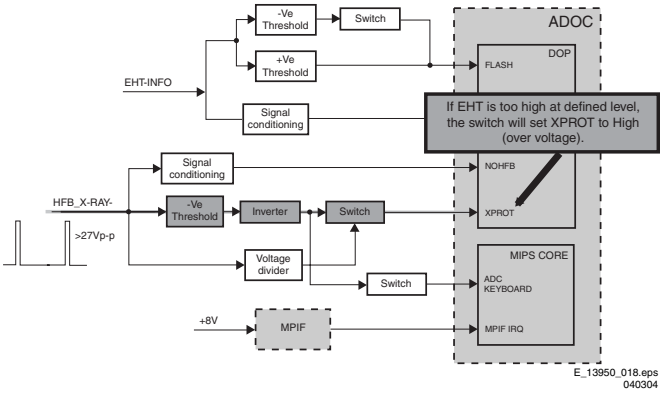


Figure 5-5 X-Ray Protection

Beam Current Protection

A hardware interrupt is generated by the DOP core when the current at the BCL input of the ADOC IC exceeds the limit. To avoid false detection, the corresponding interrupt sub routine checks the status of "BCF" bit in DOP core for five times consecutively with an interval of 50 ms before triggering the protection mode. Once the BCL protection status is confirmed, the "PRD" bit has to be set to "1" by software. This enables an automatic stop of the H-out via Slow Stop initiated by auto-clearing the "DFL" bit. Now, the protection mode is activated.

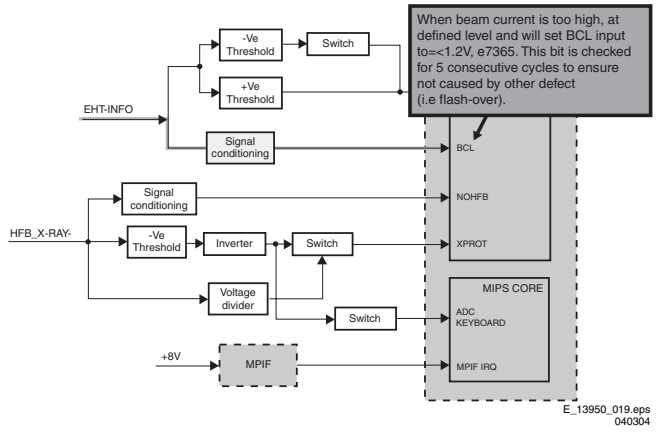


Figure 5-6 Beam Current Protection

Flash Protection

Flash detection is used to shutdown the set only if the Flash occurs more than five times and is persistent. Therefore, this is a method to protect the set from undue electrical stress because of picture tube flashes. The flash detector circuitry uses the "EHT_INFO" signal as input. Its output is connected to the "FLASH" input of the DOP block of the ADOC.

When the "FLASH" input is pulled "HIGH", the ADOCs horizontal drive output stops immediately and the "FPR" status bit of the DOP core is set to "1". The status is latched until readout. With the absence of any other disturbances, the horizontal drive output will restart after the "FLASH" input is "LOW" again. No software interaction is required in this case. The "FPR" bit has to be readout by polling at an interval of 500 ms. If the "FPR" status bit has been set to "1" for more than five times consecutively, then the protection mode is triggered. Setting the "FPR" bit for less than five times by the "FLASH" input does not trigger the protection mode (shutting down of the H-drive is enough).

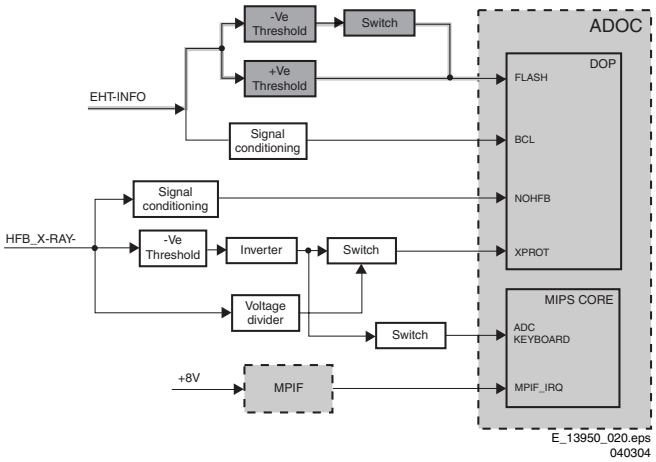


Figure 5-7 Flash Protection

5.7.5 Hardware Related Protections

Due to the architecture (read: "hot" deflection), some protections cannot be sensed by the microprocessor. These protections will lead to a protection on set level (Standby mode and blinking LED).

Arc Protection
If there are "open" connections (e.g. bad solder joints) in the high-energy deflection circuitry, this can lead to damaging effects (read: fire). For that reason, the E/W current is sensed (via 3479//3480). If this current becomes too high, the "thyristor" circuit (TS7653 and TS7654) is triggered. TS7442 is switched "on" and TS7443 is forced into conduction. The "SUP-ENABLE" signal is shorted now to ground level, which will force the Main Power Supply to Standby mode. This prevents further arcing.

Vertical Protection
If the frame stage generates no pulses, TS7641 will block. TS7443 is now switched "on", which will lead to Standby mode. Therefore, in normal operation condition, TS7641 and TS7652 are conducting, while TS7443 is blocked.

EW protection
Several faults in the defection circuit can cause excessive currents through MOSFET 7480. The temperature of this device can become too high, causing an unsafe situation. The power supply is shut down in the above-mentioned way.
Caution: All hardware deflection protections can be disabled by interrupting R3403 on the LSP.
However, be careful: unsafe situations (heat) can occur or the picture tube can be destroyed.

Bridge coil protection
According safety regulations, every coil may be short-circuited. By doing this in the secondary winding of coil L5422, high currents will flow in the winding. With no safety circuit, the coil will begin to burn soon.
This is sensed via the "EW" signal going to the base of TS7652 (via R3495 and D6499). In a normal situation, the voltage on C2498 (diagram A4) is high and TS7652 is conducting. When bridge coil 5422 (diagram A3) is short circuited, the voltage on C2498 changes to low, which will block TS7652. In this case, also TS7641 will block and the voltage on 2642 will rise until TS7443 is forced in conduction. The "SUP-ENABLE" signal (in normal operating condition -20 V) is shorted now to ground level, which will force the Main Power Supply to Standby mode.
Note: Maximum EW width settings can also cause a protection.

5.8 Repair tips

5.8.1 Miscellaneous

The relay you hear when you switch the set "on" (from Standby or via the AC power switch), is from the degaussing circuitry. It is **not** used for switching the Power Supply (as done in the MG-chassis).

- Where the circuitry was too "crowded" for service printing, you can find the correct location on the "test point overviews" in this manual.
- **A very large part of the LSP is** "hot", such as:
  - The primary part of the Standby Supply.
  - The whole Main supply (except for the secondary Audio supply).
  - And the complete deflection circuitry (so notice that the deflection coil is hot!).

5.8.2 Start-up/Shut-down Sequence

For a detailed description, see chapter 9 " Circuit Descriptions, Abbreviation List, and IC Data Sheets".

5.8.3 ComPair

This chassis does not have an IR transmitting LED (as in MG-sets). Therefore, a "Service" (ComPair) connector is implemented at the rear side of the set, which is directly accessible. In addition to this, there is also a blinking LED procedure to show the contents of the error buffer.

When you use ComPair, you have the possibility to activate a "stepwise start-up" mode. With this mode, you can initiate the start-up sequence step by step. This also means that in certain steps, some protections are not activated. This is sometimes very convenient during repair.

5.8.4 Protections

Activating SDM via the "service pads" will overrule the processor-controlled protections, but **not** the hardware protections.
Caution: When doing this, the service technician must know what he is doing, as it could lead to damaging the set.

The "ARC"- and/or "BRIDGECOIL" protection are hardly ever triggered, however:

- When you suspect the "ARC" protection, look for bad solder joints and smell. By interrupting resistor 3497, this protection is disabled (special attention needed!).
- When you suspect the "BRIDGECOIL" protection, which can also be due to a too wide picture amplitude, shorten G and S of the E/W MOSFET 7480. This will disable the protection. You will now have minimal horizontal amplitude. Re-align the horizontal amplitude in the SAM menu and remove the G/S short of TS7480.

5.8.5 Main Supply

1. Replace FET 7504 and zener 6505.
2. Disconnect the SSP panel.
3. Short B and E of TS7529, in order to put the Main Supply in "on"-mode (TS7529 is blocking then).
   Caution: To prevent that R3403 and TS7443 will be damaged, **first disable the HW-protection of the deflection circuit.** Therefore, short-circuit C2642 on the LSP (diagram A4).
4. Attach a load of 500 ohm to the V_BAT capacitor C2515 (the supply can not work without a minimum load).
5. Use a variac, and slowly increase the V_MAINS. Measure over sensing resistors R3514//15, if a nice sawtooth voltage becomes available.
6. Also, measure the V_BAT. This may never exceed +141 V. If it does, there is something wrong in the feedback circuitry (e.g. regulator 7506).

Note: Be careful when measuring on the gate of FET TS7504. This circuitry is very high ohmic and can easily be damaged (first connect ground to measuring equipment, than measure the gate).

5.8.6 Frame Deflection

Caution: When the Frame Deflection circuitry is suspected, one must be careful. Because there is a DC-voltage on the frame deflection, **the beam current could damage the CRT neck, leading to a defective CRT**.

To prevent this from happening, you must:
1. Interrupt the resistors 3403 and 3404 on the CRT panel (diagram F), in order to remove the "filament" voltage from the tube (no beam current, so no chance of destroying the CRT).
2. Interrupt resistor 3403 on the LSP (diagram A4) to disable the "SUP-ENABLE" line.
3. Measure with a multi-meter, or better with an oscilloscope, the functionality of the Frame stage.
4. After you have found the cause, exchange the defective component (e.g. TDA8177), and re-solder the interrupted resistors.

Table 5-3 Repair tips

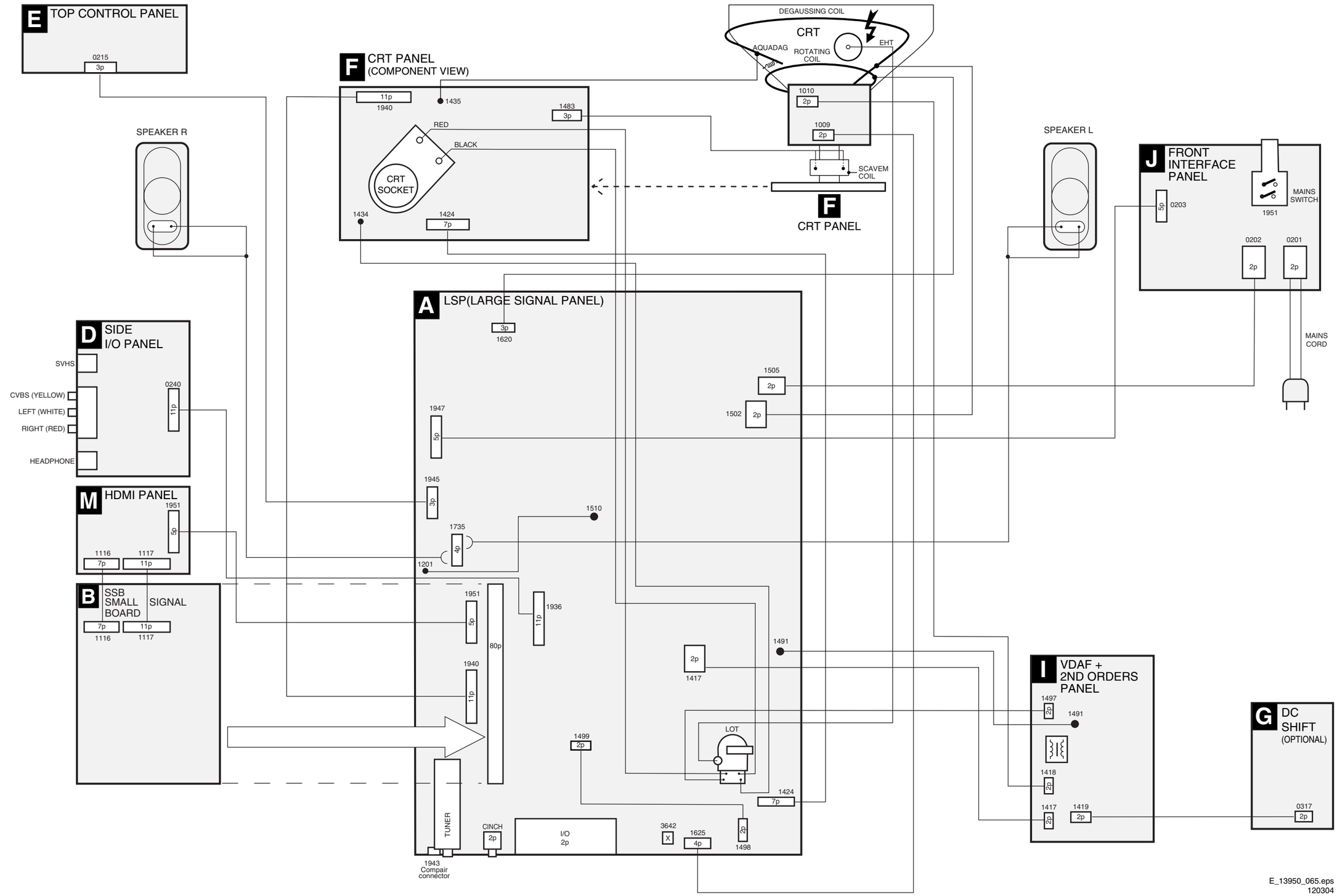
Phenomenon	Possible Cause	Repair tip
No picture, no LED.	Standby Supply defective.	Measure circuitry (see diagram A2). Start at test-point A19.When the Mains switch is "on", this voltage must always be available.
No picture, LED blinking at 3 Hz.	Set is in protection due to various causes. For error codes see error-code list.	You have no picture, so: read the error buffer via ComPair (error buffer is accessible when set is in protection, ComPair-file will guide you to this). Read the blinking LED information via standard remote command mute-06250x-ok. Or you read the error code sequence via standard remote command mute-062500-ok. When you have found the error, check the circuitry related to the supply voltage and I2C-communication or the circuitry that triggers the protection.
No picture, LED blinking with code 8-8-8-etc or 9-9-9-etc.	No communication on slow I2C- or fast I2C-bus.	As processor cannot communicate with one of the 2 busses it the standby-LED spontaneously starts blinking 8-8-8-etc or 9-9-9-etc... If in the error buffer somewhere is an error 8 or 9, these will have the highest priority starting the mentioned blinking. Measure dependent of the error on the I2C-bus which device is loading the bus (use the I2C-overview)
No picture, LED blinking with code 13-13-13-etc.	No communication on NVM-I2C bus to the uP.	As the uP cannot communicate with the NVM I2C bus, it spontaneously starts blinking 13-13-13-etc. Note: when there is no access to the NVM, a lot of picture setting can go wrong.
No picture, no sound. Set is making audible squeaking sound	Supply is possibly in hiccup-mode, which is audible via a squeaking supply transformer.	Possible causes: V_BAT is shorted (caused by short circuited line transistor 7421), the sound winding is shorted (amplifier is shorting the power supply lines), or D6514 is shorted (due to a too high V_BAT). Remove excessive load, to see what causes the failure, or check feedback circuit. See repair tip "Main Power Supply" (supply needs a minimal load).
No picture, no sound. Front LED works fine	Supply does not work correctly.	If e.g. V_BAT is only about 90 V, it is possible that the regulator IC (7506) is defective.
No RC-reception. Front LED does not echo RC-commands.	uP circuitry or RC-receiver is defective.	In case the set does react on a local keyboard operation, you must check the RC-receiver circuitry (diagram J).
Relay (degaussing) is not audible, when set is switched from "off" or "standby" to "on".	uP is not working correctly. When line "DEGAUS" is low, the degaussing must be activated.	Check RESET-circuitry (IC7581 on diagram B11). Check the level on line "DEGAUS" when you switch the set "on". Signal must be low initially and go to high after approx. 12 s.
Picture is rotated.	Rotation circuitry (if present) on diagram A5, or related supply to it, malfunctions.	Measure test points on diagram A5.
Picture is continuously switching "off" and "on", showing heavy "switch" spots (set does not go into protection).	200 V is missing on CRT panel.	Probably a bad connection from LSP connector 1424 to CRT connector 1424 (diagram F), or an interruption of the 200 V supplies line (e.g. R3341 on circuit F1 is interrupted).
Picture is not sharp.	Focus is possibly mis-aligned or SCAVEM-circuitry does not work correctly.	Re-align the "FOCUS" potmeter on the Line Output Transformer, or check the SCAVEM circuitry on the CRT-panel (diagram F). It is also possible that the DAF circuitry is defective (see diagram I). Check the V_dc values.
Picture is distorted.	Check video-path in Service Default Mode.	Investigate whether there is an error code present in the error buffer. In case there is one, check the I2C-bus and/or supply lines (see overview supply lines). Measure and check signal path Tuner-MPIF-ADOC-RGB amplifier. In case it is a geometry issue, check on diagram A4 opto-coupler 7482, OpAmps 7440/ 7450 and the Frame circuitry alignments or a possible corrupted NVM (IC7525 on diagram B11).
No menu, no OSD.	Probably a defective uP (ADOC).	
No Teletext.	IC7730 defective or not powered.	Check circuitry around IC7730 on diagram B13.
Strange switch "off" behaviour	TS7445 possibly defective.	Check, with a multi-meter, whether transistor TS7445 is well functioning. (diagram A3).
Various symptoms, due to missing local supply voltage.	An interrupted fuse, NFR-resistor or connection.	When no symptom or error code leads you to a specific circuitry, use the supply lines overview (see supply lines overview), for a quick scan of all supply lines.

5.9 Software Downloading

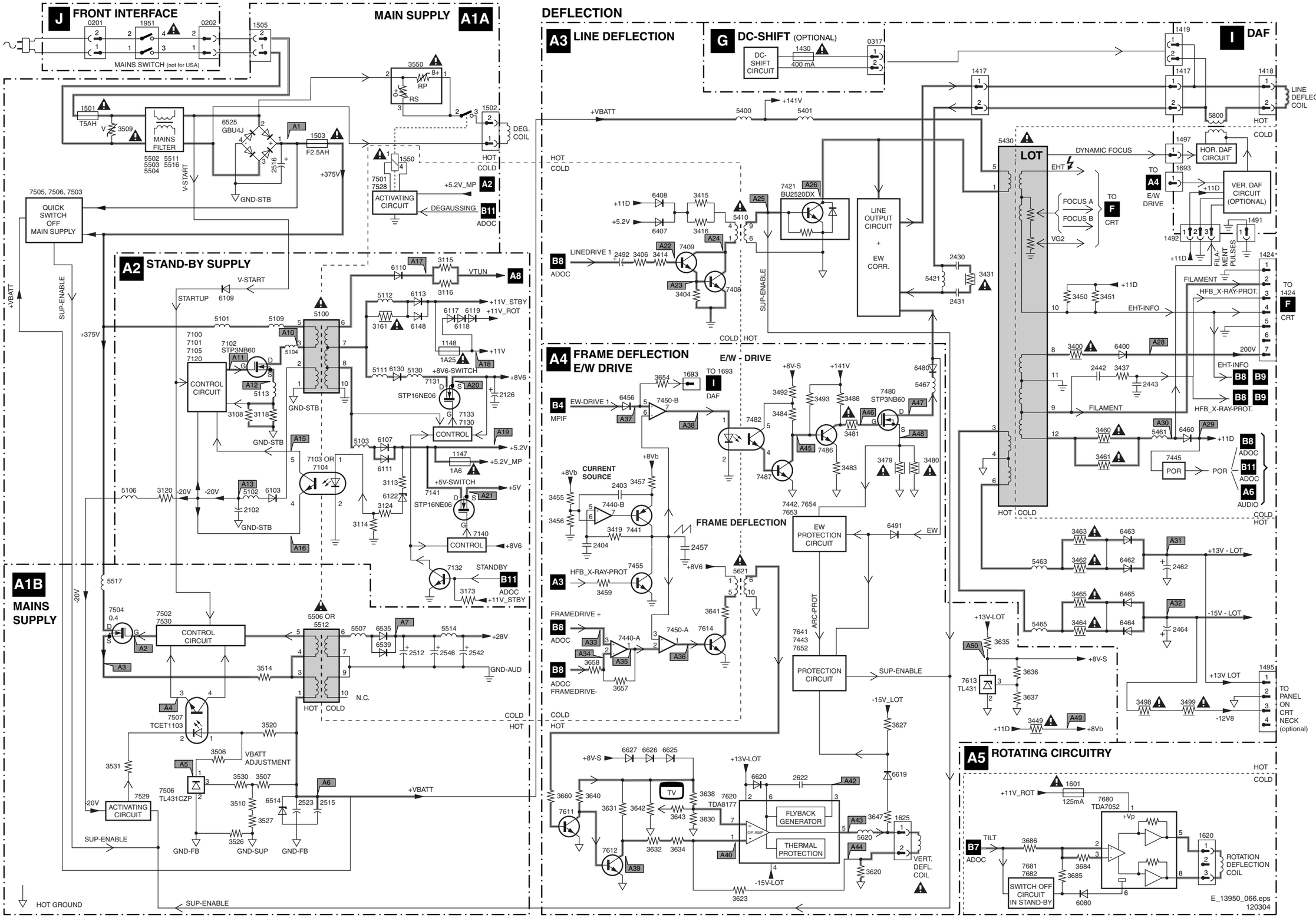
In this chassis, you can **upgrade** the software via ComPair. You can find more information on how this procedure works in the ComPair file. It is possible that not all sets are equipped with the hardware, needed to make software upgrading possible. To speed up the programming process the firmware of the ComPair interface can be upgraded. See paragraph "How To Order" for the order number

6. Block Diagrams, Testpoint Overview, and Waveforms

Wiring Diagram

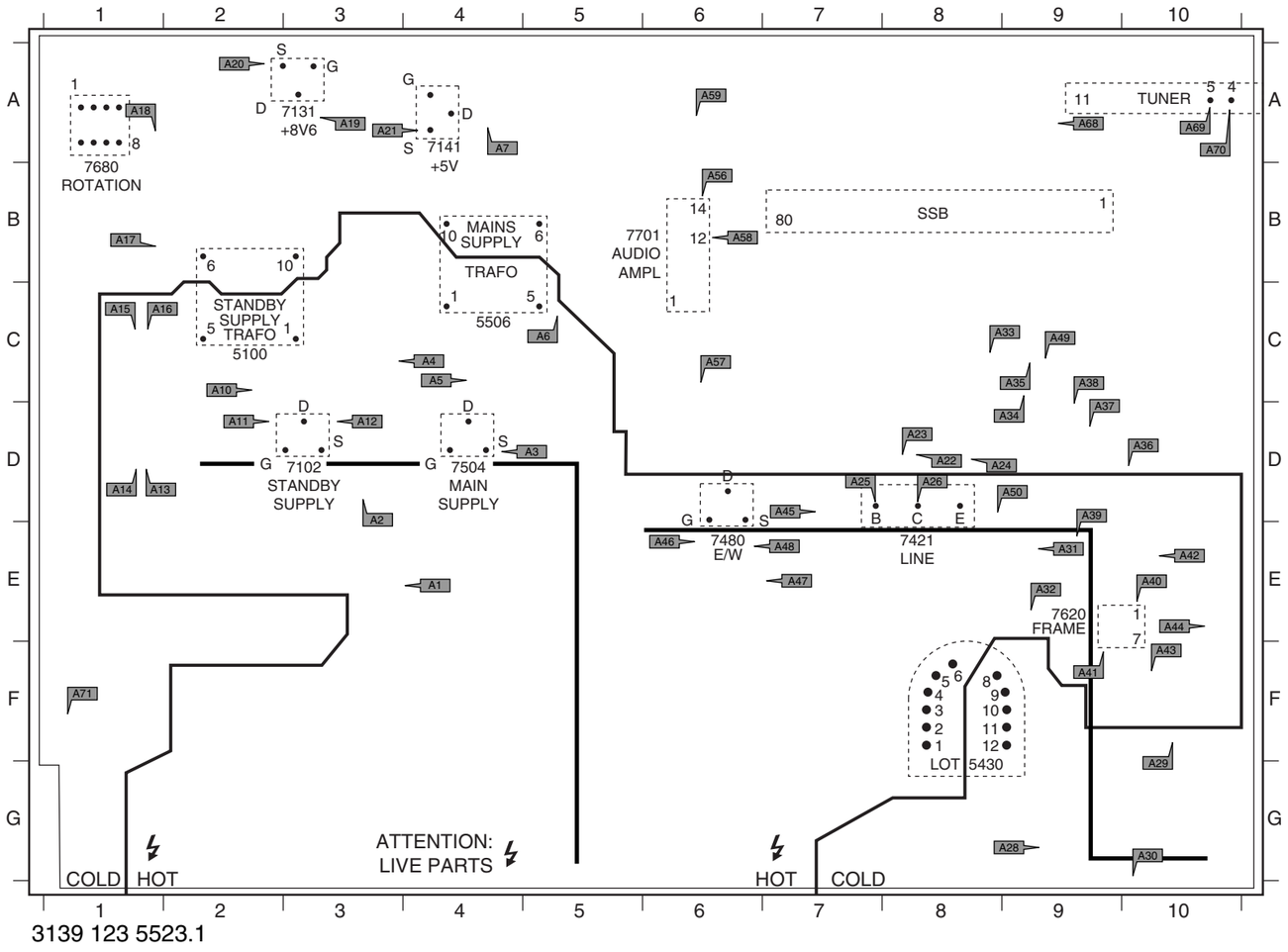


Block Diagram LSP Supply and Deflection



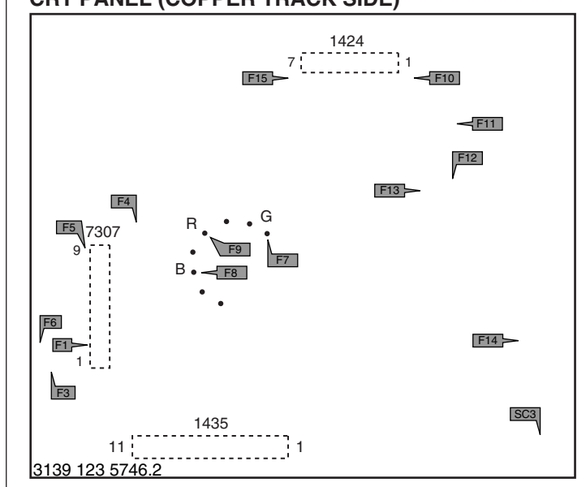
Testpoint Overview LSP and CRT

LSP COPPER TRACK SIDE

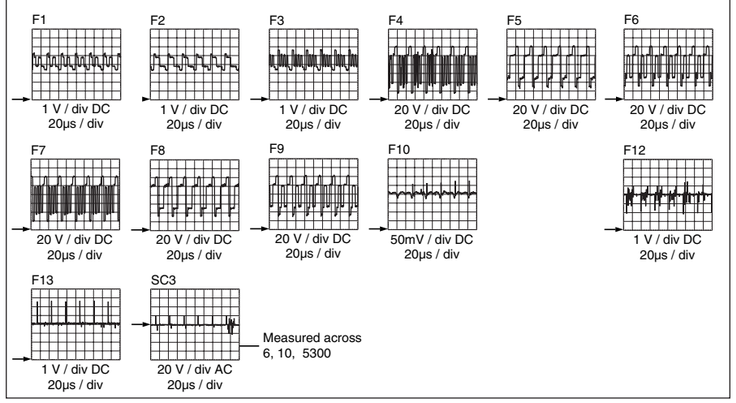


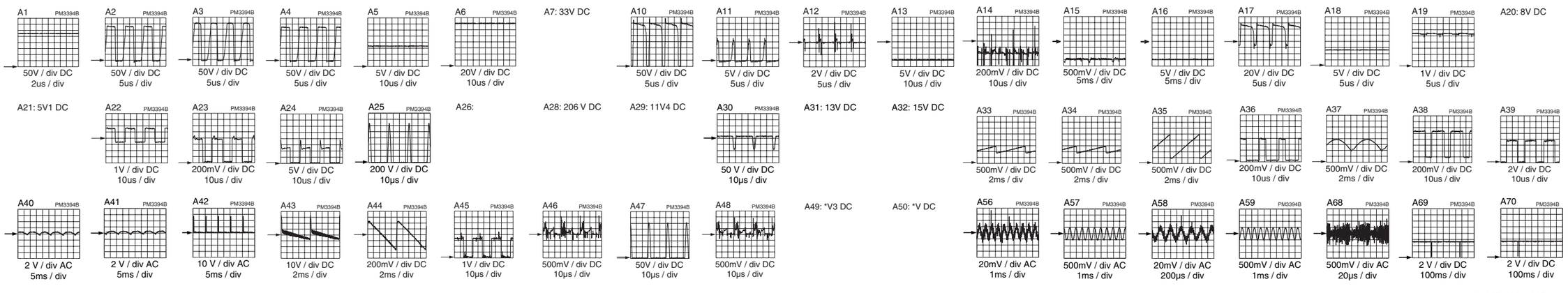
A1	E4	A58	C6
A2	D3	A59	B5
A3	D4	A68	A9
A4	C4	A69	A10
A5	C4	A70	A10
A6	C5		
A7	A4		
A10	C2		
A11	C2		
A12	D3		
A13	D1		
A14	D1		
A15	C1		
A16	C1		
A17	B1		
A18	A1		
A19	A3		
A20	A2		
A21	A3		
A22	D8		
A23	D8		
A24	D8		
A25	D8		
A26	D7		
A28	G9		
A29	G10		
A30	G10		
A31	E9		
A32	E9		
A33	C8		
A34	D9		
A35	C9		
A36	D10		
A37	D9		
A38	C9		
A39	D10		
A40	E10		
A41	E10		
A42	E10		
A43	F10		
A44	E10		
A45	D7		
A46	E6		
A47	E7		
A48	E7		
A49	C9		
A50	D9		
A56	C6		
A57	B6		

CRT PANEL (COPPER TRACK SIDE)



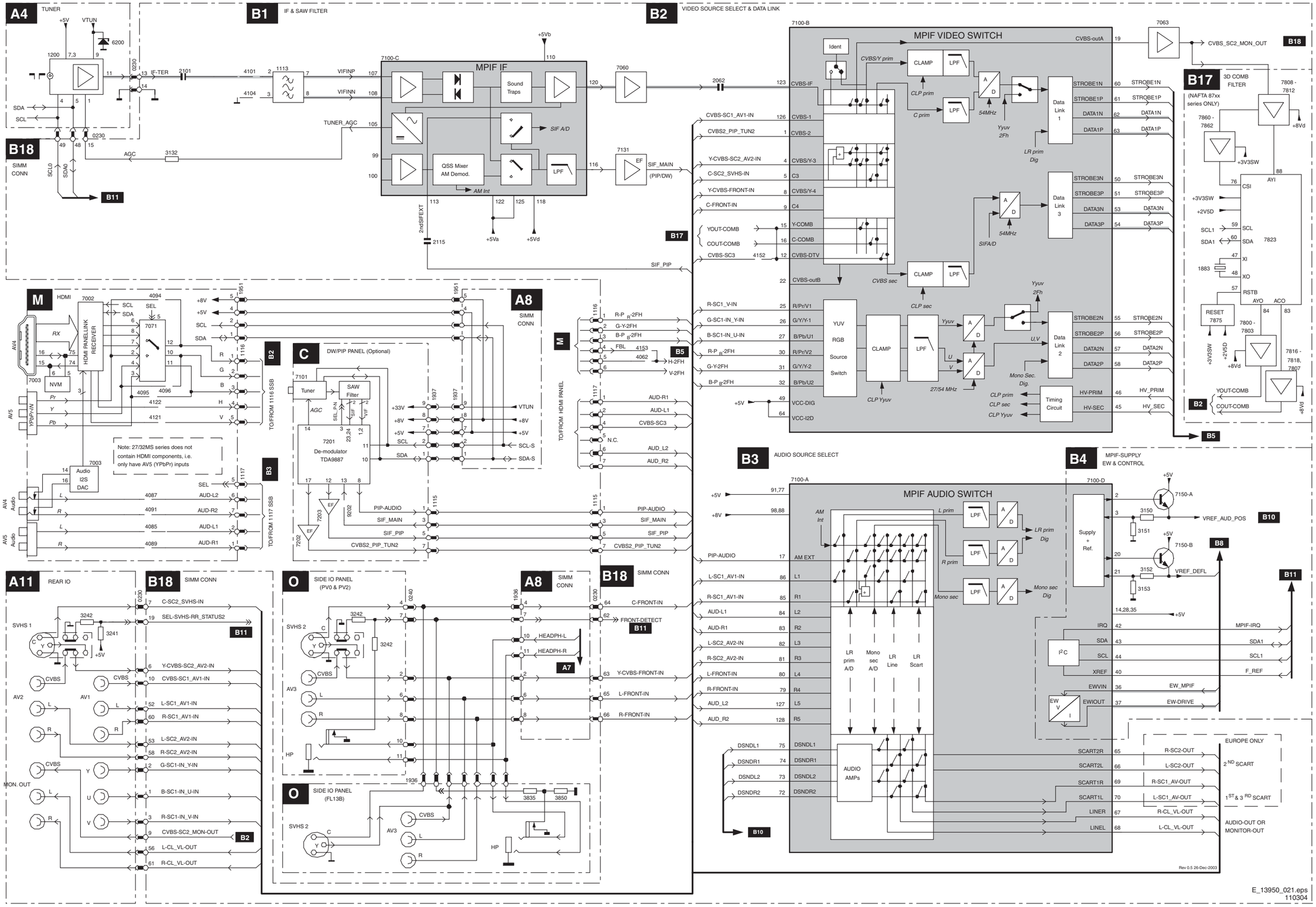
F1	E4		
F2	D3		
F3	D4		
F4	C4		
F5	C4		
F6	C5		
F7	A4		
F10	C2		
F11	C2		
F12	D3		
F13	D1		
14	D1		
A15	C1		
A16	C1		
A17	B1		
A18	A1		
A19	A3		
A20	A2		
A21	A3		
A22	D8		
A23	D8		
A24	D8		


F1 1 V / div DC 20µs / div
F2 1 V / div DC 20µs / div
F3 1 V / div DC 20µs / div
F4 20 V / div DC 20µs / div
F5 20 V / div DC 20µs / div
F6 20 V / div DC 20µs / div
F7 20 V / div DC 20µs / div
F8 20 V / div DC 20µs / div
F9 20 V / div DC 20µs / div
F10 50mV / div DC 20µs / div
F12 1 V / div DC 20µs / div
F13 1 V / div DC 20µs / div
SC3 20 V / div AC 20µs / div
Measured across 6, 10, 5300

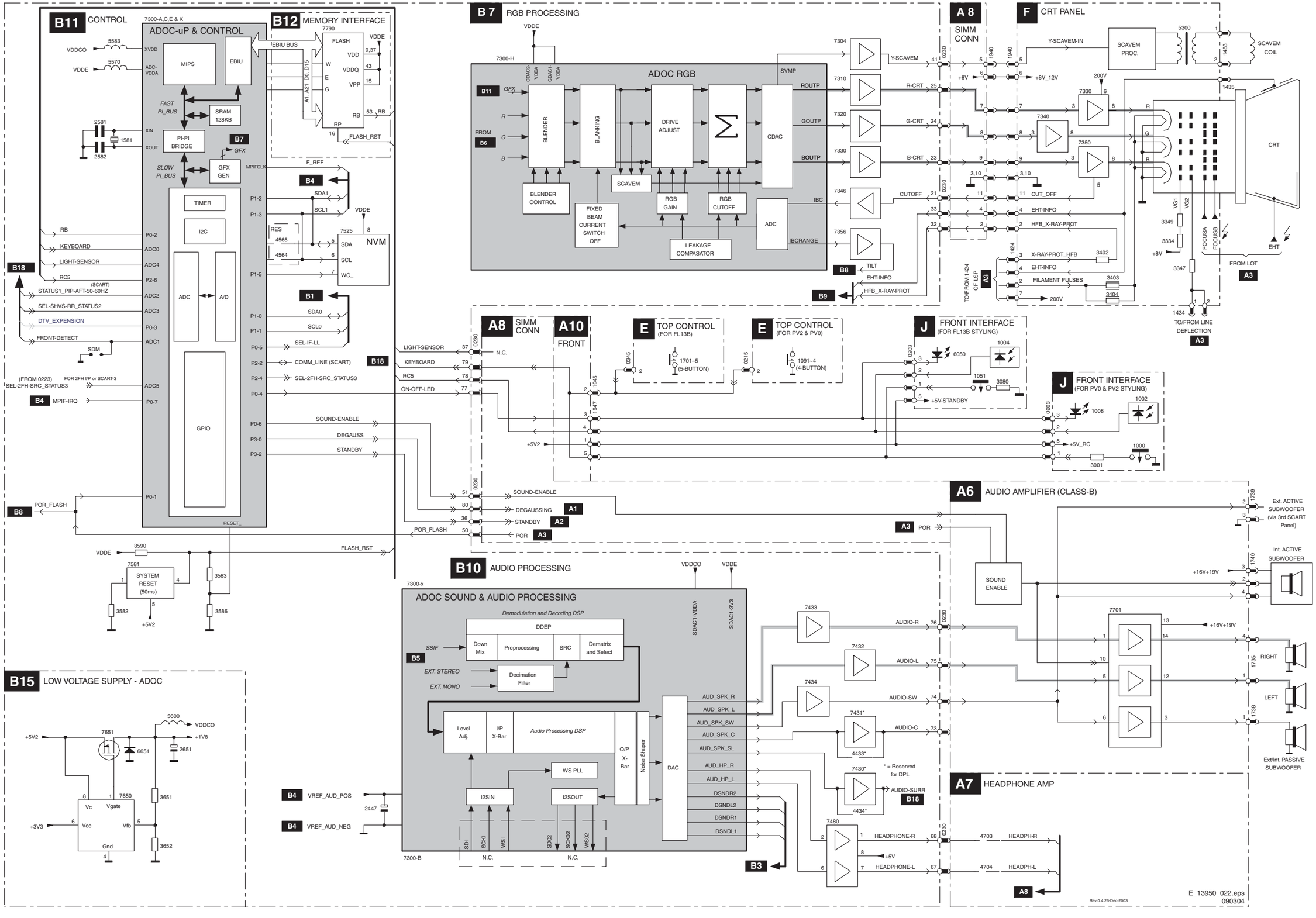

A1 PM3394B 50V / div DC 2us / div
A2 PM3394B 50V / div DC 5us / div
A3 PM3394B 50V / div DC 5us / div
A4 PM3394B 50V / div DC 5us / div
A5 PM3394B 5V / div DC 10us / div
A6 PM3394B 20V / div DC 10us / div
A7: 33V DC
A10 PM3394B 50V / div DC 5us / div
A11 PM3394B 5V / div DC 5us / div
A12 PM3394B 2V / div DC 5us / div
A13 PM3394B 5V / div DC 10us / div
A14 PM3394B 200mV / div DC 10us / div
A15 PM3394B 500mV / div DC 5ms / div
A16 PM3394B 5V / div DC 5ms / div
A17 PM3394B 20V / div DC 5us / div
A18 PM3394B 5V / div DC 5us / div
A19 PM3394B 1V / div DC 5us / div
A20: 8V DC
A21: 5V1 DC
A22 PM3394B 1V / div DC 10us / div
A23 PM3394B 200mV / div DC 10us / div
A24 PM3394B 5V / div DC 10us / div
A25 PM3394B 200 V / div DC 10µs / div
A26:
A28: 206 V DC
A29: 11V4 DC
A30 PM3394B 50 V / div DC 10µs / div
A31: 13V DC
A32: 15V DC
A33 PM3394B 500mV / div DC 2ms / div
A34 PM3394B 500mV / div DC 2ms / div
A35 PM3394B 500mV / div DC 2ms / div
A36 PM3394B 200mV / div DC 10us / div
A37 PM3394B 500mV / div DC 2ms / div
A38 PM3394B 200mV / div DC 10us / div
A39 PM3394B 2V / div DC 10us / div
A40 PM3394B 2 V / div AC 5ms / div
A41 PM3394B 2 V / div AC 5ms / div
A42 PM3394B 10 V / div AC 5ms / div
A43 PM3394B 10V / div DC 2ms / div
A44 PM3394B 200mV / div DC 2ms / div
A45 PM3394B 1V / div DC 10µs / div
A46 PM3394B 500mV / div DC 10µs / div
A47 PM3394B 50V / div DC 10µs / div
A48 PM3394B 500mV / div DC 10µs / div
A49: *V3 DC
A50: *V DC
A56 PM3394B 20mV / div AC 1ms / div
A57 PM3394B 500mV / div AC 1ms / div
A58 PM3394B 20mV / div AC 200µs / div
A59 PM3394B 500mV / div AC 1ms / div
A68 PM3394B 500mV / div AC 20µs / div
A69 PM3394B 2 V / div DC 100ms / div
A70 PM3394B 2 V / div DC 100ms / div

CL 36532058_007.eps
071003

Block Diagram 1 Audio & Video (A02 NAFTA IF_video_source_ select)



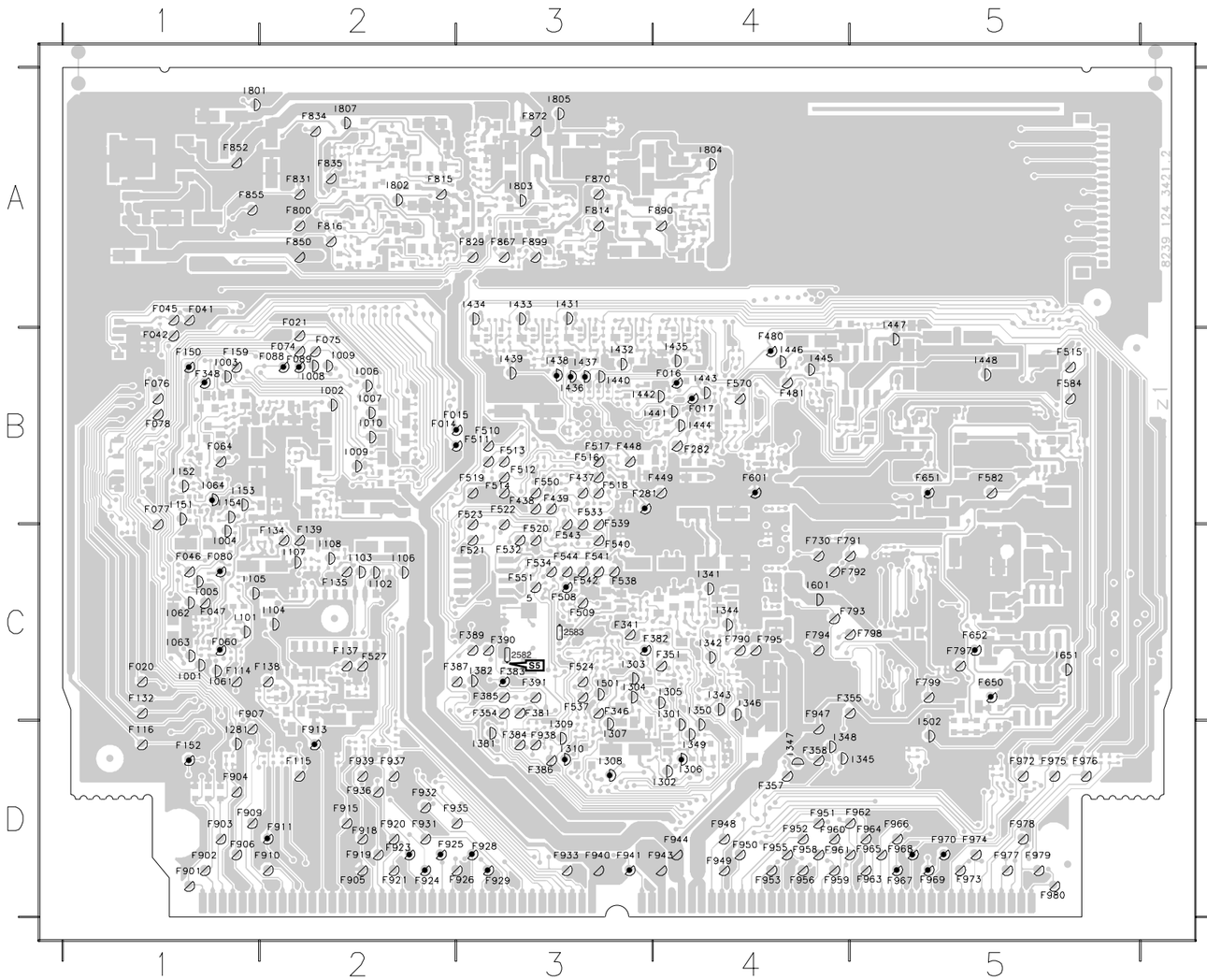
Block Diagram 2 Audio & Video (A02 NAFTA Video Audio class-B Output)

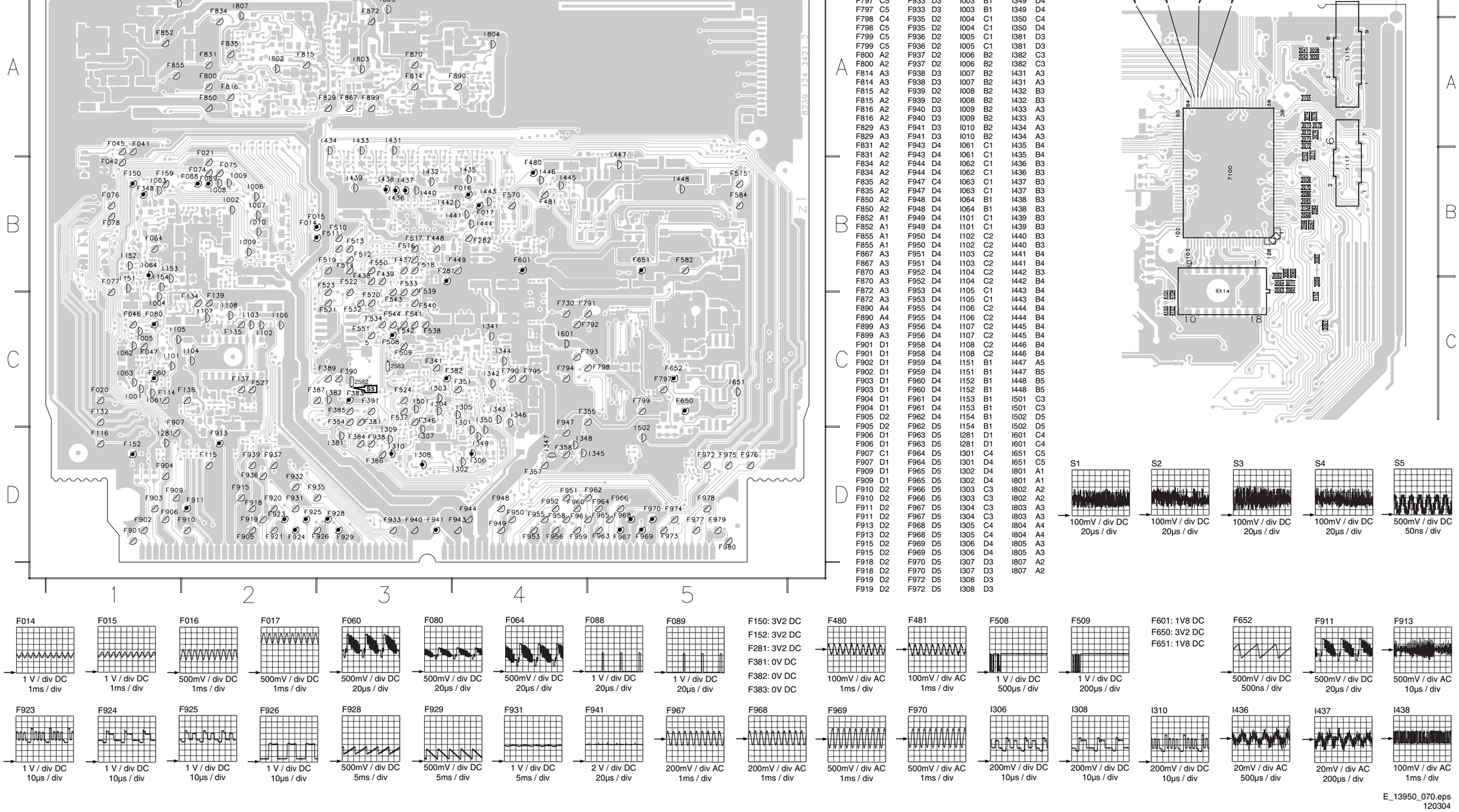


Testpoint Overview SSB

1009	B2	F021	A2	F060	C1	F078	B1	F116	D1	F139	C2	F341	C3	F357	D4	F385	C3	F437	B3	F481	B4	F513	B3	F519	B3	F527	C2	F539	B3	F550	B3
1009	B2	F021	B2	F060	C1	F078	B1	F116	D1	F139	C2	F341	C3	F357	D4	F385	C3	F437	B3	F481	B4	F513	B3	F519	B3	F527	C2	F539	B3	F550	B3
F014	B2	F041	A1	F064	B1	F080	C1	F132	C1	F150	B1	F346	C3	F358	D4	F386	D3	F438	B3	F508	C3	F514	B3	F520	C3	F532	C3	F540	C3	F551	C3
F014	B2	F041	A1	F064	B1	F080	C1	F132	C1	F150	B1	F346	C3	F358	D4	F386	D3	F438	B3	F508	C3	F514	B3	F520	C3	F532	C3	F540	C3	F551	C3
F015	B2	F042	B1	F074	B2	F088	B2	F134	C2	F152	D1	F348	B1	F381	C3	F387	C2	F439	B3	F509	C3	F515	B5	F521	C3	F533	B3	F541	C3	F570	B4
F015	B2	F042	B1	F074	B2	F088	B2	F134	C2	F152	D1	F348	B1	F381	C3	F387	C2	F439	B3	F509	C3	F515	B5	F521	C3	F533	B3	F541	C3	F570	B4
F016	B4	F045	A1	F075	B2	F089	B2	F135	C2	F159	B1	F351	C4	F382	C4	F389	C3	F448	B3	F510	B3	F516	B3	F522	B3	F534	C3	F542	C3	F582	B5
F016	B4	F045	A1	F075	B2	F089	B2	F135	C2	F159	B1	F351	C4	F382	C4	F389	C3	F448	B3	F510	B3	F516	B3	F522	B3	F534	C3	F542	C3	F582	B5
F017	B4	F046	C1	F076	B1	F114	C1	F137	C2	F281	B3	F353	C3	F383	C3	F390	C3	F449	B4	F511	B3	F517	B3	F523	B3	F537	C3	F543	B3	F584	B5
F017	B4	F046	C1	F076	B1	F114	C1	F137	C2	F281	B3	F354	C3	F383	C3	F390	C3	F449	B4	F511	B3	F517	B3	F523	B3	F537	C3	F543	C3	F584	B5
F020	C1	F047	C1	F077	B1	F115	D2	F138	C2	F282	B4	F355	C4	F384	D3	F391	C3	F480	B4	F512	B3	F518	B3	F524	C3	F538	C3	F544	C3	F601	B4
F020	C1	F047	C1	F077	B1	F115	D2	F138	C2	F282	B4	F355	C4	F384	D3	F391	C3	F480	B4	F512	B3	F518	B3	F524	C3	F538	C3	F544	C3	F601	B4

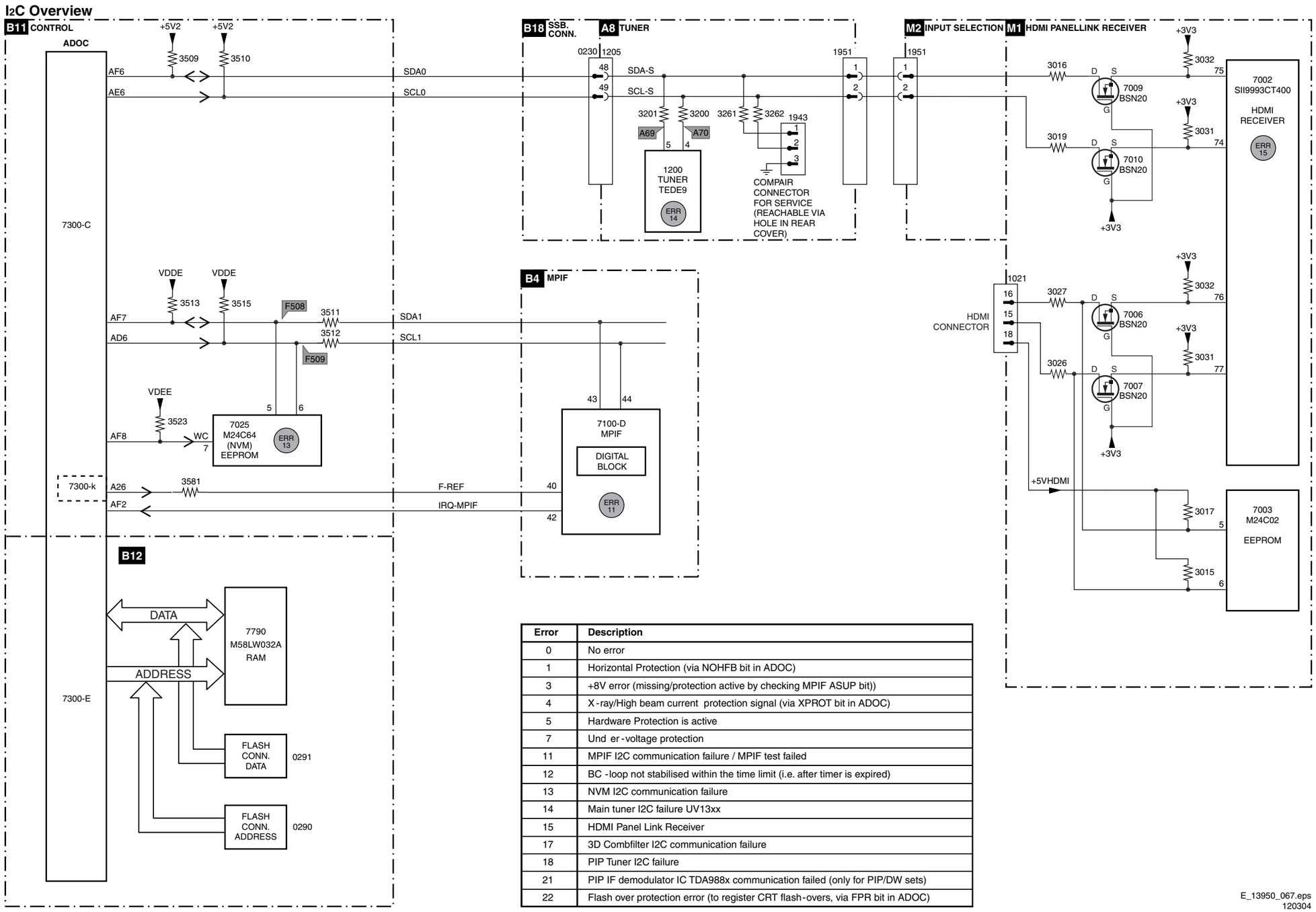
F650	C5	F920	D2	F973	D5	I309	D3	F792	C4	F928	D3	F979	D5	I345	D4	F800	A2	F937	D2	I006	B2	I382	C3	F814	A3	F938	D3	I007	B2	I431	A3
F650	C5	F920	D2	F973	D5	I309	D3	F793	C4	F928	D3	F980	D5	I346	C4	F800	A2	F937	D2	I006	B2	I382	C3	F814	A3	F938	D3	I007	B2	I431	A3
F651	B5	F921	D2	F974	D5	I310	D3	F794	C4	F929	D3	F980	D5	I346	C4	F814	A3	F939	D2	I008	B2	I432	B3	F815	A2	F939	D2	I008	B2	I432	B3
F651	B5	F921	D2	F974	D5	I310	D3	F794	C4	F929	D3	I001	C1	I347	D4	F814	A3	F938	D3	I007	B2	I431	A3	F815	A2	F939	D2	I008	B2	I432	B3
F652	C5	F923	D2	F975	D5	I341	C4	F795	C4	F931	D2	I001	C1	I347	D4	F815	A2	F939	D2	I008	B2	I432	B3	F816	A2	F940	D3	I009	B2	I433	A3
F652	C5	F923	D2	F975	D5	I341	C4	F795	C4	F931	D2	I002	B2	I348	D4	F815	A2	F940	D3	I009	B2	I433	A3	F816	A2	F940	D3	I009	B2	I433	A3
F730	C4	F924	D2	F976	D5	I342	C4	F797	C5	F932	D2	I002	B2	I348	D4	F816	A2	F940	D3	I009	B2	I433	A3	F829	A3	F941	D3	I010	B2	I434	A3
F730	C4	F924	D2	F976	D5	I342	C4	F797	C5	F932	D2	I003	B1	I349	D4	F816	A2	F940	D3	I010	B2	I434	A3	F829	A3	F941	D3	I010	B2	I434	A3
F790	C4	F925	D2	F977	D5	I343	C4	F798	C4	F933	D3	I003	B1	I349	D4	F829	A3	F941	D3	I010	B2	I434	A3	F831	A2	F943	D4	I061	C1	I435	B4
F790	C4	F925	D2	F977	D5	I343	C4	F798	C5	F933	D3	I004	C1	I350	C4	F829	A3	F941	D3	I061	C1	I435	B4	F831	A2	F943	D4	I061	C1	I435	B4
F791	C4	F926	D2	F978	D5	I344	C4	F799	C5	F935	D2	I004	C1	I350	D4	F831	A2	F943	D4	I061	C1	I435	B4	F834	A2	F944	D4	I062	C1	I436	B3
F791	C4	F926	D3	F978	D5	I344	C4	F799	C5	F935	D2	I005	C1	I381	D3	F834	A2	F944	D4	I062	C1	I436	B3	F834	A2	F944	D4	I062	C1	I436	B3
F792	C4	F928	D3	F979	D5	I345	D4	F800	A2	F936	D2	I005	C1	I381	D3	F835	A2	F947	C4	I063	C1	I437	B3	F835	A2	F947	D4	I063	C1	I437	B3
F792	C5	F928	D3	F979	D5	I345	D5	F800	A2	F936	D2	I006	B2	I382	C3	F835	A2	F947	D4	I063	C1	I437	B3	F850	A2	F948	D4	I064	B1	I438	B3
F793	C4	F929	D3	F980	D5	I346	C4	F814	A3	F938	D3	I006	B2	I382	C3	F850	A2	F948	D4	I064	B1	I438	B3	F850	A2	F948	D4	I064	B1	I438	B3
F793	C5	F929	D3	F980	D5	I346	C4	F814	A3	F938	D3	I007	B2	I431	A3	F852	A1	F949	D4	I101	C1	I439	B3	F852	A1	F949	D4	I101	C1	I439	B3
F794	C4	F931	D2	I001	C1	I347	D4	F815	A2	F939	D2	I008	B2	I432	B3	F855	A1	F950	D4	I102	C2	I440	B3	F855	A1	F950	D4	I102	C2	I440	B3
F794	C4	F931	D2	I001	C1	I347	D4	F815	A2	F939	D2	I008	B2	I432	B3	F867	A3	F951	D4	I103	C2	I441	B4	F867	A3	F951	D4	I103	C2	I441	B4
F795	C4	F932	D2	I002	B2	I348	D4	F816	A2	F940	D3	I009	B2	I433	A3	F870	A3	F952	D4	I104	C2	I442	B3	F870	A3	F952	D4	I104	C2	I442	B4
F795	C4	F932	D2	I002	B2	I348	D4	F816	A2	F940	D3	I009	B2	I433	A3	F872	A3	F953	D4	I105	C1	I443	B4	F872	A3	F953	D4	I105	C1	I443	B4
F797	C5	F933	D3	I003	B1	I349	D4	F829	A3	F941	D3	I010	B2	I434	A3	F890	A4	F955	D4	I106	C2	I444	B4	F890	A4	F955	D4	I106	C2	I444	B4
F797	C5	F933	D3	I003	B1	I349	D4	F829	A3	F941	D3	I010	B2	I434	A3	F899	A3	F956	D4	I107	C2	I445	B4	F899	A3	F956	D4	I107	C2	I445	B4
F798	C4	F935	D2	I004	C1	I350	C4	F831	A2	F943	D4	I061	C1	I435	B4	F899	A3	F956	D4	I107	C2	I445	B4	F901	D1	F958	D4	I108	C2	I446	B4
F798	C5	F935	D2	I004	C1	I350	D4	F831	A2	F943	D4	I061	C1	I435	B4	F901	D1	F958	D4	I108	C2	I446	B4	F901	D1	F958	D4	I108	C2	I446	B4
F799	C5	F936	D2	I005	C1	I381	D3	F834	A2	F944	D4	I062	C1	I436	B3	F901	D1	F958	D4	I108	C2	I446	B4	F902	D1	F959	D4	I151	B1	I447	A5
F799	C5	F936	D2	I005	C1	I381	D3	F834	A2	F944	D4	I062	C1	I436	B3	F902	D1	F959	D4	I151	B1	I447	B5	F902	D1	F959	D4	I151	B1	I447	B5
F800	A2	F937	D2	I006	B2	I382	C3	F835	A2	F947	C4	I063	C1	I437	B3	F903	D1	F960	D4	I152	B1	I448	B5	F903	D1	F960	D4	I152	B1	I448	B5
F800	A2	F937	D2	I006	B2	I382	C3	F835	A2	F947	D4	I063	C1	I437	B3	F904	D1	F961	D4	I153	B1	I501	C3	F904	D1	F961	D4	I153	B1	I501	C3
F814	A3	F938	D3	I007	B2	I431	A3	F850	A2	F948	D4	I064	B1	I438	B3	F905	D2	F962	D4	I154	B1	I502	D5	F904	D1	F961	D4	I153	B1	I501	C3
F814	A3	F938	D3	I007	B2	I431	A3	F850	A2	F948	D4	I064	B1	I438	B3	F905	D2	F962	D5	I154	B1	I502	D5	F905	D2	F962	D4	I154	B1	I502	D5
F815	A2	F939	D2	I008	B2	I432	B3	F852	A1	F949	D4	I101	C1	I439	B3	F906	D1	F963	D5	I281	D1	I601	C4	F906	D1	F963	D5	I281	D1	I601	C4
F815	A2	F939	D2	I008	B2	I432	B3	F852	A1	F949	D4	I101	C1	I439	B3	F906	D1	F963	D5	I281	D1	I601	C4	F907	C1	F964	D5	I301	C4	I651	C5
F816	A2	F940	D3	I009	B2	I433	A3	F855	A1	F950	D4	I102	C2	I440	B3	F907	C1	F964	D5	I301	C4	I651	C5	F907	D1	F964	D5	I301	D4	I651	C5
F816	A2	F940	D3	I009	B2	I433	A3	F855	A1	F950	D4	I102	C2	I440	B3	F907	D1	F964	D5	I301	D4	I651	C5	F909	D1	F965	D5	I302	D4	I801	A1
F829	A3	F941	D3	I010	B2	I434	A3	F867	A3	F951	D4	I103	C2	I441	B4	F909	D1	F965	D5	I302	D4	I801	A1	F909	D1	F965	D5	I302	D4	I801	A1
F829	A3	F941	D3	I010	B2	I434	A3	F867	A3	F951	D4	I103	C2	I441	B4	F910	D2	F966	D5	I303	C3	I802	A2	F910	D2	F966	D5	I303	C3	I802	A2
F831	A2	F943	D4	I061	C1	I435	B4	F870	A3	F952	D4	I104	C2	I442	B3	F910	D2	F966	D5	I303	C3	I802	A2	F911	D2	F967	D5	I304	C3	I803	A3
F831	A2	F943	D4	I061	C1	I435	B4	F870	A3	F952	D4	I104	C2	I442	B4	F911	D2	F967	D5	I304	C3	I803	A3	F911	D2	F967	D5	I304	C3	I803	A3
F834	A2	F944	D4	I062	C1	I436	B3	F872	A3	F953	D4	I105	C1	I443	B4	F913	D2	F968	D5	I305	C4	I804	A4	F913	D2	F968	D5	I305	C4	I804	A4
F834	A2	F944	D4	I062	C1	I436	B3	F872	A3	F953	D4	I105	C1	I443	B4	F915	D2	F969	D5	I306	D4	I805	A3	F915	D2	F969	D5	I306	D4	I805	A3
F835	A2	F947	C4	I063	C1	I437	B3	F890	A4	F955	D4	I106	C2	I444	B4	F918	D2	F970	D5	I307	D3	I807	A2	F918	D2	F970	D5	I307	D3	I807	A2
F835	A2	F947	D4	I063	C1	I437	B3	F890	A4	F955	D4	I106	C2	I444	B4	F919	D2	F972	D5	I308	D3			F919	D2	F972	D5	I308	D3		




F014 1 V / div DC 1ms / div
F015 1 V / div DC 1ms / div
F016 500mV / div DC 1ms / div
F017 500mV / div DC 1ms / div
F060 500mV / div DC 20µs / div
F080 500mV / div DC 20µs / div
F064 500mV / div DC 20µs / div
F088 1 V / div DC 20µs / div
F089 1 V / div DC 20µs / div
F150: 3V2 DC
F152: 3V2 DC
F281: 3V2 DC
F381: 0V DC
F382: 0V DC
F383: 0V DC
F480 100mV / div AC 1ms / div
F481 100mV / div AC 1ms / div
F508 1 V / div DC 500µs / div
F509 1 V / div DC 200µs / div
F601: 1V8 DC
F650: 3V2 DC
F651: 1V8 DC
F652 500mV / div DC 500ns / div
F911 500mV / div DC 20µs / div
F913 500mV / div AC 10µs / div
F923 1 V / div DC 10µs / div
F924 1 V / div DC 10µs / div
F925 1 V / div DC 10µs / div
F926 1 V / div DC 10µs / div
F928 500mV / div DC 5ms / div
F929 500mV / div DC 5ms / div
F931 1 V / div DC 5ms / div
F941 2 V / div DC 20µs / div
F967 200mV / div AC 1ms / div
F968 200mV / div AC 1ms / div
F969 500mV / div AC 1ms / div
F970 500mV / div AC 1ms / div
I306 200mV / div DC 10µs / div
I308 200mV / div DC 10µs / div
I310 200mV / div DC 10µs / div
I436 20mV / div AC 500µs / div
I437 20mV / div AC 200µs / div
I438 100mV / div AC 1ms / div

E_13950_070.eps
120304

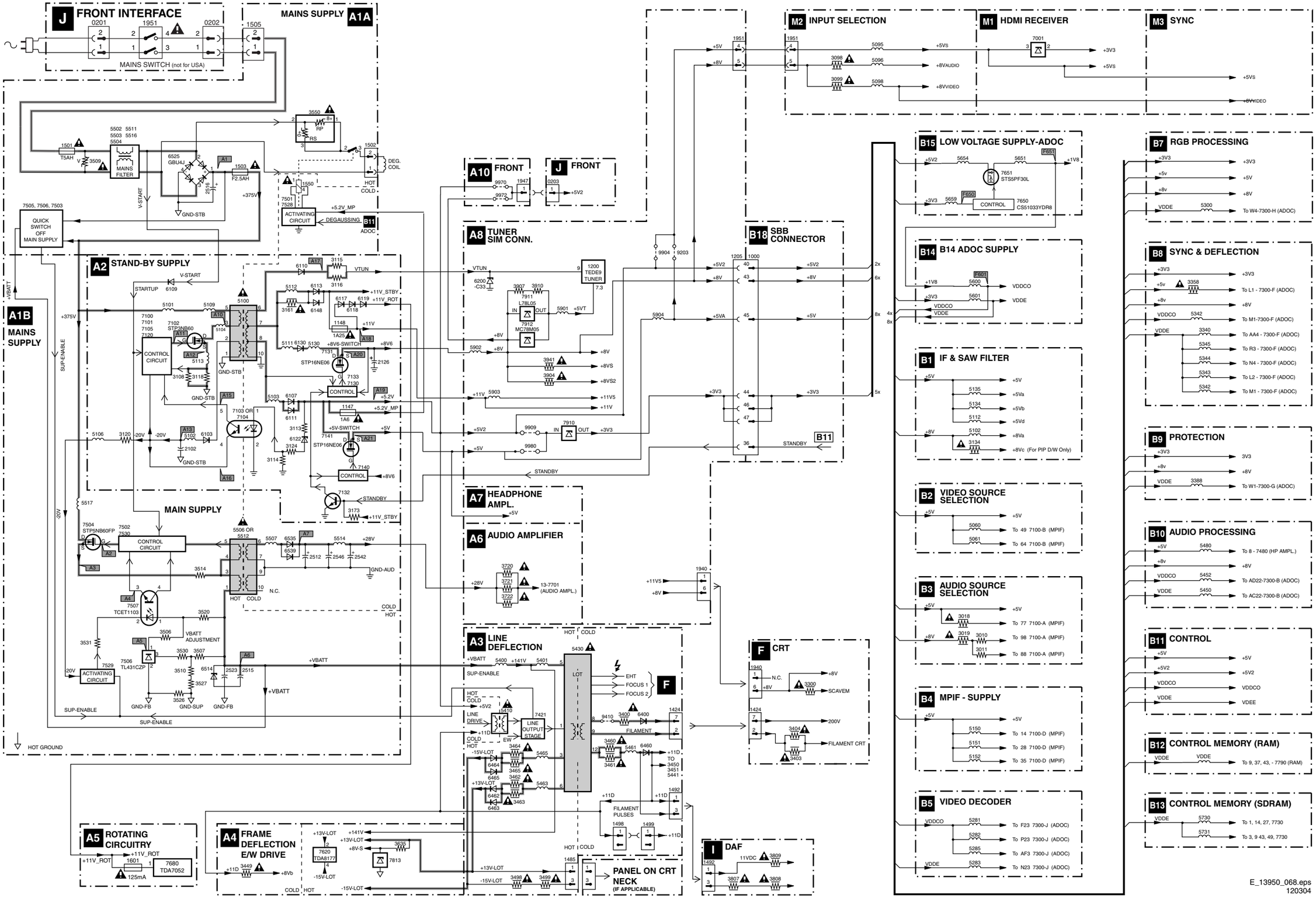
I2C Overview



Error	Description
0	No error
1	Horizontal Protection (via NOHFB bit in ADOC)
3	+8V error (missing/protection active by checking MPIF ASUP bit))
4	X-ray/High beam current protection signal (via XPROT bit in ADOC)
5	Hardware Protection is active
7	Und er-voltage protection
11	MPIF I2C communication failure / MPIF test failed
12	BC -loop not stabilised within the time limit (i.e. after timer is expired)
13	NVM I2C communication failure
14	Main tuner I2C failure UV13xx
15	HDMI Panel Link Receiver
17	3D Combfilter I2C communication failure
18	PIP Tuner I2C failure
21	PIP IF demodulator IC TDA988x communication failed (only for PIP/DW sets)
22	Flash over protection error (to register CRT flash-overs, via FPR bit in ADOC)

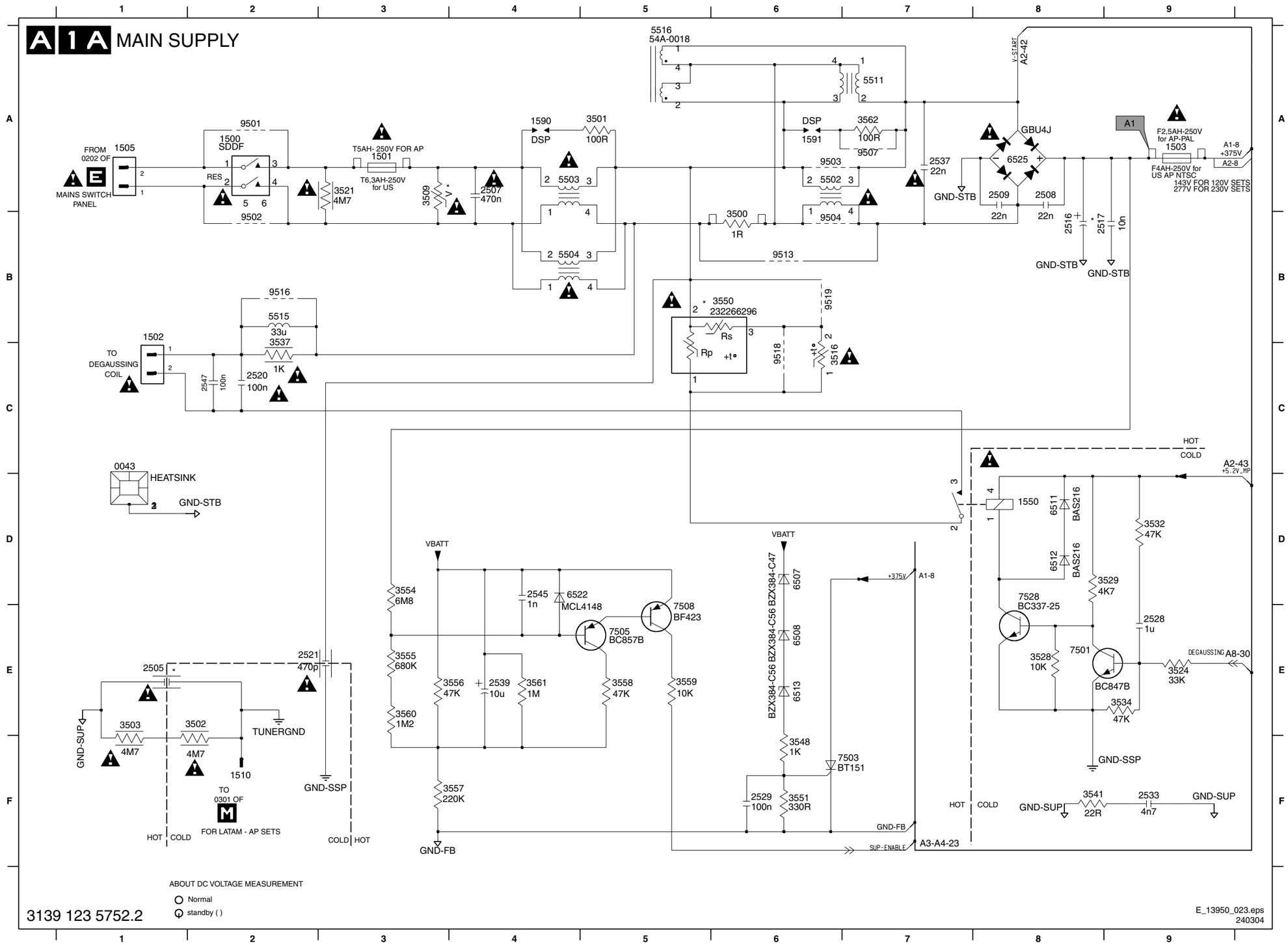
E_13950_067.eps
120304

Supply Lines Overview



7. Circuit Diagrams and PWB Layouts

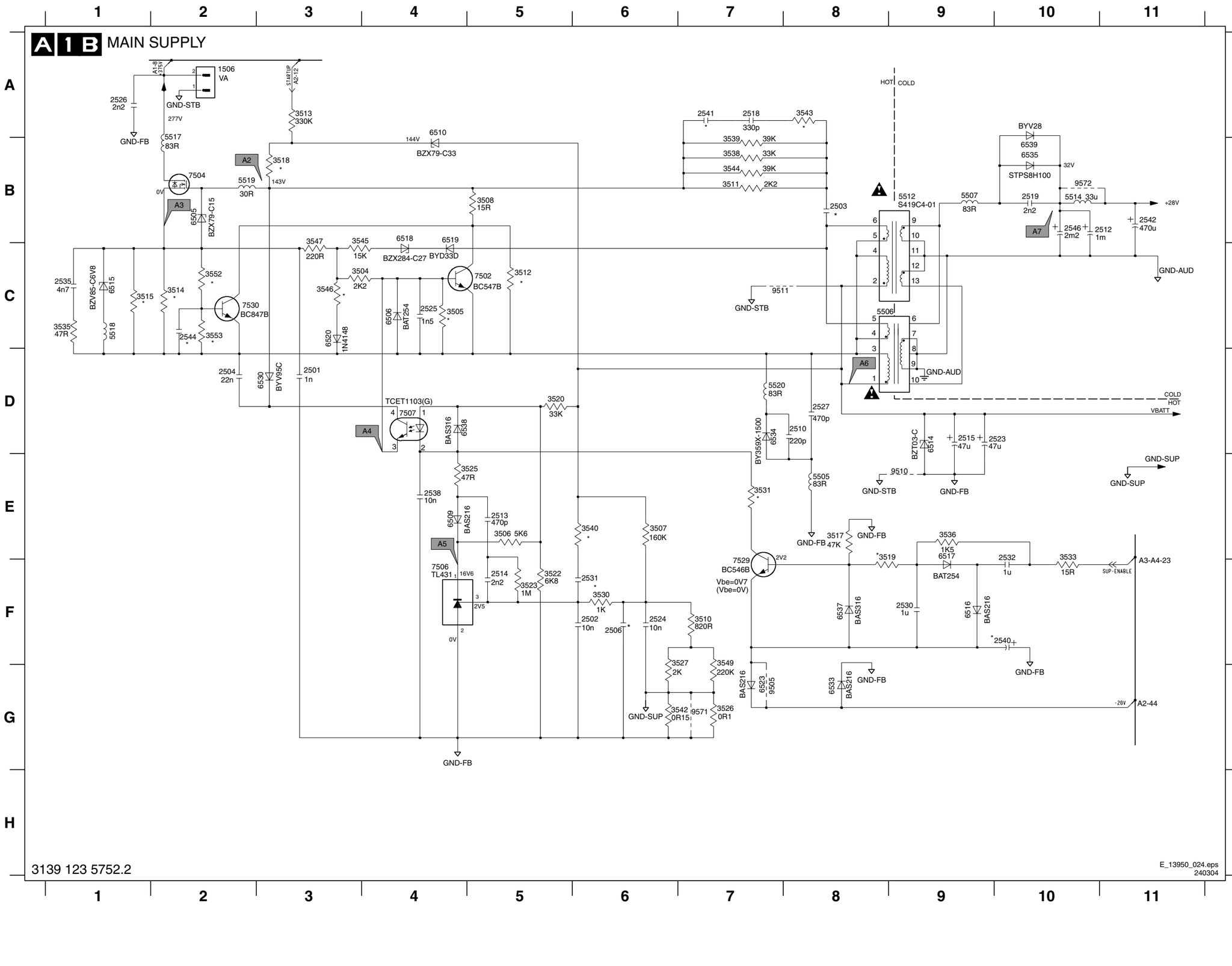
Large Signal Panel: Main Supply



0043 C1 7505 E5
1500 A2 7508 D5
1501 A3 7528 D8
1502 B1 9501 A2
1503 A9 9502 B2
1505 A1 9503 A6
1510 F2 9504 B6
1550 D8 9507 A7
1590 A4 9513 B6
1591 A6 9516 B2
2505 E1 9518 C6
2507 A4 9519 B6
2508 A8
2509 A8
2516 B8
2517 B9
2520 C2
2521 E2
2528 E9
2529 F6
2533 F9
2537 A7
2539 E4
2545 D4
2547 C2
3500 B6
3501 A5
3502 E2
3503 E1
3509 A3
3516 C6
3521 A3
3524 E9
3528 E8
3529 D9
3532 D9
3534 E9
3537 C2
3541 F8
3548 F6
3550 B6
3551 F6
3554 D3
3555 E3
3556 E4
3557 F4
3558 E5
3559 E5
3560 E3
3561 E4
3562 A7
5502 A6
5503 A4
5504 B4
5511 A7
5515 B2
5516 A5
6507 D6
6508 E6
6511 D8
6512 D8
6513 E6
6522 D4
6525 A8
7501 E8
7503 F7

Large Signal Panel: Main Supply

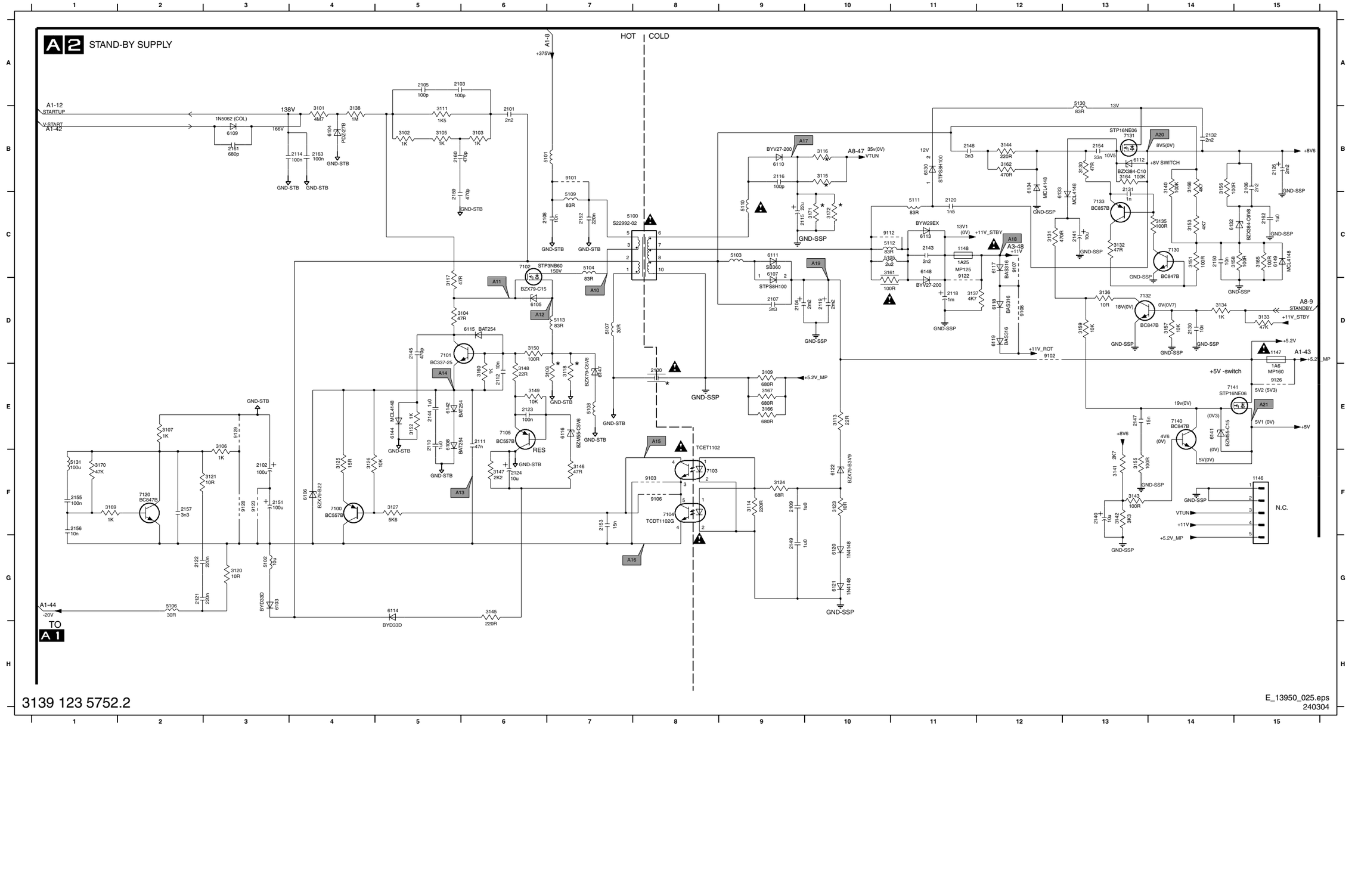
A1B MAIN SUPPLY



1506 A2
2501 D3
2502 F6
2503 B8
2504 D2
2506 F6
2510 D8
2512 B11
2513 E5
2514 F5
2515 D9
2518 A7
2519 B10
2523 D10
2524 F6
2525 C4
2526 A1
2527 D8
2530 F9
2531 F6
2532 F10
2535 C1
2538 E4
2540 F10
2541 A7
2542 B11
2544 C2
2546 B10
3504 C3
3505 C4
3506 E5
3507 E6
3508 B5
3510 F7
3511 B7
3512 C5
3513 A3
3514 C2
3515 C1
3517 E8
3518 B3
3519 F8
3520 D5
3522 F5
3523 F5
3525 E5
3526 G7
3527 F7
3530 F6
3531 E7
3533 F10
3535 C1
3536 E9
3538 B7
3539 B7
3540 E6
3542 G7
3543 A8
3544 B7
3545 C3
3546 C3
3547 C3
3549 F7
3552 C2
3553 C2
5505 E8
5506 C8
5507 B9
5512 B9
5514 B10
5517 A2
5518 C1
5519 B2
5520 D7
6505 B2
6506 C4
6509 E4
6510 A4
6514 D9
6515 C1
6516 F9
6517 E9
6518 B4
6519 B4
6520 C3
6523 G7
6530 D3
6533 G8
6534 D7
6535 B10
6537 F8
6538 D4
6539 B10
7502 C5
7504 B2
7506 F4
7507 D4
7529 F7
7530 C2
9505 G7
9510 E9
9511 C7
9571 G7
9572 B10

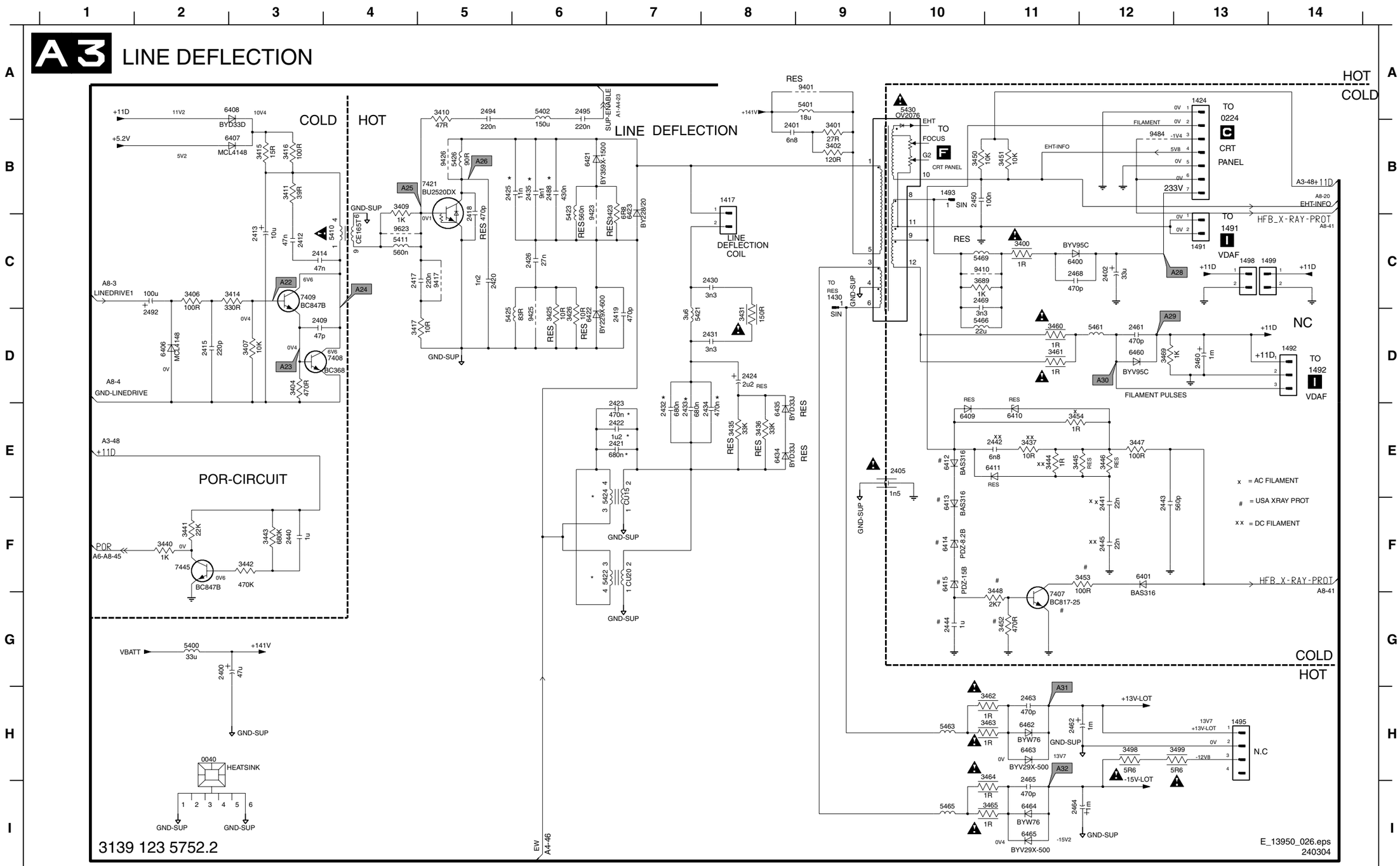
Large Signal Panel: Standby Supply

1146 F15	2103 A5	2109 F9	2116 B9	2123 E6	2140 F13	2148 B11	2154 B13	2161 B3	2104 D6	3111 B5	3118 E7	3126 F4	3134 D14	3141 F13	3147 F6	3153 C14	3160 E6	3167 E9	5100 C7	5106 G2	5112 C10	6105 D6	6111 C9	6117 C12	6130 B11	6144 E5	7102 C6	7131 B13	9102 D12	9122 D11
1147 D15	2104 D9	2110 E5	2118 D11	2124 F6	2141 C13	2149 G9	2155 F1	2162 C15	3105 B5	3113 E10	3120 G3	3127 F5	3135 C14	3142 F13	3148 E6	3155 F13	3161 C10	3168 B14	5101 B7	5107 D7	5113 D7	6106 F4	6112 B13	6118 D12	6132 C14	6147 E7	7103 F8	7132 D14	9103 F8	9123 F3
1148 C11	2105 A5	2111 E6	2119 D10	2126 B15	2143 C11	2150 C14	2156 F1	2163 B4	3101 B4	3114 F9	3121 F3	3130 B13	3136 D13	3143 F13	3149 E6	3156 B14	3162 B12	3169 F1	5102 G3	5108 E7	5130 A13	6107 C9	6113 C11	6119 D12	6133 C12	6148 C11	7104 F8	7133 C13	9106 F8	9126 E15
2100 E8	2106 B15	2112 E6	2120 C11	2130 D14	2144 E5	2151 F3	2157 F2	3101 B4	3107 E2	3115 B10	3123 F10	3131 C12	3137 D11	3144 B12	3150 D6	3157 D14	3164 B13	3170 F1	5103 C9	5109 C7	5131 F1	6108 E5	6114 G5	6120 G10	6134 B12	6149 C15	7105 E6	7140 C14	9107 C12	9128 F3
2101 B6	2107 D9	2114 B4	2121 G2	2131 B13	2145 D5	2152 C7	2159 C5	3102 B5	3108 E7	3116 B10	3124 F9	3132 C13	3138 B4	3145 G6	3151 C14	3158 C15	3165 C15	3171 C10	5104 C7	5110 C9	6103 G3	6109 B3	6115 D6	6121 G10	6141 E14	7100 F4	7120 F2	7141 E14	9108 D12	9129 E3
2102 F3	2108 C6	2115 C9	2122 G2	2132 B14	2147 E13	2153 F7	2160 B5	3103 B6	3109 E9	3117 D5	3125 F4	3133 D15	3140 B14	3146 F7	3152 E5	3159 D13	3166 E9	3172 C10	5105 C10	5111 C11	6104 B4	6110 B9	6116 E7	6122 F10	6142 E5	7101 D5	7130 C14	9101 B7	9112 C10	



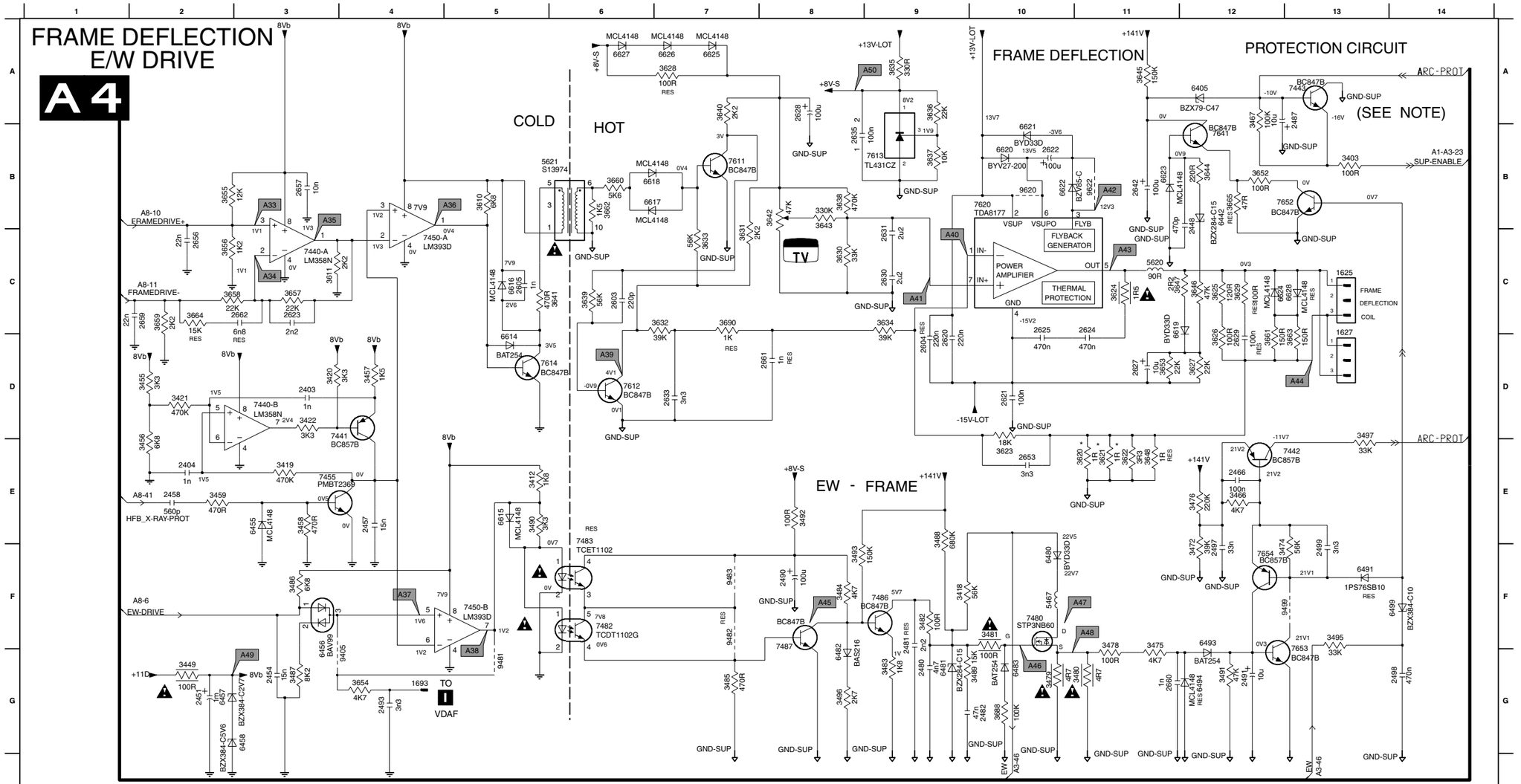
Large Signal Panel: Line Deflection

0040 H2 1417 B8 1424 A13 1430 C9 1491 C13 1492 D14 1493 B10 1495 H13 1498 C13 1499 C14 2400 G2 2401 B8 2402 C12 2409 D3 2412 C3 2413 C3 2414 C3 2415 D2 2417 C4 2418 B5 2419 D7 2420 C5 2421 E7 2422 E7 2423 E7 2424 D8 2425 B5 2426 C6 2430 C8 2431 D8 2432 E7 2433 E7 2434 E8 2435 B6 2440 F3 2441 F12 2442 E11 2443 F12 2444 G10 2445 F12 2450 B10 2460 D13 2461 D12 2462 H11 2463 H11 2464 I11 2465 I11 2468 C11 2469 C10 2488 B6 2492 D2 2494 A5 2495 A6 3400 C11 3401 B9 3402 B9 3404 D3 3406 C2 3407 D3 3409 B4 3410 A5 3411 B3 3414 C3 3415 B3 3416 B3 3417 D4 3423 B7 3425 D6 3426 D6 3431 D8 3435 E8 3436 E8 3437 E11 3440 F2 3441 F2 3442 F3 3443 F3 3444 E11 3445 E11 3446 E12 3447 E12 3448 G11 3450 B10 3451 B11 3452 G11 3453 F12 3454 E11 3460 D11 3461 D11 3462 H11 3463 H11 3464 H11 3465 I11 3469 D12 3498 H12 3499 H13 3689 C10 5400 G2 5401 A9 5402 A6 5410 C4 5411 C4 5421 D7 5422 F7 5423 B6 5424 E6 5425 D5 5426 B5 5430 A10 5461 D12 5463 H10 5465 I10 5466 D10 5469 C10 6400 C11 6401 F12 6406 D2 6407 B3 6408 A3 6409 E10 6410 E11 6411 E11 6412 E10 6413 F10 6414 F10 6415 F10 6421 B6 6422 D6 6423 B7 6434 E8 6435 E8 6460 D12 6462 H11 6463 H11 6464 I11 6465 I11 7407 G11 7408 D4 7409 C3 7421 D5 7422 D5 7423 D5 7424 D5 7445 F2 9401 A9 9410 C10 9417 C5 9423 B6 9425 D6 9426 B5 9623 C4



Large Signal Panel: Frame Deflection & E/W Drive

1625 C13	2457 E4	2491 G12	2620 D9	2629 D12	2657 B3	3419 E3	3458 E3	3478 F11	3486 F3	3495 F13	3623 E10	3631 C7	3639 C6	3647 C12	3658 C2	3688 G10	6456 G3	6493 F12	6619 C11	6627 A6	7450-B F5	7612 D6	9405 G4
1627 D13	2458 E2	2493 G4	2621 D10	2630 C9	2659 C2	3420 D3	3459 E2	3479 G10	3487 G3	3496 G8	3624 C11	3632 C7	3640 A7	3648 E11	3659 C2	3690 C7	6457 G2	6494 G12	6620 B10	6628 C13	7455 E3	7613 D5	9481 G5
1693 G4	2466 E12	2497 F12	2622 B10	2631 C9	2660 G11	3421 D2	3466 E12	3480 G11	3488 E9	3497 D13	3625 C12	3633 C7	3641 C6	3652 B12	3660 B6	5467 F10	6458 G3	6499 F14	6621 B10	7440-A C3	7480 F10	7614 D5	9482 F7
2403 D3	2480 G9	2498 G14	2623 C3	2633 D7	2661 D8	3422 D3	3467 A12	3481 F10	3489 G10	3610 B5	3626 D12	3634 C9	3642 B8	3653 D11	3661 D12	5620 C11	6480 F10	6614 D5	6622 B10	7440-B D3	7482 F6	7620 B10	9483 F7
2404 E2	2481 F9	2499 F13	2624 C11	2635 B8	2662 C3	3449 G2	3472 F12	3482 F9	3490 E5	3611 C3	3627 D12	3635 A9	3643 B8	3654 G4	3662 B6	5621 B5	6481 G9	6615 E5	6623 B11	7441 D3	7483 F6	7641 B12	9499 F13
2448 B12	2482 G10	2603 C6	2625 C10	2642 B11	3403 B13	3455 D2	3474 F13	3483 G9	3491 G12	3620 E11	3628 A7	3636 A9	3644 B12	3655 B2	3663 D13	6405 A12	6482 G8	6616 C5	6624 C12	7442 E13	7486 F6	7652 B13	9620 B10
2451 G2	2487 A13	2604 D9	2627 D11	2653 E10	3412 E5	3456 E2	3475 F11	3484 F8	3492 E8	3621 E11	3629 C12	3637 B9	3645 A11	3656 C2	3664 C2	6442 B12	6483 G10	6617 B6	6625 A7	7443 A13	7487 G8	7653 G13	9622 B11
2454 G3	2490 F8	2605 C5	2628 A8	2656 C2	3418 F9	3457 D4	3476 E12	3485 G7	3493 F8	3622 E11	3630 C8	3638 B8	3646 C12	3657 C3	3665 B12	6455 E3	6491 F13	6618 B6	6626 A7	7450-A C4	7611 B7	7654 F12	

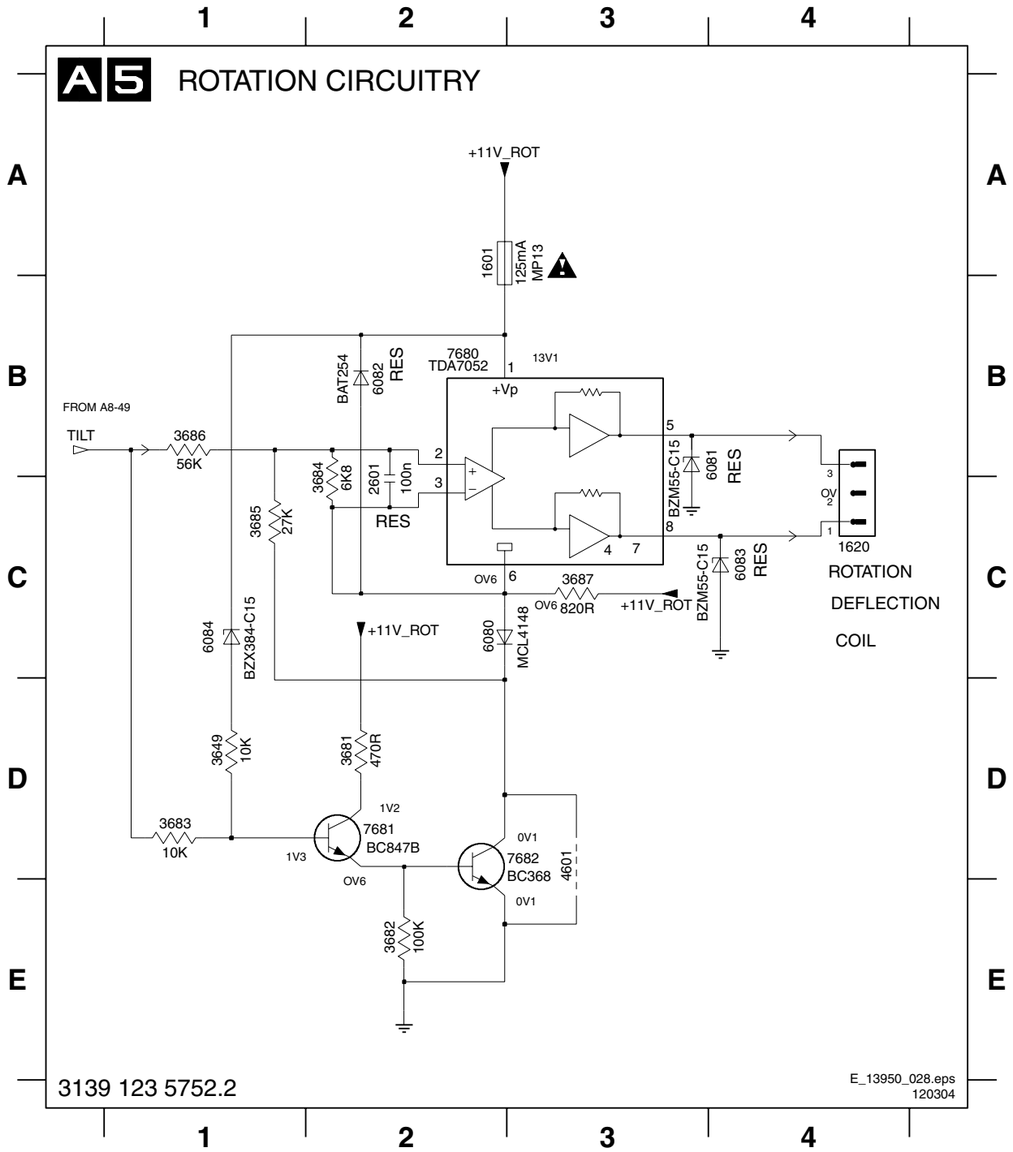


3139 123 5752.2

E_13950_027.eps
240304

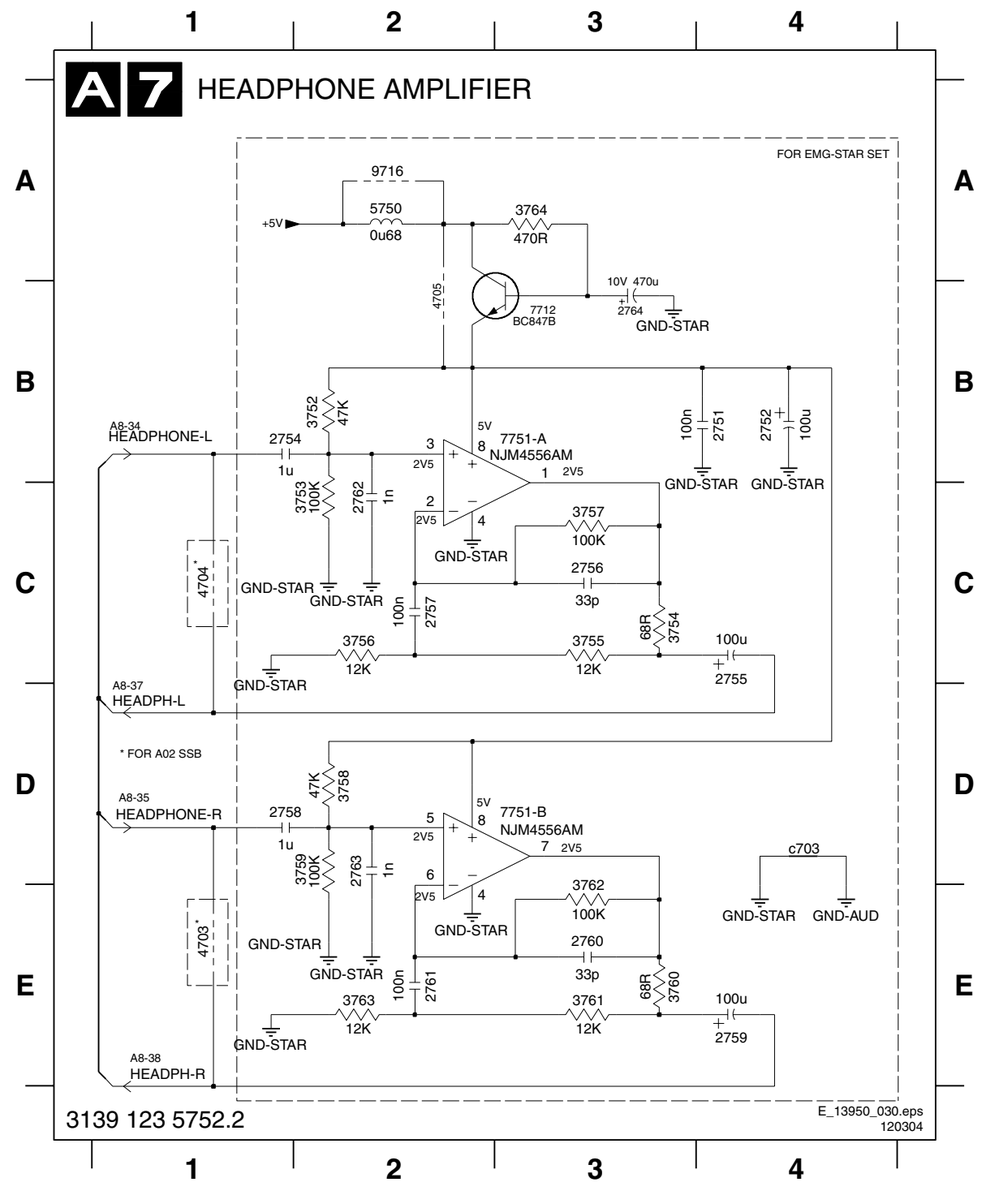
Large Signal Panel: Rotation Circuitry

1601 A2 2601 C2 3681 D2 3683 D1 3685 C1 3687 C3 6080 C2 6082 B2 6084 C1 7681 D2
1620 C4 3649 D1 3682 E2 3684 C2 3686 B1 4601 D3 6081 B3 6083 C4 7680 B2 7682 D3



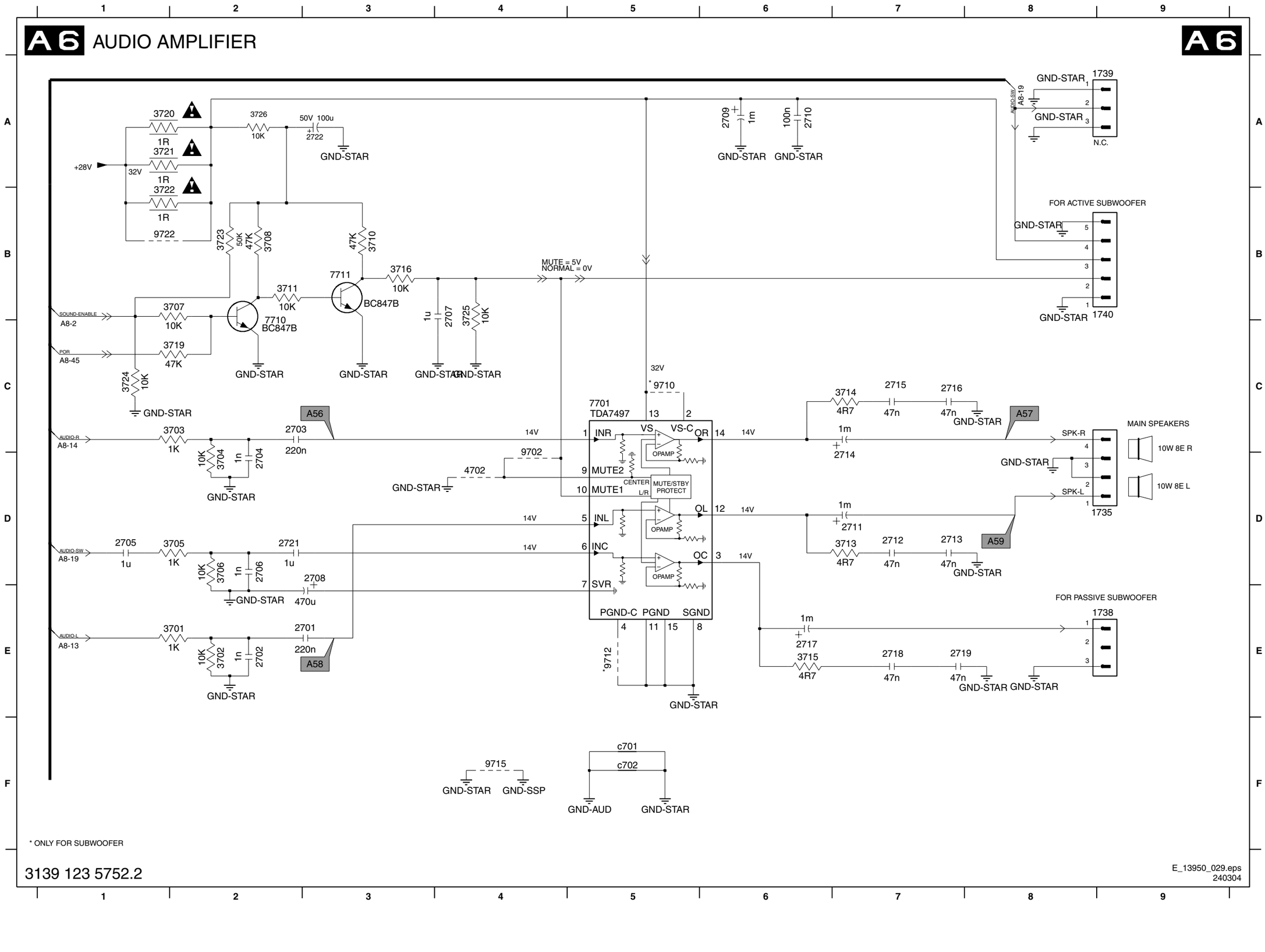
Large Signal Panel: Headphone Amplifier

2751 B4 2756 C3 2760 E3 2764 B3 3755 C3 3759 D2 3763 E2 4705 B2 7751-B D3
2752 B4 2757 C2 2761 E2 3752 B2 3756 C2 3760 E3 3764 A3 5750 A2 9716 A2
2754 B1 2758 D1 2762 C2 3753 C2 3757 C3 3761 E3 4703 E1 7712 B3 c703 D4
2755 C4 2759 E4 2763 D2 3754 C3 3758 D2 3762 E3 4704 C1 7751-A B3



Large Signal Panel: Audio Amplifier

A6 AUDIO AMPLIFIER



* ONLY FOR SUBWOOFER

3139 123 5752.2

E_13950_029.eps
240304

1735 D8
1738 E8
1739 A8
1740 B8
2701 E3
2702 E2
2703 C2
2704 D2
2705 D1
2706 D2
2707 B4
2708 D3
2709 A6
2710 A6
2711 D7
2712 D7
2713 D7
2714 C7
2715 C7
2716 C7
2717 E6
2718 E7
2719 E7
2721 D2
2722 A3
3701 E2
3702 E2
3703 C2
3704 D2
3705 D2
3706 D2
3707 B2
3708 B2
3710 B3
3711 B2
3713 D7
3714 C7
3715 E6
3716 B3
3719 C2
3720 A1
3721 A1
3722 B1
3723 B2
3724 C1
3725 B4
3726 A2
4702 D4
7701 C5
7710 C2
7711 B3
9702 D4
9710 C5
9712 E5
9715 F4
9722 B1
c701 F5
c702 F5

Large Signal Panel: Tuner SIMM Connector (Female)

A8 TUNER SIM CONNECTOR (FEMALE)

A8

TUNER
TEDE9
1200

TO 1934 N2 HD JACK PANEL

TO 1933 N2 HD JACK PANEL

N.C.

TO/FROM SIDE IO

TO 0236 OF 2T PIP DW PANEL

N.C.

N.C.

TO 0200 OF 2T PIP DW PANEL

TO 0340 C CRT

RESERVED

N.C.

TO 1951 OF 3D-COMB FILTER PANEL

TO 0201 OF 2T PIP/DW PANEL

TO 1630 B6

FROM EXTERNAL FM

TO COMPAIR CONNECTOR

TO 1510 A1 SUPPLY

TO 1000 B1 SIM CONN MALE

A11

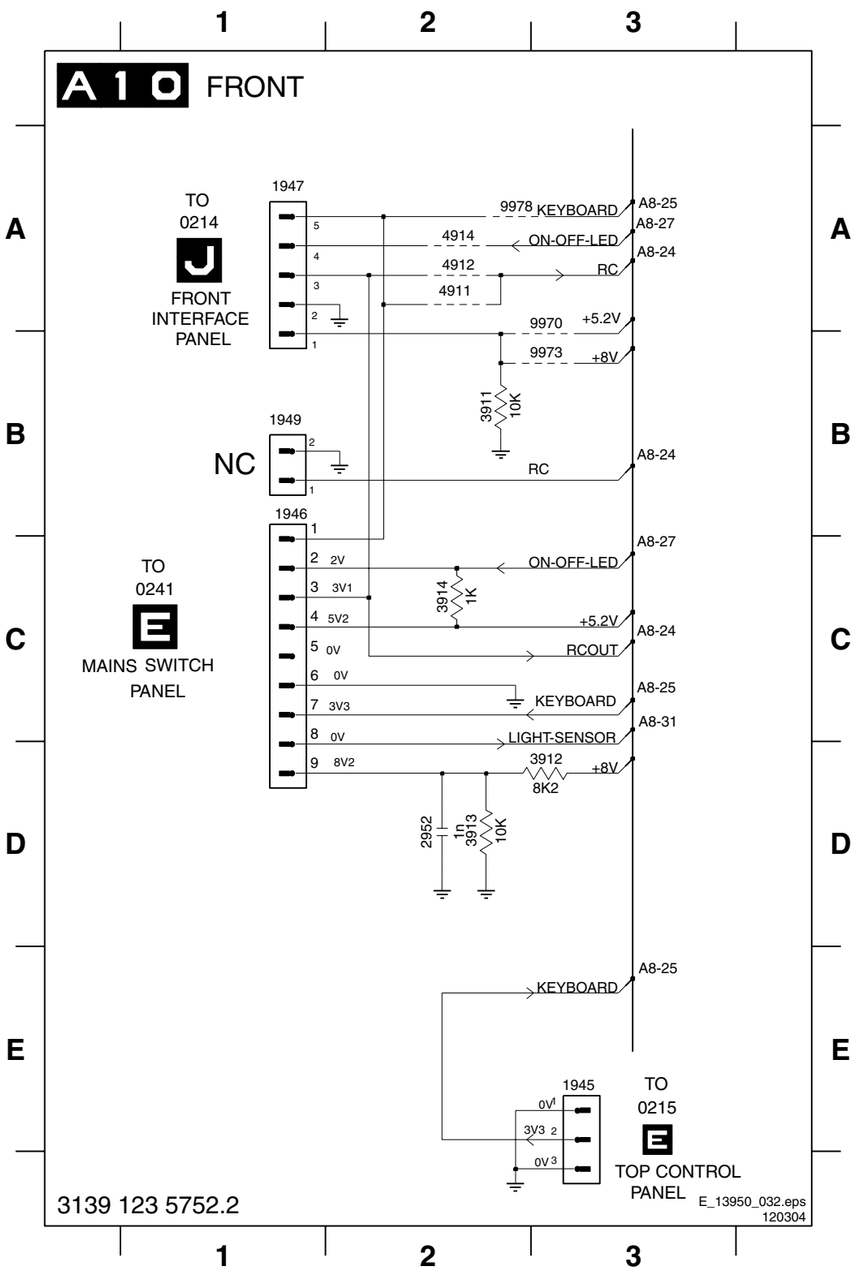
* components with diversity

3139 123 5752.2

E_13950_031.eps
120304

1200 F2
1201 G1
1205 I2
1932 F9
1933 B6
1934 A6
1935 E8
1936 D6
1937 B13
1940 E6
1943 E4
1948 D13
1951 A13
1952 D8
1953 D8
1955 F4
1961 B8
1965 C6
1966 G8
1997 E3
2200 C2
2201 F1
2202 G1
2203 G2
2455 I6
2483 B8
2496 A7
2914 E2
2915 E1
2916 C3
2917 E11
2918 F11
2929 E10
2930 E8
2931 C8
2940 B2
2941 I7
2942 I8
2943 I8
2944 E12
2945 H12
2946 I12
2947 I7
2950 G2
2951 G1
3200 F3
3201 F3
3210 D9
3211 C10
3212 D10
3213 C10
3250 H3
3261 E3
3262 E4
3427 A7
3428 A8
3429 B8
3430 A8
3432 A8
3903 F11
3904 D1
3907 C1
3910 C1
3928 C3
3929 D3
3930 D3
3938 F10
3939 G10
3940 G10
3941 D2
3942 E11
3943 E11
3944 C11
3945 F11
3999 A2
5901 C1
5902 A1
5903 A1
5904 H8
6200 G2
6201 G3
6202 G3
6402 A8
6901 A8
7210 D10
7211 C10
7901 C3
7902 F11
7908 E11
7910 B2
7911 C1
7912 C1
9201 C12
9203 C12
9205 E8
9206 D8
9215 G2
9225 D8
9226 D8
9228 A4
9229 A3
9250 E5
9251 E5
9292 A3
9901 C12
9902 C12
9903 C12
9904 C12
9905 F8
9906 E2
9907 B10
9908 C3
9909 B1
9980 B1
9982 F6
9983 C10
9987 B6
9988 B5
9989 B5
9990 B5
9998 I12
c001 H1
c002 H1

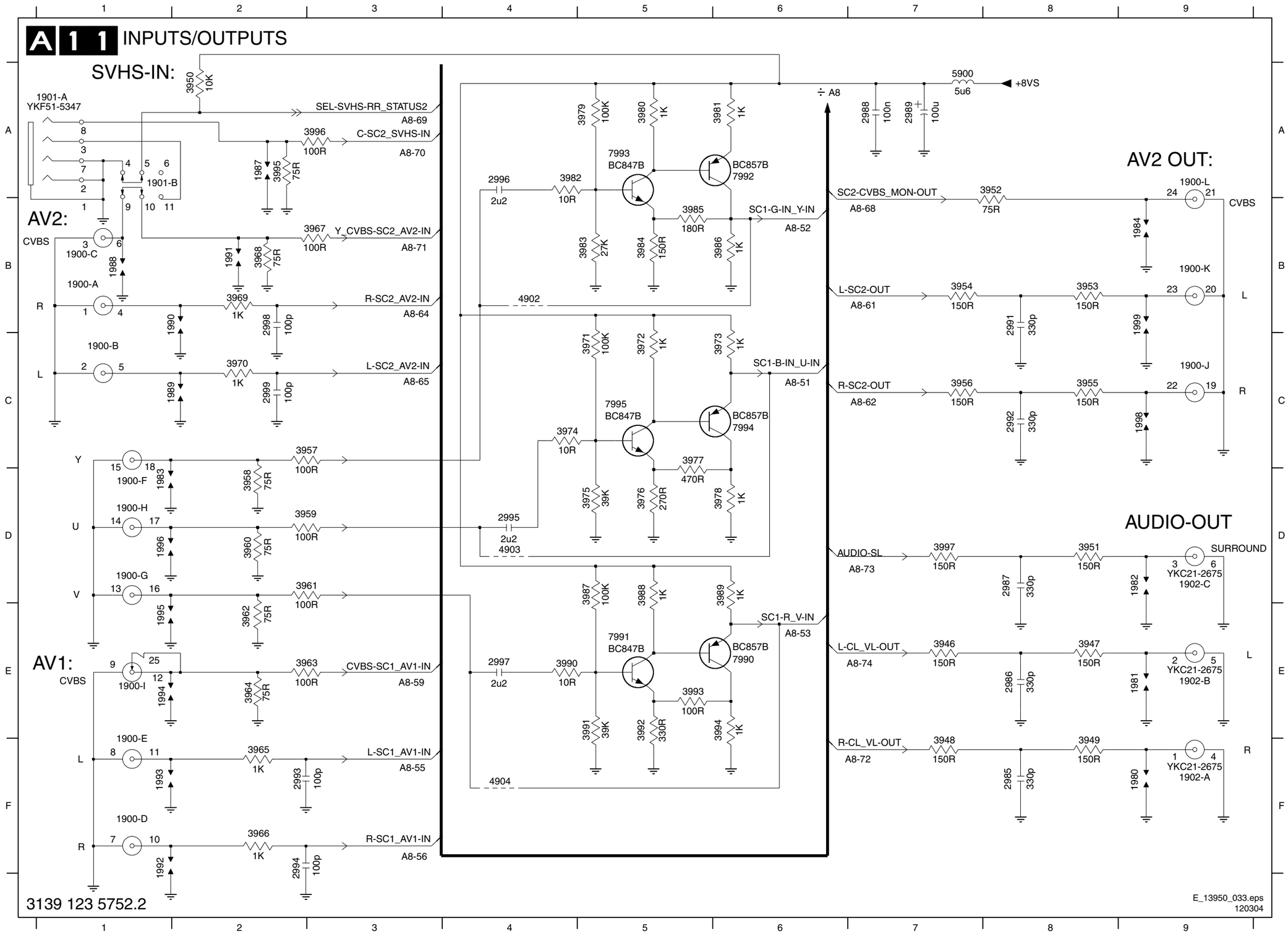
Large Signal Panel: Front



1945 E3
1946 B1
1947 A1
1949 B1
2952 D2
3911 B2
3912 D3
3913 D2
3914 C2
4911 A2
4912 A2
4914 A2
9970 A3
9973 B3
9978 A2

Personal Notes:

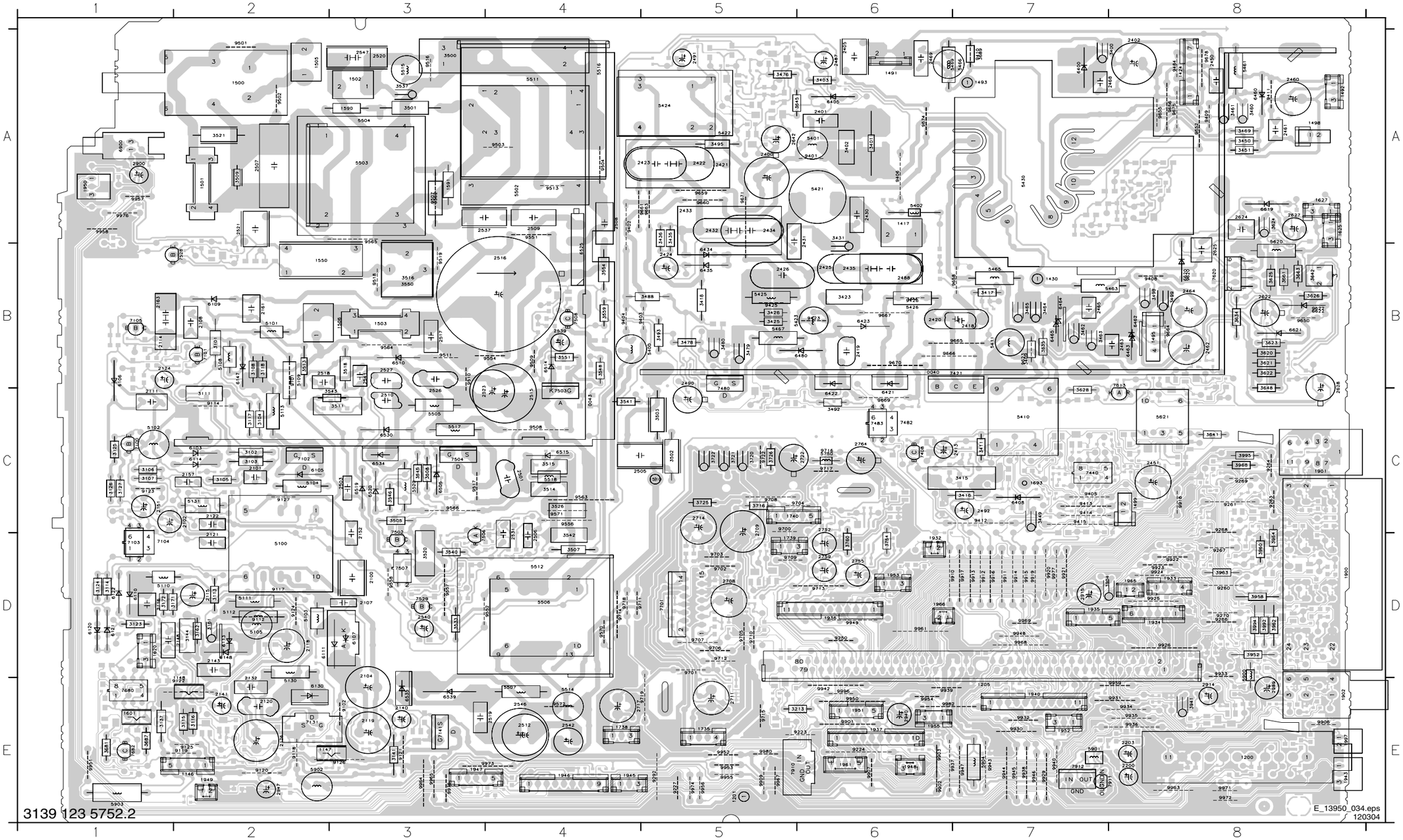
Large Signal Panel: Inputs/Outputs



1900-A B1	3961 D2
1900-B C1	3962 E2
1900-C B1	3963 E2
1900-D F1	3964 E2
1900-E F1	3965 F2
1900-F D1	3966 F2
1900-G D1	3967 B3
1900-H D1	3968 B2
1900-I E1	3969 B2
1900-J C9	3970 C2
1900-K B9	3971 C5
1900-L A9	3972 C5
1901-A A1	3973 C6
1901-B A1	3974 C4
1902-A F9	3975 D5
1902-B E9	3976 D5
1902-C D9	3977 C5
1980 F9	3978 D6
1981 E9	3979 A5
1982 D9	3980 A5
1983 D1	3981 A6
1984 B9	3982 A4
1987 A2	3983 B5
1988 B1	3984 B5
1989 C2	3985 B5
1990 B2	3986 B6
1991 B2	3987 D5
1992 F1	3988 D5
1993 F1	3989 D6
1994 E1	3990 E4
1995 E1	3991 E5
1996 D1	3992 E5
1998 C9	3993 E5
1999 B9	3994 E6
2985 F8	3995 A2
2986 E8	3996 A3
2987 D8	3997 D7
2988 A7	4902 B4
2989 A7	4903 D4
2991 B8	4904 F4
2992 C8	5900 A7
2993 F2	7990 E6
2994 F2	7991 E5
2995 D4	7992 A6
2996 A4	7993 A5
2997 E4	7994 C6
2998 B2	7995 C5
2999 C2	
3946 E7	
3947 E8	
3948 F7	
3949 F8	
3950 A2	
3951 D8	
3952 A8	
3953 B8	
3954 B7	
3955 C8	
3956 C7	
3957 C2	
3958 D2	
3959 D2	
3960 D2	

Layout LSP (Top Side)

0040 B6 0043 C4 1146 E2 1147 E2 1148 E2 1200 E8 1201 E5 1205 E7 1417 A6 1424 A8 1430 B7 1491 A6 1492 A8 1493 A7 1495 B8 1498 A8 1499 C8
1500 A2 1501 A2 1502 A3 1503 B3 1505 A2 1506 B3 1510 C5 1550 B2 1590 A3 1591 A3 1601 E1 1620 D1 1625 A8 1627 A8 1693 C7 1735 E5 1738 E4
1739 D5 1740 C5 1900 D8 1901 C8 1902 E8 1932 D6 1933 D8 1934 D8 1935 D7 1936 D6 1937 E6 1940 E7 1943 E8 1945 E4 1946 E4 1947 E3 1948 E6
1949 E2 1950 A1 1951 E6 1952 E7 1953 D6 1955 E6 1961 E6 1965 D8 1966 D6 1997 E8 2100 D3 2101 C2 2102 C2 2104 D3 2107 D3 2108 B2 2111 C1
2114 B1 2115 D2 2116 D1 2118 D2 2119 E3 2120 E2 2121 D2 2122 C2 2124 B1 2126 E2 2132 E2 2140 E3 2141 E2 2143 D2 2148 D2 2151 C1 2152 D3
2157 C2 2161 B2 2163 B1 2200 E8 2203 E8 2400 A5 2401 A6 2402 A8 2405 A6 2413 C7 2418 B7 2419 B6 2420 B6 2421 A5 2422 A5 2423 A5
2425 B6 2426 B5 2430 A6 2431 A6 2432 A5 2434 A5 2435 B6 2450 A8 2451 C8 2460 A8 2461 A8 2462 B8 2463 B8 2464 B8 2465 B7 2468 A8
2469 A6 2487 A6 2488 B6 2490 B5 2491 A5 2492 C7 2501 C4 2503 C3 2505 C4 2506 D4 2507 A2 2508 A4 2509 A4 2510 C3 2512 E4 2515 C4 2516 B4
2517 B3 2518 B2 2519 E4 2520 A3 2521 A2 2523 C3 2526 C3 2527 B3 2531 D4 2537 A3 2539 B4 2540 D3 2541 B3 2542 E4 2546 E4 2547 A3 2622 B8
2624 A8 2625 B8 2627 A8 2628 B8 2642 A5 2708 D5 2709 C5 2711 E5 2714 C5 2717 E4 2722 C6 2752 C6 2755 D6 2759 D6 2764 C6 2900 A1 2914 E8
2915 D7 2940 E6 2947 E2 2989 E8 3101 B2 3102 C2 3103 C2 3104 C2 3105 C2 3106 C1 3107 C1 3108 B2 3111 C2 3113 D2 3114 D1 3115 E2 3116 E2
3117 C2 3118 B2 3123 D1 3124 D1 3125 C1 3126 C1 3127 C1 3137 E1 3141 E3 3144 D2 3161 D2 3162 D2 3171 D1 3172 D1 3213 E6 3400 A8 3401 A6
3402 A6 3403 A6 3409 B7 3411 C7 3415 C7 3416 C7 3417 B7 3418 B5 3423 B6 3425 B5 3426 B5 3431 A6 3435 A5 3436 A5 3449 C7 3450 A8 3451 A8
3460 A8 3461 A8 3462 B7 3463 B7 3464 B7 3465 B7 3469 A8 3476 A5 3478 B5 3479 B5 3480 B5 3488 B5 3492 C6 3493 B5 3495 A5 3498 B8 3499 B8
3500 A3 3501 A3 3502 C5 3503 C5 3505 C3 3507 D4 3508 C3 3509 A2 3511 C3 3513 B2 3514 C4 3515 C4 3516 B3 3518 B3 3520 D3 3521 A2 3526 C4
3533 D3 3537 A3 3540 D3 3541 C4 3542 D4 3543 C3 3545 C3 3546 C3 3548 B4 3550 B3 3551 B4 3554 B4 3559 B4 3562 A3 3620 B8 3622 B8
3623 B8 3624 A8 3625 B8 3626 B8 3628 C7 3634 B8 3635 B7 3637 D4 3638 C3 3640 C8 3642 B8 3645 A5 3648 B8 3661 E1 3663 B8 3681 E1 3687 E1 3689 A7 3716 C5
3720 C5 3721 C5 3722 C5 3725 C5 3726 C5 3754 D6 3760 D6 3904 D7 3941 E8 3952 D8 3958 D8 3960 D8 3962 D8 3963 D8 3964 D8 3968 C8 3992 D8
3994 D8 3995 C8 5100 D2 5101 B2 5102 C1 5103 D2 5104 C2 5108 B2 5109 B2 5110 D1 5111 D2 5112 D2 5113 C2 5130 E2 5131 C2 5400 B5
5401 A6 5402 A6 5410 C7 5411 B7 5421 A6 5422 A5 5423 B5 5424 A5 5425 B5 5426 B6 5430 A7 5461 A8 5463 B8 5465 B7 5466 A7 5467 B5 5469 A6
5502 A4 5503 A3 5504 A3 5505 C3 5506 D4 5507 E4 5511 A4 5512 D4 5514 E4 5515 A3 5516 A4 5517 C3 5518 C4 5520 C3 5620 A8 5621 C8 5750 C6
5900 D8 5901 E7 5902 E2 5903 E1 5904 E7 6103 C2 6105 C2 6106 B1 6107 D3 6109 B2 6110 D1 6111 D2 6113 D2 6114 C2 6120 D1 6121 D1 6122 D1
6130 E2 6148 D2 6400 A7 6405 A6 6408 C7 6421 C6 6422 C6 6423 B6 6434 B5 6435 B5 6461 A8 6462 B8 6463 B8 6464 B7 6465 B7 6480 B6
6505 C3 6514 B4 6515 C4 6519 C3 6520 C3 6525 B4 6530 C3 6534 C3 6535 E3 6539 E3 6619 A8 6620 B8 6621 B8 6622 B8 6900 A1 7100 C1
7101 B2 7102 C2 7103 D1 7105 B1 7131 E2 7141 E3 7408 C6 7421 B7 7440 C7 7480 C5 7482 C6 7483 C6 7502 C3 7503 C4 7504 C3 7506 D3
7507 D3 7508 B4 7528 B2 7529 D3 7613 B8 7620 B8 7680 E1 7701 D5 7910 E5 7911 E8 7912 E7 9101 B2 9102 E3 9112 D2 9114 C2 9117 D2
9118 E2 9119 E2 9120 E2 9121 E3 9122 E2 9123 C1 9124 D2 9125 E2 9126 E3 9127 C2 9223 E6 9224 E6 9227 E5 9250 D6 9260 D8 9261 C8 9263 C8
9264 C8 9266 D8 9267 D8 9268 C8 9269 C8 9270 D8 9292 E5 9401 A6 9402 A4 9403 B4 9404 B4 9405 C7 9406 A6 9408 B8 9409 A8 9410 A7 9411 A8 9412 C7 9413 C7 9414 C7 9415 C7 9423 B6 9425 B5 9426 B6 9484 A8 9501 A2 9502 A2 9503 A4 9504 A4 9507 A3 9508 C4 9509 B4 9510 B3 9511 B3 9513 A4 9516 A3 9517 C3 9518 B3 9519 B3 9551 A4 9552 D4 9554 B4 9556 C4 9557 D3 9558 D3 9563 C4 9564 B3 9565 A3 9566 C3 9570 D4 9571 C4 9572 E4 9620 B8 9622 B8 9623 B7 9650 B8 9652 A8 9655 A8 9656 A8 9658 B7 9659 A5 9660 A5 9661 A5 9663 A5 9664 B8 9665 B7 9666 B6 9667 B6 9669 C6 9670 B6 9671 A5 9674 A6 9675 A8 9678 A8 9700 C5 9701 D5 9702 D5 9703 D5 9704 C6 9705 D5 9706 D5 9707 D5 9708 C5 9709 D5 9710 D5 9711 D4 9712 D5 9713 D6 9714 D4 9715 E5 9716 C6 9717 C6 9718 D4 9719 E5 9722 C5 9901 E6 9902 E6 9903 E6 9906 E8 9907 E6 9909 E5 9910 D6 9911 D7 9912 D7 9913 D7 9914 D7 9915 D7 9916 D7 9917 D7 9918 C8
9919 D7 9920 D7 9921 D7 9922 D8 9923 D8 9924 D8 9925 D8 9926 D8 9929 E7 9930 E7 9931 E8 9932 E7 9933 D8 9934 E8 9935 E8 9936 E8 9938 E7 9939 E6 9940 E7 9942 E6 9943 E7 9944 E7 9945 E7 9946 E7 9947 E7 9948 D7 9949 D6 9950 E6 9951 E1 9952 E5 9953 E5 9954 E6 9955 E5 9956 E5 9957 A1 9958 A1 9959 E8 9961 D6 9963 E8 9964 E3 9965 E3 9967 E5 9968 D7 9969 D7 9972 E8 9973 E4 9974 E5 9975 E3 9976 A1 9977 D7 9980 E5 9982 E6 9996 E6

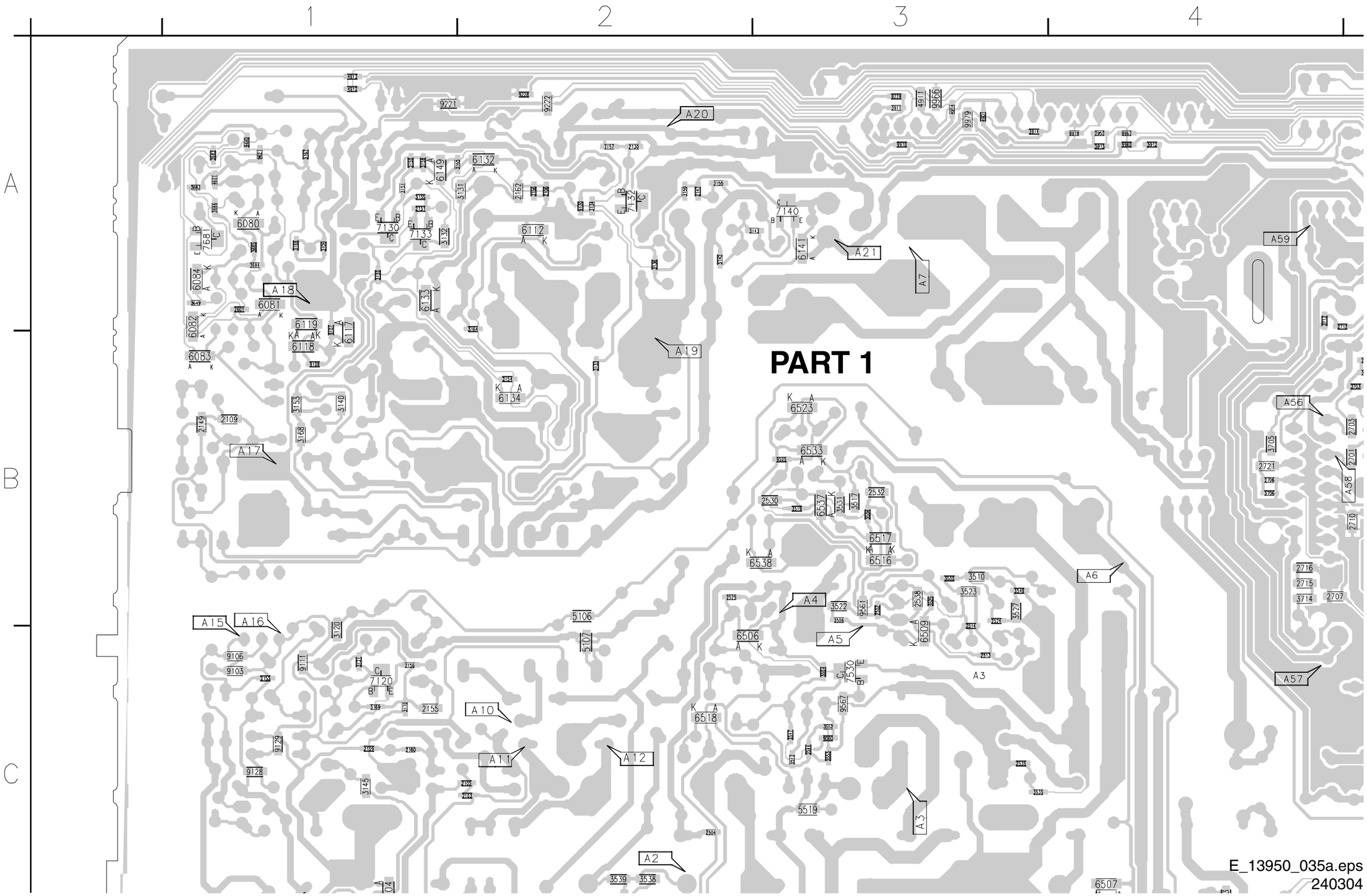


3139 123 5752.2

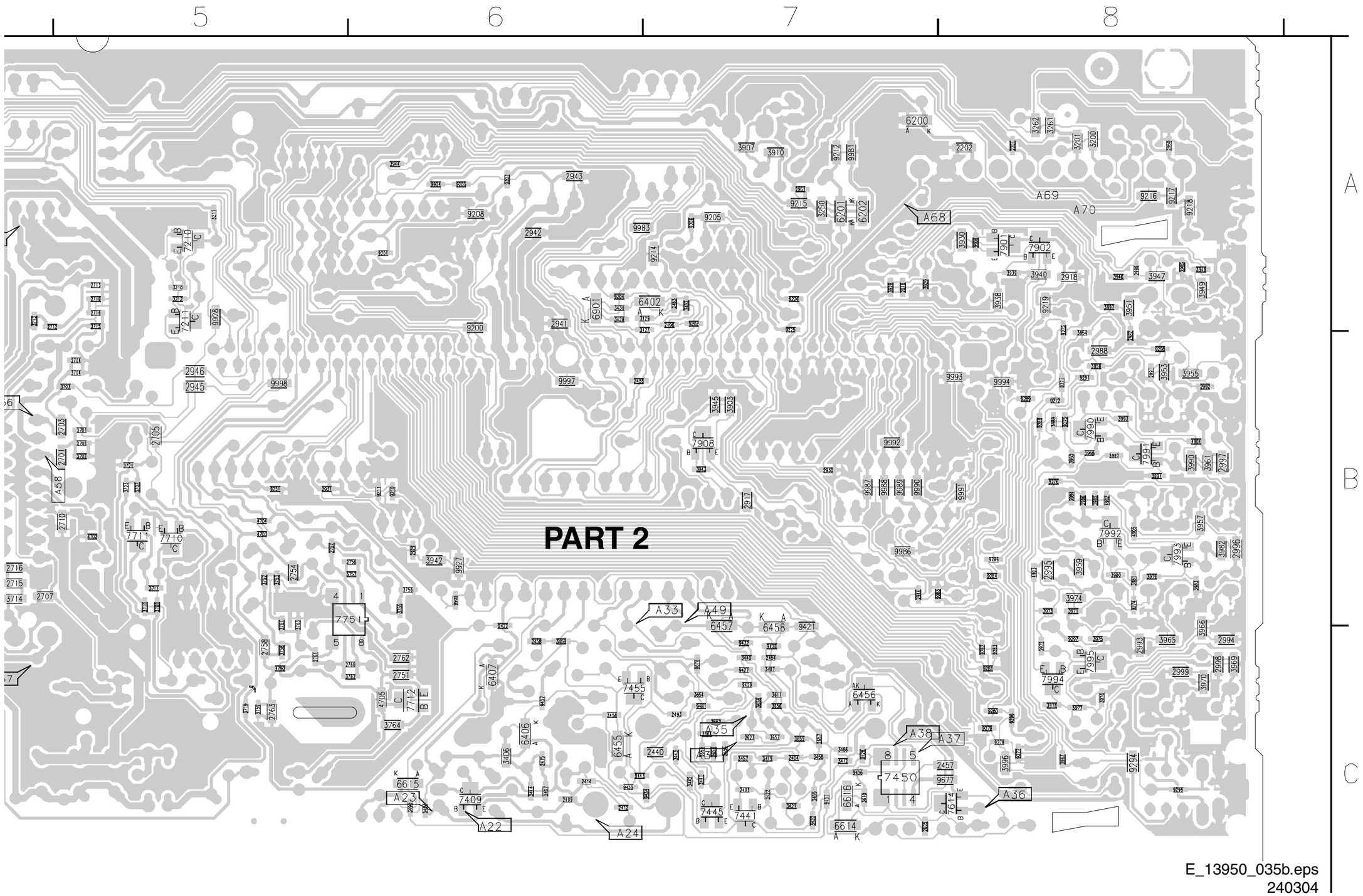
Layout LSP (Overview Bottom Side)

| | | |

Layout LSP (Part 1 Bottom Side)

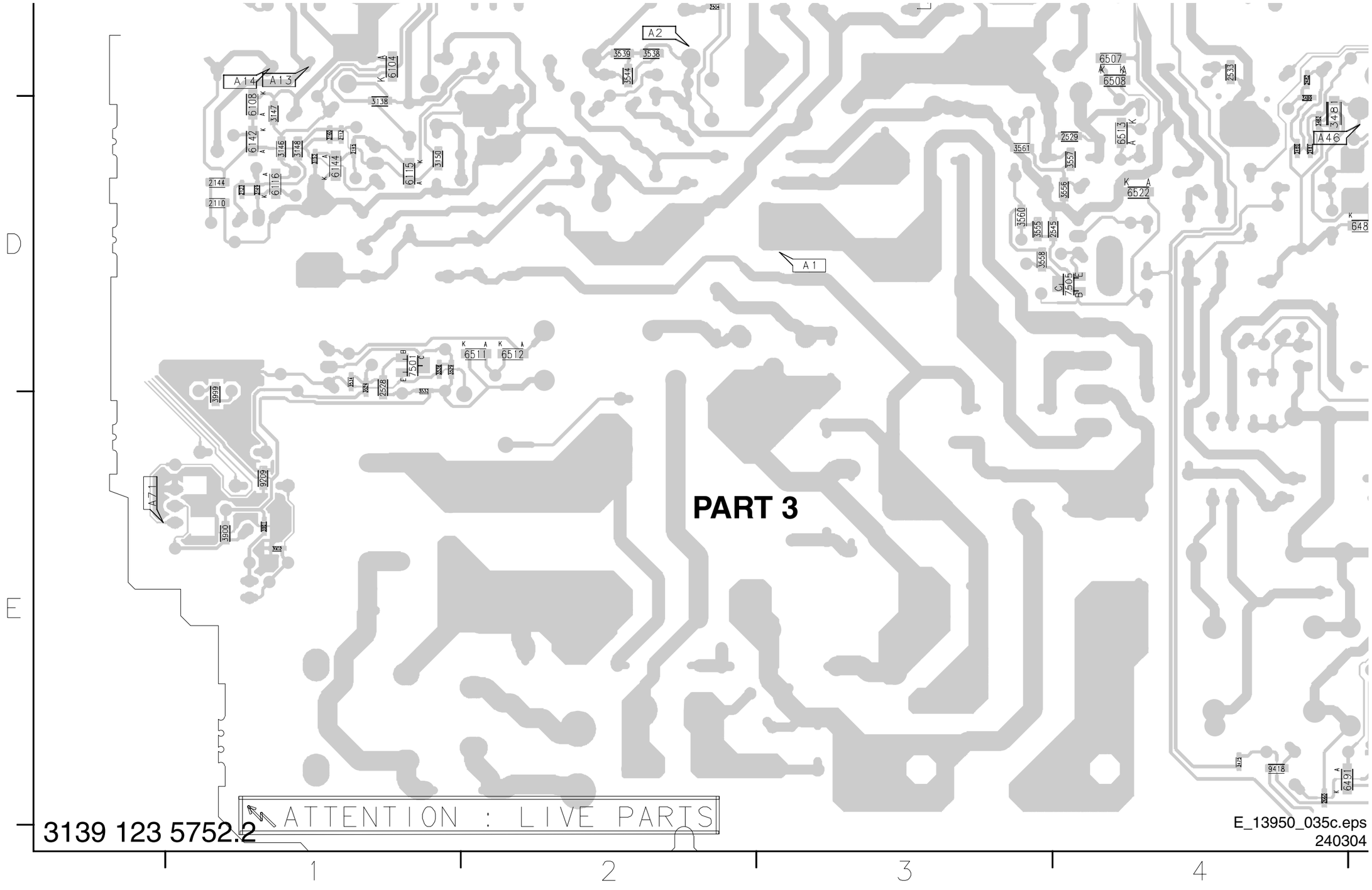


Layout LSP (Part 2 Bottom Side)



E_13950_035b.eps
240304

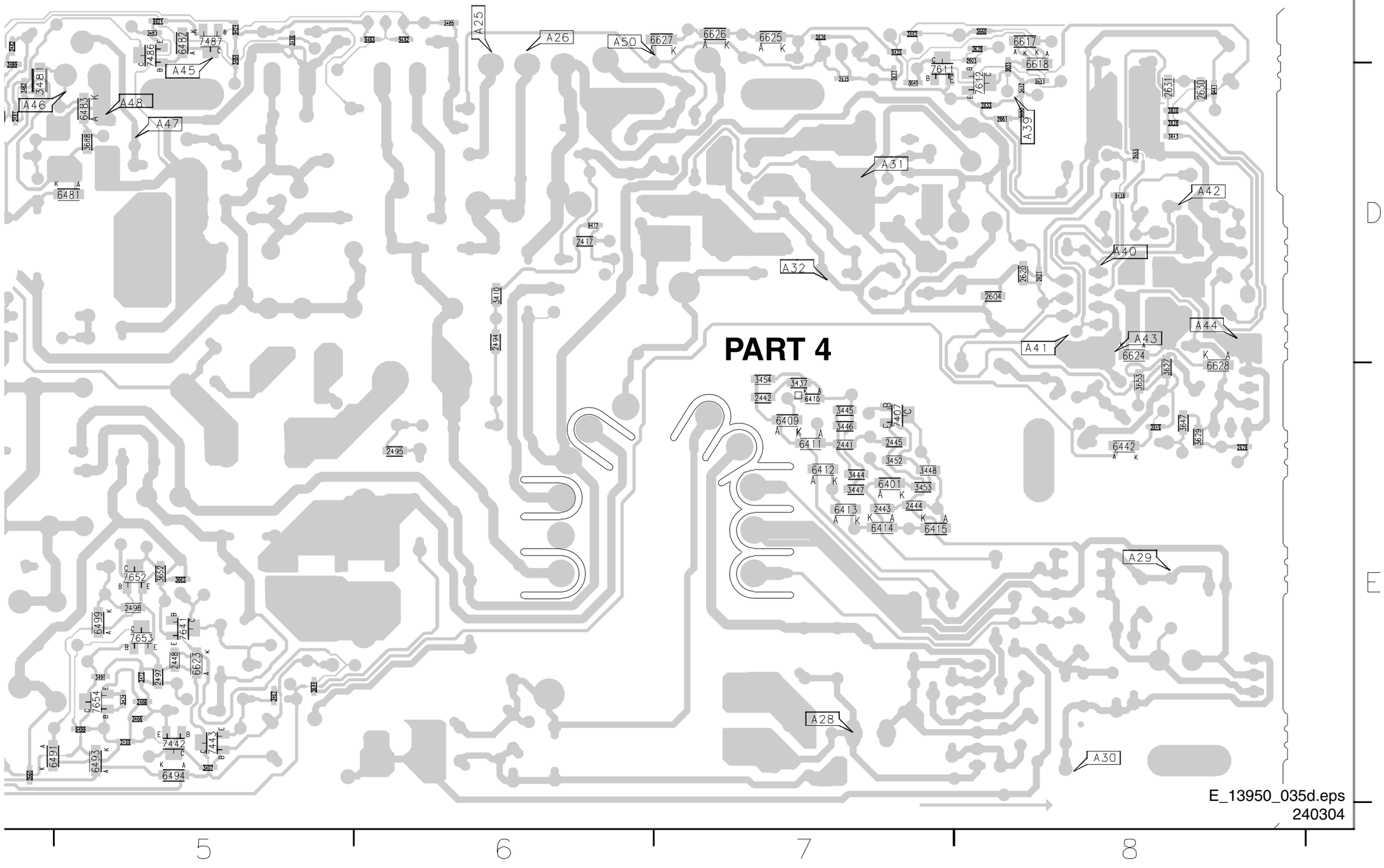
Layout LSP (Part 3 Bottom Side)



3139 123 5752.2

E_13950_035c.eps
240304

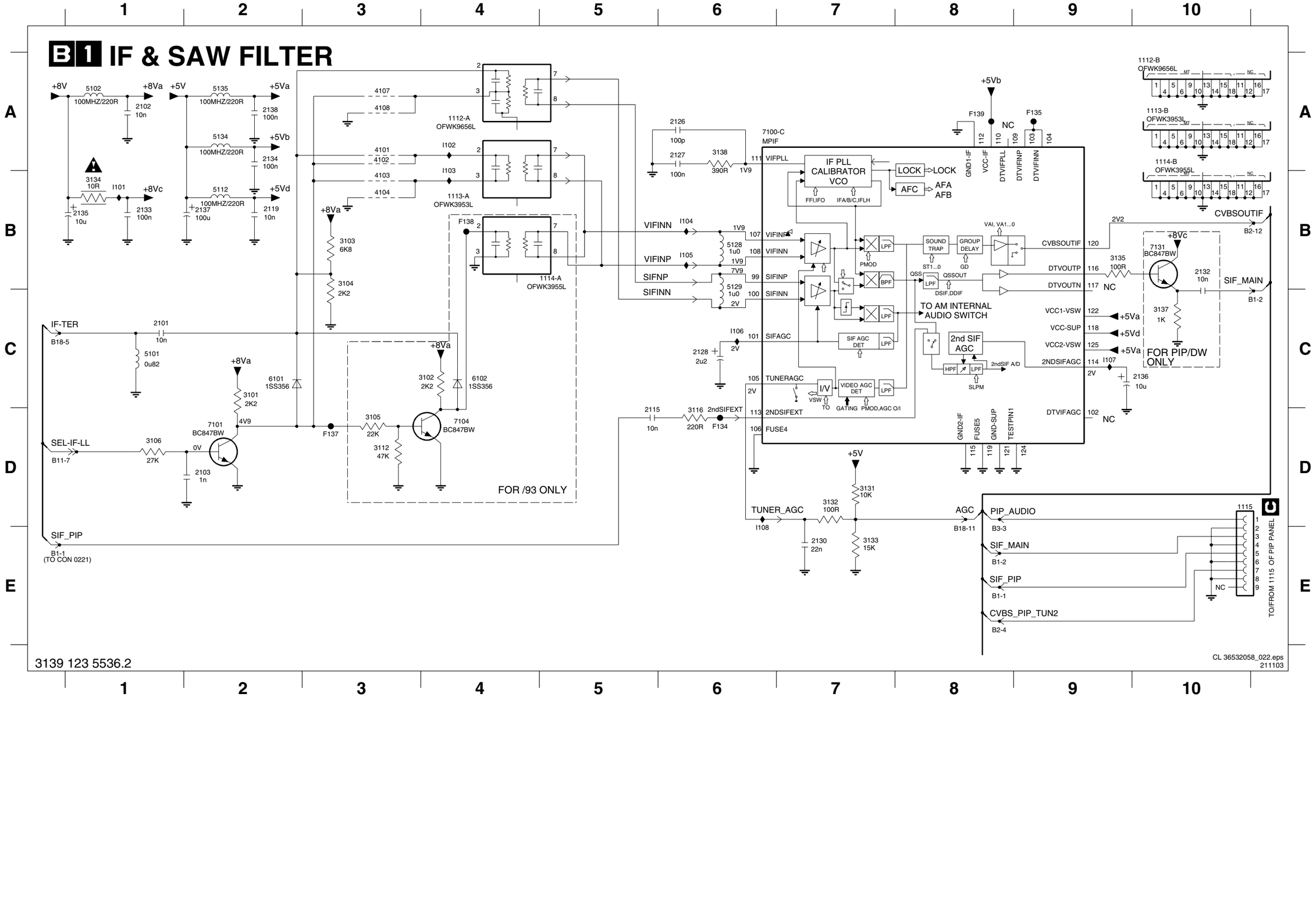
Layout LSP (Part 4 Bottom Side)



E_13950_035d.eps
240304

Small Signal Board: If & SAW Filter

1112-A A4	1114-A B5	2102 A1	2126 A6	2132 B10	2136 C10	3102 C4	3106 D1	3132 D7	3137 C10	4103 B3	5101 C1	5129 B6	6102 C4	7131 B10	F132 E10	F138 B4	I103 A4	I107 C9
1112-B A10	1114-B A10	2103 D2	2127 A6	2133 B1	2137 B2	3103 B3	3112 D3	3133 E7	3138 A6	4104 B3	5102 A1	5134 A2	7100-C A6	F114 E10	F134 D6	F139 A8	I104 B6	I108 E6
1113-A B4	1115 D10	2115 D5	2128 C6	2134 A2	2138 A2	3104 B3	3116 D6	3134 B1	4101 A3	4107 A3	5112 B2	5135 A2	7101 D2	F115 D10	F135 A9	I101 B1	I105 B6	
1113-B A10	2101 C1	2119 B2	2130 E7	2135 B1	3101 C2	3105 D3	3131 D7	3135 B9	4102 A3	4108 A3	5128 B6	6101 C2	7104 D4	F116 E10	F137 D3	I102 A4	I106 C6	



3139 123 5536.2

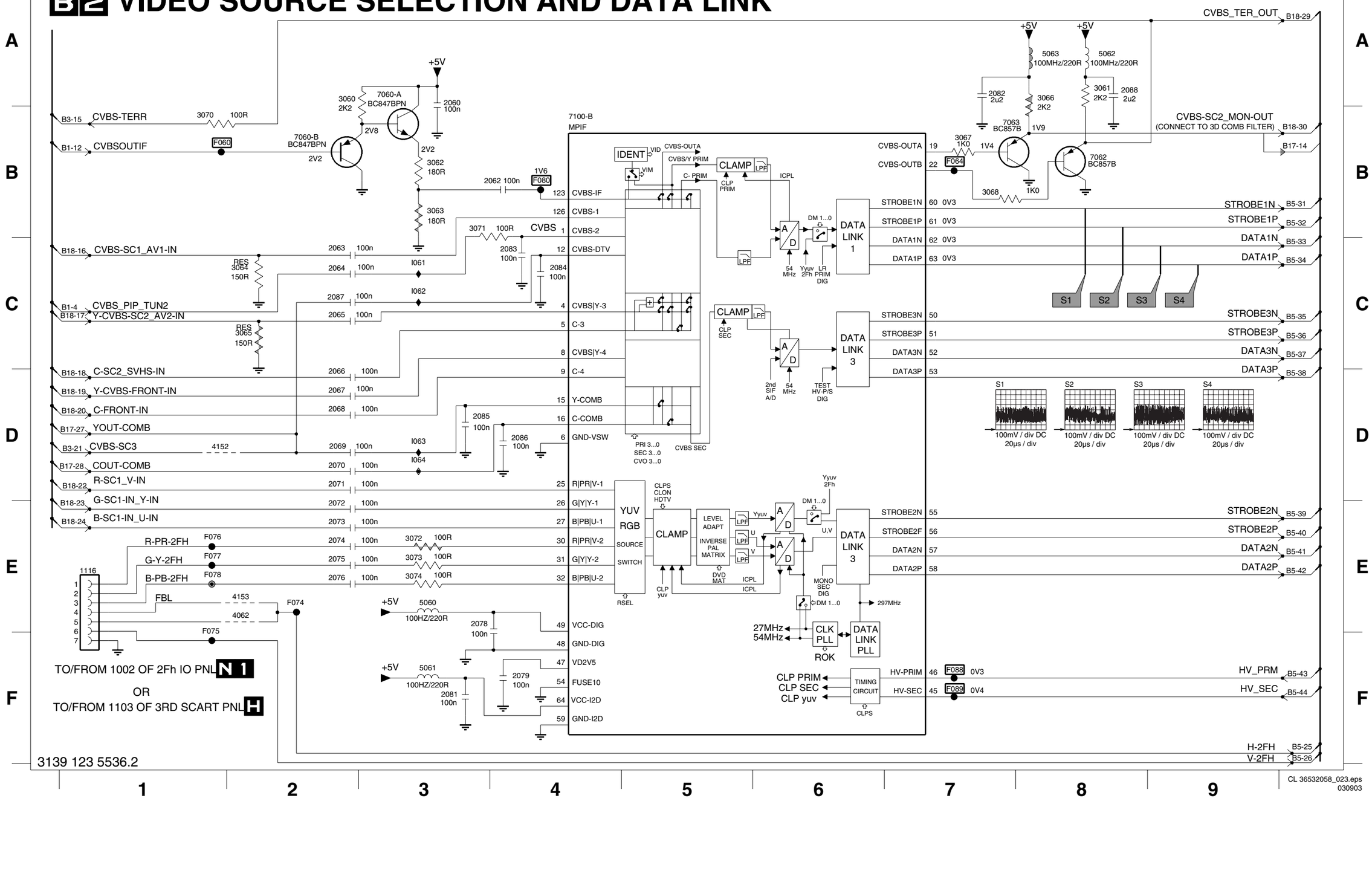
CL 36532058_022.eps
211103

Small Signal Board: Video Source Selection & Data Link

1116 E1	2064 C2	2068 D2	2072 E2	2076 E2	2082 A7	2086 D4	3061 A8	3065 C2	3070 B1	3074 E3	5060 E3	7060-B B2	F060 B1	F076 E1	F088 F7	I063 D3	
2060 A3	2065 C2	2069 D2	2073 E2	2078 E3	2083 C4	2087 C2	3062 B3	3066 A8	3071 B3	4062 E2	5061 F3	7062 B8	F064 B7	F077 E1	F089 F7	I064 D3	
2062 B4	2066 D2	2070 D2	2074 E2	2079 F4	2084 C4	2088 A8	3063 B3	3067 B7	3072 E3	4152 D1	5063 A8	7063 B7	F074 E2	F078 E1	I061 C3		
2063 C2	2067 D2	2071 D2	2075 E2	2081 F3	2085 D3	3060 A2	3064 C2	3068 B7	3073 E3	4153 E2	7060-A A3	7100-B B4	F075 F1	F080 B4	I062 C3		

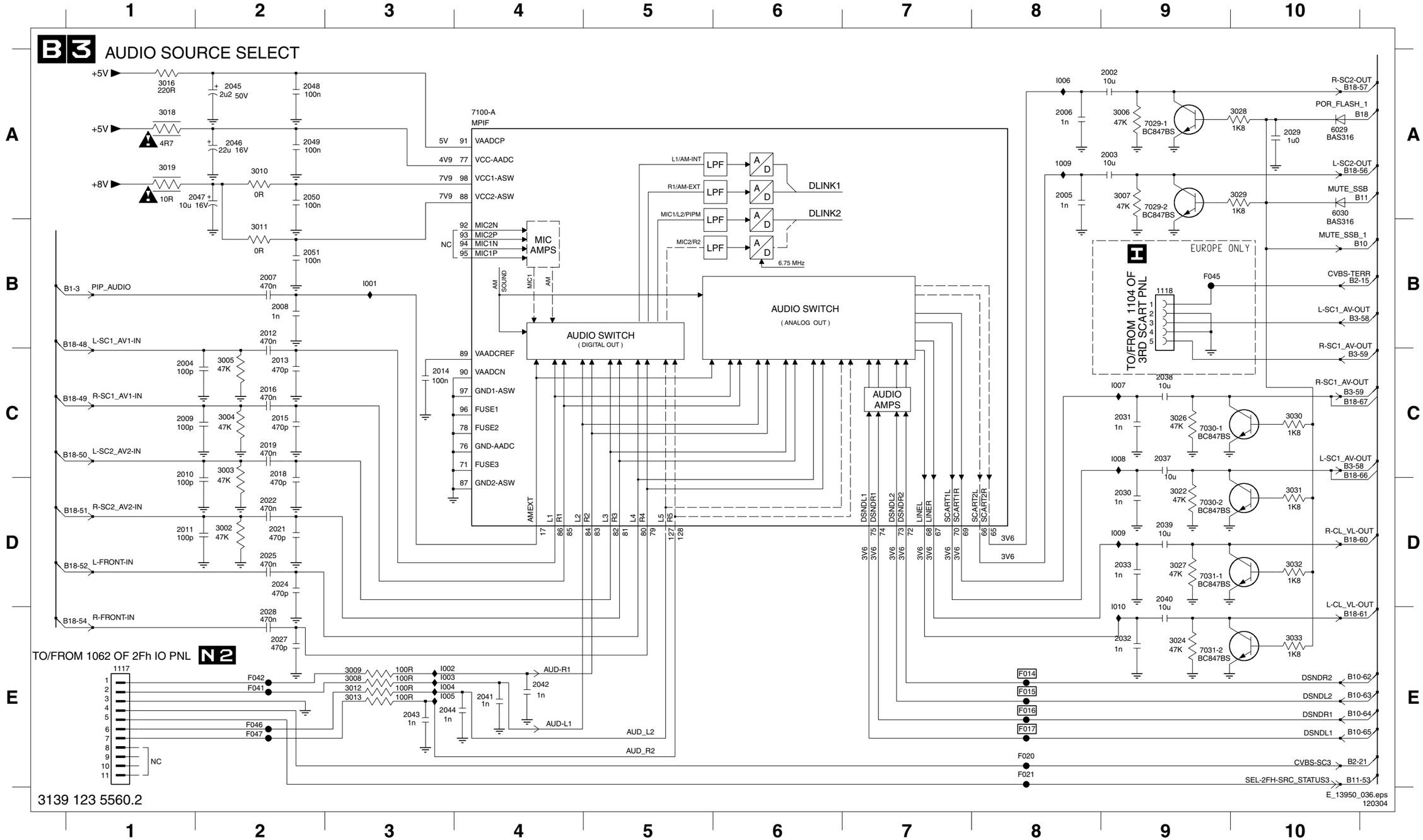
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

B2 VIDEO SOURCE SELECTION AND DATA LINK



Small Signal Board: Audio Source Select

1009 A8	2005 A8	2011 D1	2018 C2	2027 E2	2033 D9	2042 E4	2048 A2	3004 C2	3010 A2	3019 A1	3029 A10	6030 A10	7031-2 E9	F020 E8	F047 E2	I006 A8
1117 E1	2006 A8	2012 B2	2019 C2	2028 E2	2037 C9	2043 E3	2049 A2	3005 C2	3011 B2	3022 D9	3030 C10	7029-1 A9	7100-A A4	F021 E8	I001 B3	I007 C9
1118 B9	2007 B2	2013 C2	2021 D2	2029 A10	2038 C9	2044 E3	2050 A2	3006 A9	3012 E3	3024 E9	3031 D10	7029-2 A9	F014 E8	F041 E2	I002 E3	I008 C9
2002 A9	2008 B2	2014 C3	2022 D2	2030 D9	2039 D9	2045 A2	2051 B2	3007 A9	3013 E3	3026 C9	3032 D10	7030-1 C9	F015 E8	F042 E2	I003 E3	I009 D9
2003 A9	2009 C1	2015 C2	2024 D2	2031 C9	2040 D9	2046 A2	3002 D2	3008 E3	3016 A1	3027 D9	3033 E10	7030-2 D9	F016 E8	F045 B10	I004 E3	I010 D9
2004 C1	2010 C1	2016 C2	2025 D2	2032 E9	2041 E4	2047 A2	3003 C2	3009 E3	3018 A1	3028 A10	6029 A10	7031-1 D9	F017 E8	F046 E2	I005 E3	



Small Signal Board: MPIF-Supply, E/W, & Control

B4 MPIF-SUPPLY,E/W, & CONTROL

2150 A5
2151 C4
2152 C4
2154 C5
2155 D5
2156 D5
2157 E5
3150 A5
3151 B5
3152 B5
3153 C5
3154 B4
3155 E4
5150 D5
5151 D5
5152 E5
7100-D A2
7150-A A5
7150-B B5
F150 A8
F152 C8
F159 F8
I151 B3
I152 B3
I153 B3
I154 C3

+5V
7150-A BC847BS
2150 100n
F150 VREF_AUD_POS B10-68
3V2 DC
3150 1K8
3151 1K2
7100-D MPIF
SUPPLY & REFERENCE
VAUDO 2 3V3
VAUDS 3 I151 1V3
VDEFLO 20 3V9
7150-B BC847BS
VDEFLS 21 I152 1V3
RREF 13 I153 3154 47K
3152 1K8
F152 VREF_DEFL B8-69
3V2 DC
BAND GAP
BGDEC 7 I154
2152 100n
2151 2u2
3153 1K2
2154 10u 16V
BAND GAP
FUSE9 33
FUSE8 10
FUSE7 23
GND-FILT 11
GND-RGB 29
GND-VADC 34
VCC-FILT 14
+5V
5150 100MHZ/220R
2155 100n
VCC-RGB 28
5151 100MHZ/220R
2156 100n
VCC-VADC 35
5152 100MHZ/220R
2157 100n
TESTPIN3 18 NC
TESTPIN2 24
EW I V
EWVIN 36 2V
REW 38 3155 820R
EWIOUT 37 2V5
EW_MPIF B8-70
EW-DRIVE B18-71
DIGITAL BLOCK
SCL 44 3V2
SDA 43 3V2
IRQ 42 3V2
XREF 40 0V8
ADR 39
FUSE6 41
SCL1
SDA1
F159 IRQ_MPIF B11-72
F_REF B11-73

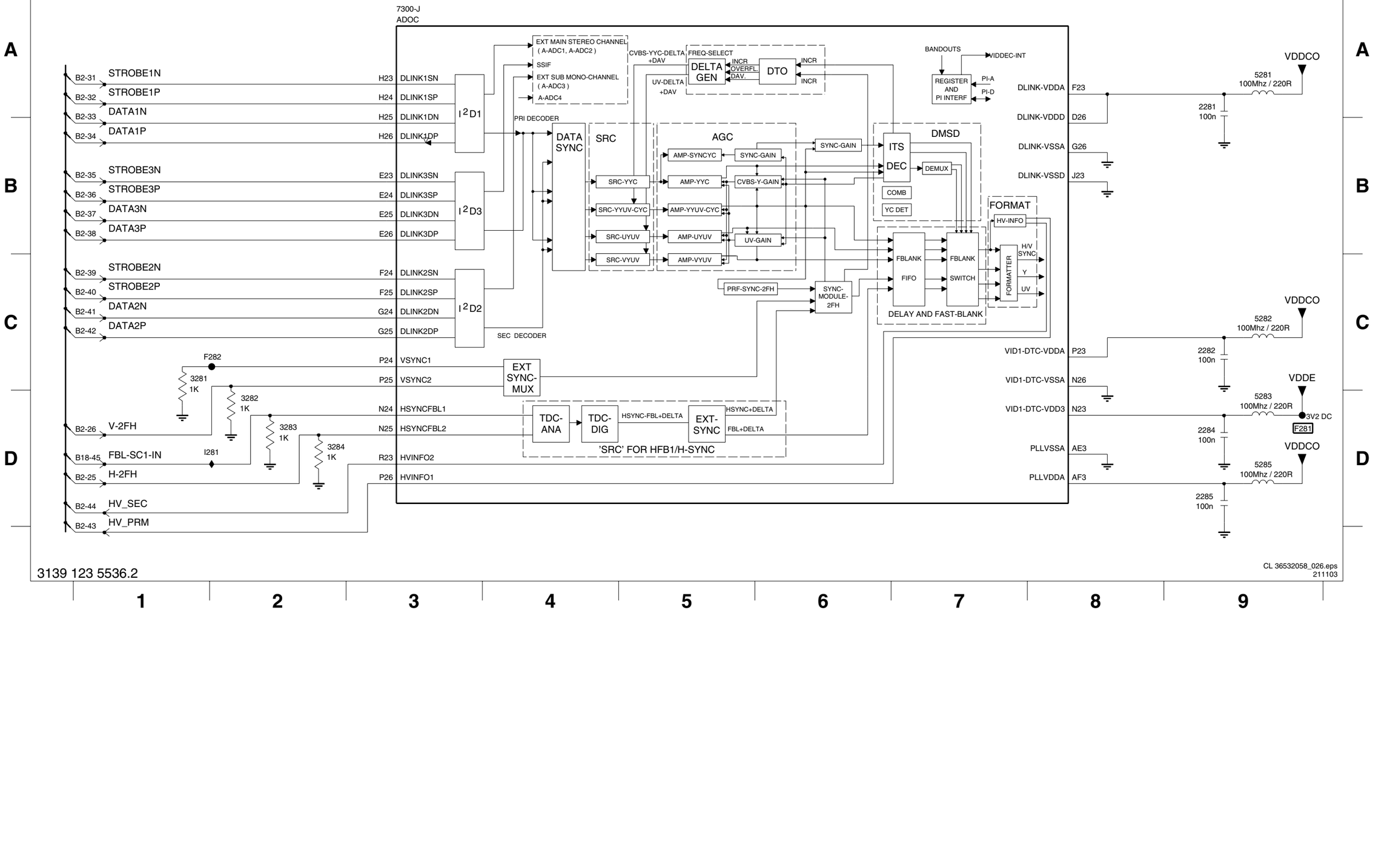
CL 36532058_025.eps
211103

3139 123 5536.2

Small Signal Board: Video Decoder

2281 A9 | 2282 C9 | 2284 D9 | 2285 D9 | 3281 C1 | 3282 D2 | 3283 D2 | 3284 D2 | 5281 A9 | 5282 C9 | 5283 D9 | 5285 D9 | 7300-J A3 | F281 D9 | F282 C2 | I281 D2

B5 VIDEO DECODER



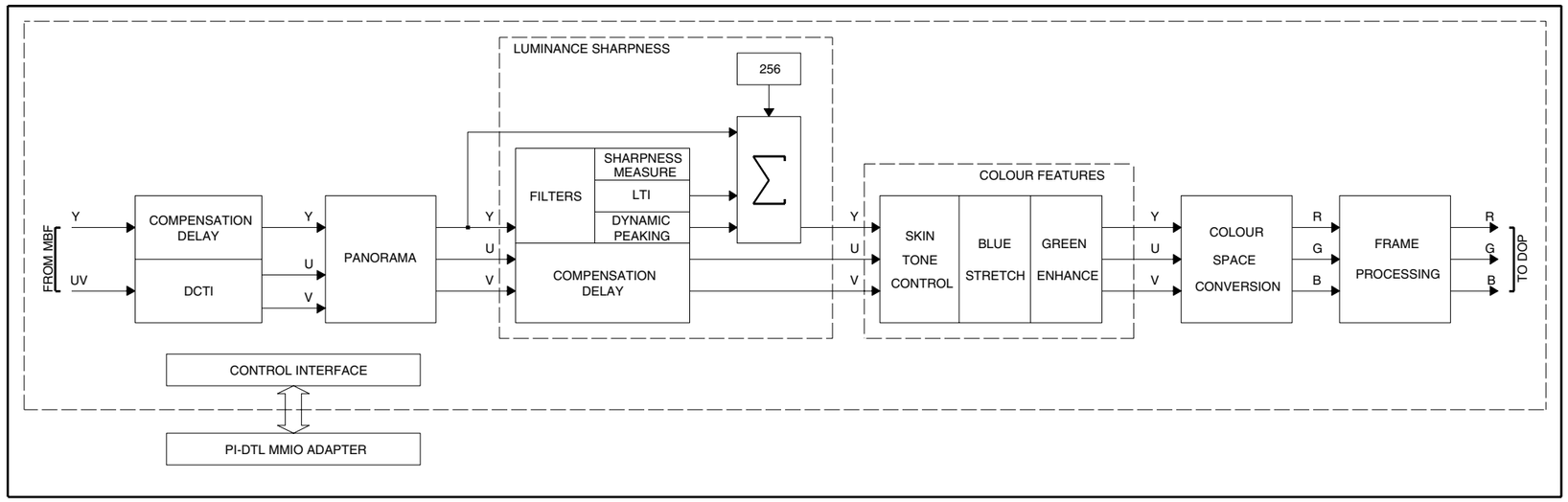
3139 123 5536.2

CL 36532058_026.eps
211103

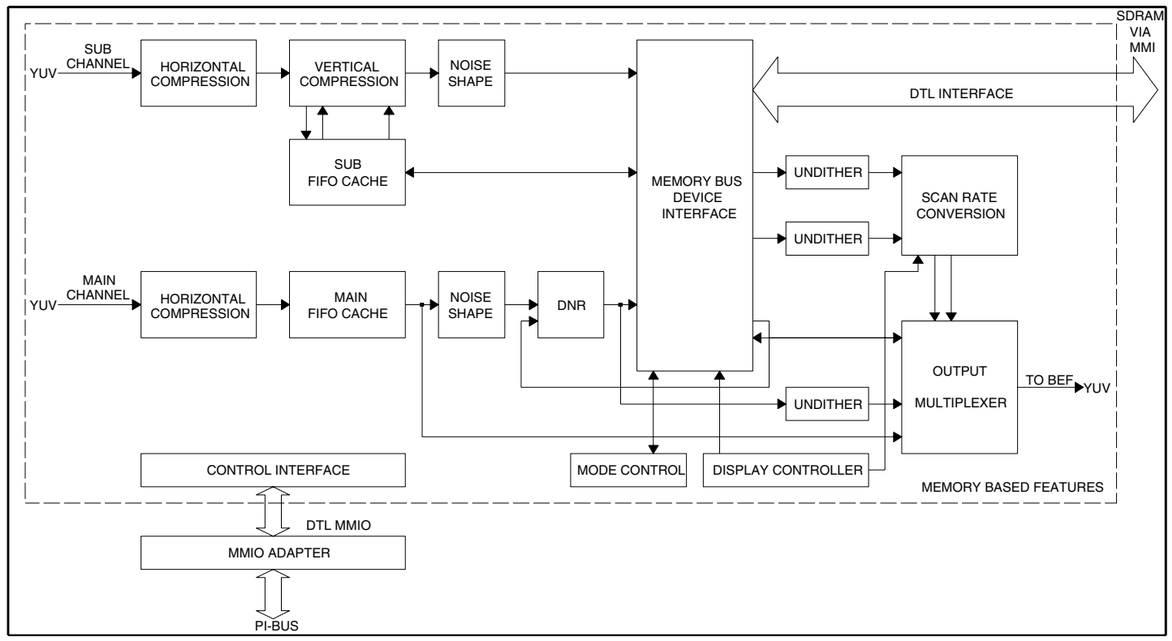
Small Signal Board: Feature Box

B6 FEATURE BOX

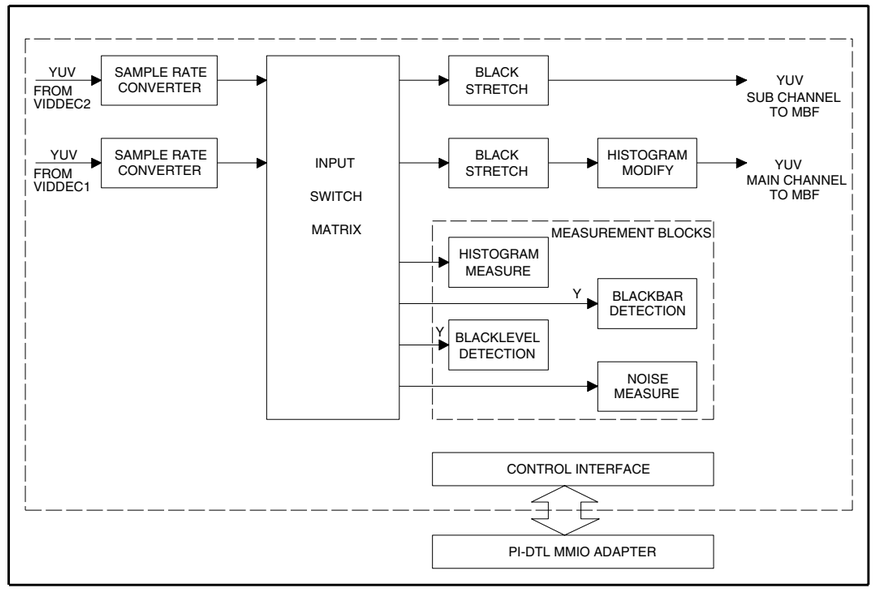
7300
BACK END PROCESSING



7300
MEMORY BASED PROCESSING



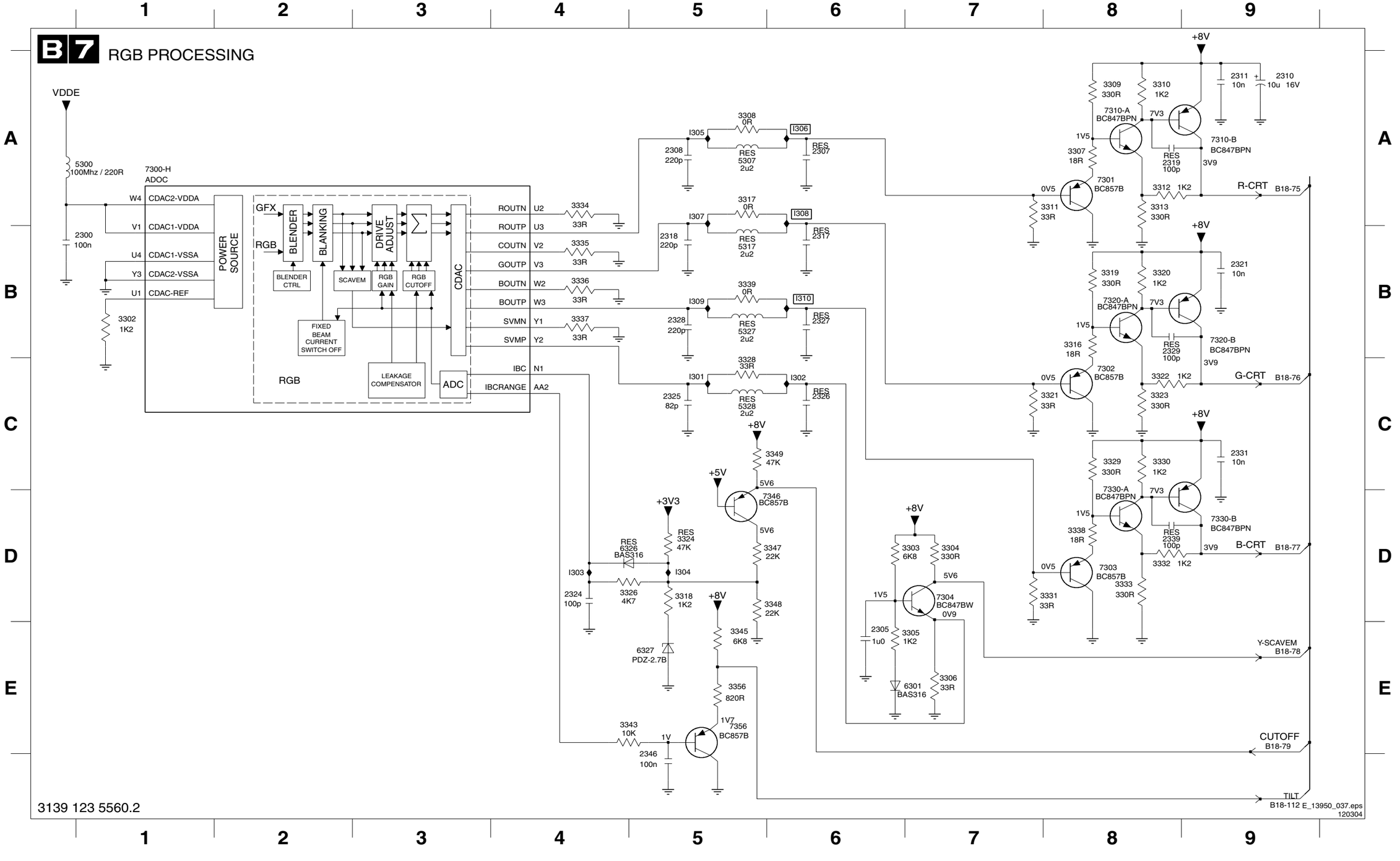
7300
FRONT END PROCESSING



CL 36532058_027.eps
020903

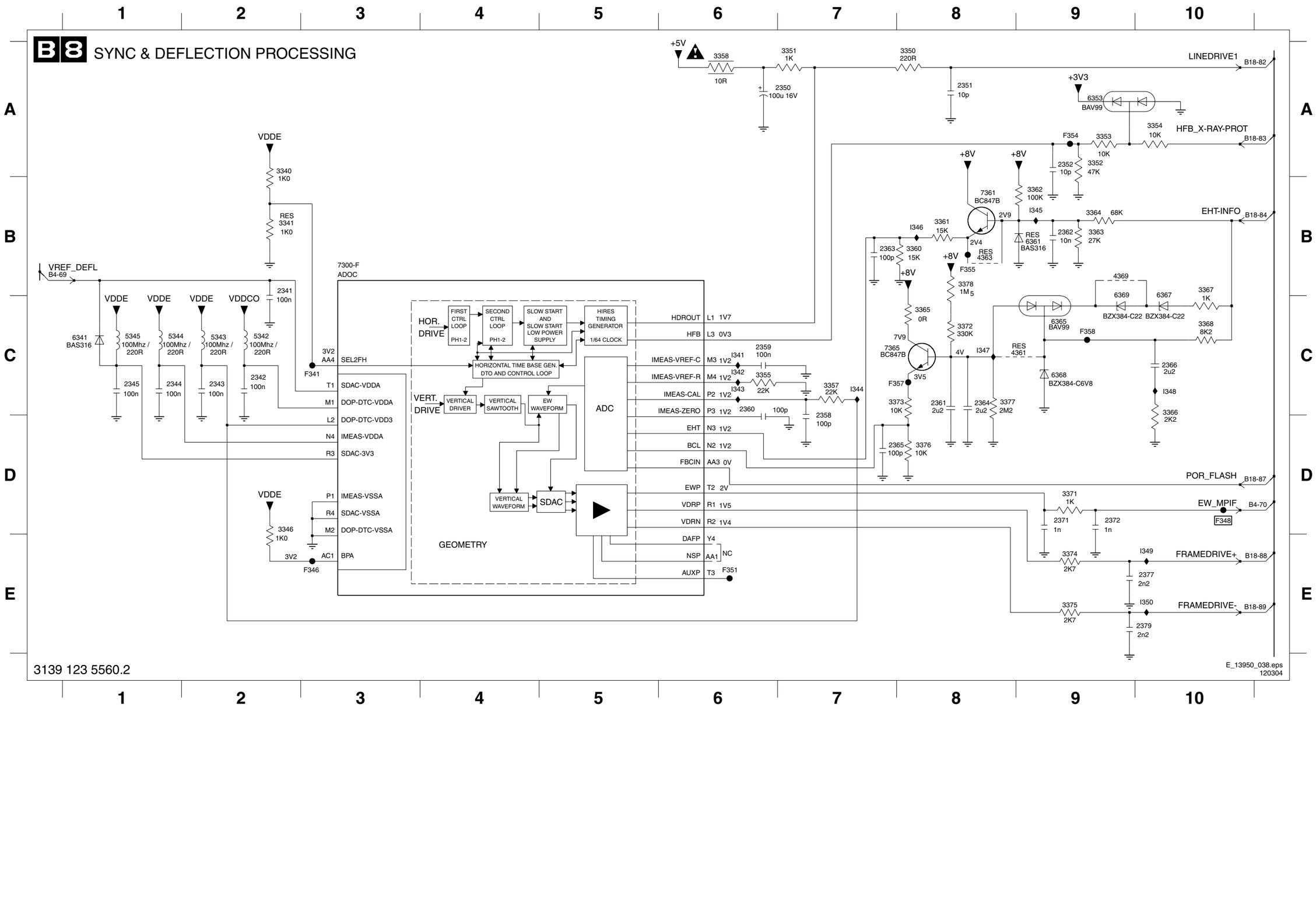
Small Signal Board: RGB Processing

2300 B1	2311 A9	2324 D4	2329 B8	3303 D7	3308 A5	3313 A8	3320 B8	3326 D4	3332 D8	3337 B4	3347 D6	5307 A5	6326 D4	7303 D8	7320-B B9	I301 C5	I306 A6
2305 E6	2317 B6	2325 C5	2326 C6	3304 D7	3309 A8	3316 B8	3321 C8	3328 C5	3333 D8	3338 D8	3348 D6	5317 B5	6327 E5	7304 D7	7330-A D8	I302 C6	I307 A5
2307 A6	2318 B5	2326 C6	2339 D8	3305 E7	3310 A8	3317 A5	3322 C8	3329 C8	3334 A4	3339 B5	3349 C6	5327 B5	7300-H A1	7310-A A8	7330-B D9	I303 D4	I308 A6
2308 A5	2319 A8	2327 B6	2346 E5	3306 E7	3311 A8	3318 D5	3323 C8	3330 C8	3335 B4	3343 E4	3356 E5	5328 C5	7301 A8	7310-B A9	7346 D5	I304 D5	I309 B5
2310 A9	2321 B9	2328 B5	3302 B1	3307 A8	3312 A8	3319 B8	3324 D5	3331 D8	3336 B4	3345 E5	5300 A1	6301 E7	7302 C8	7320-A B8	7356 E5	I305 A5	I310 B6



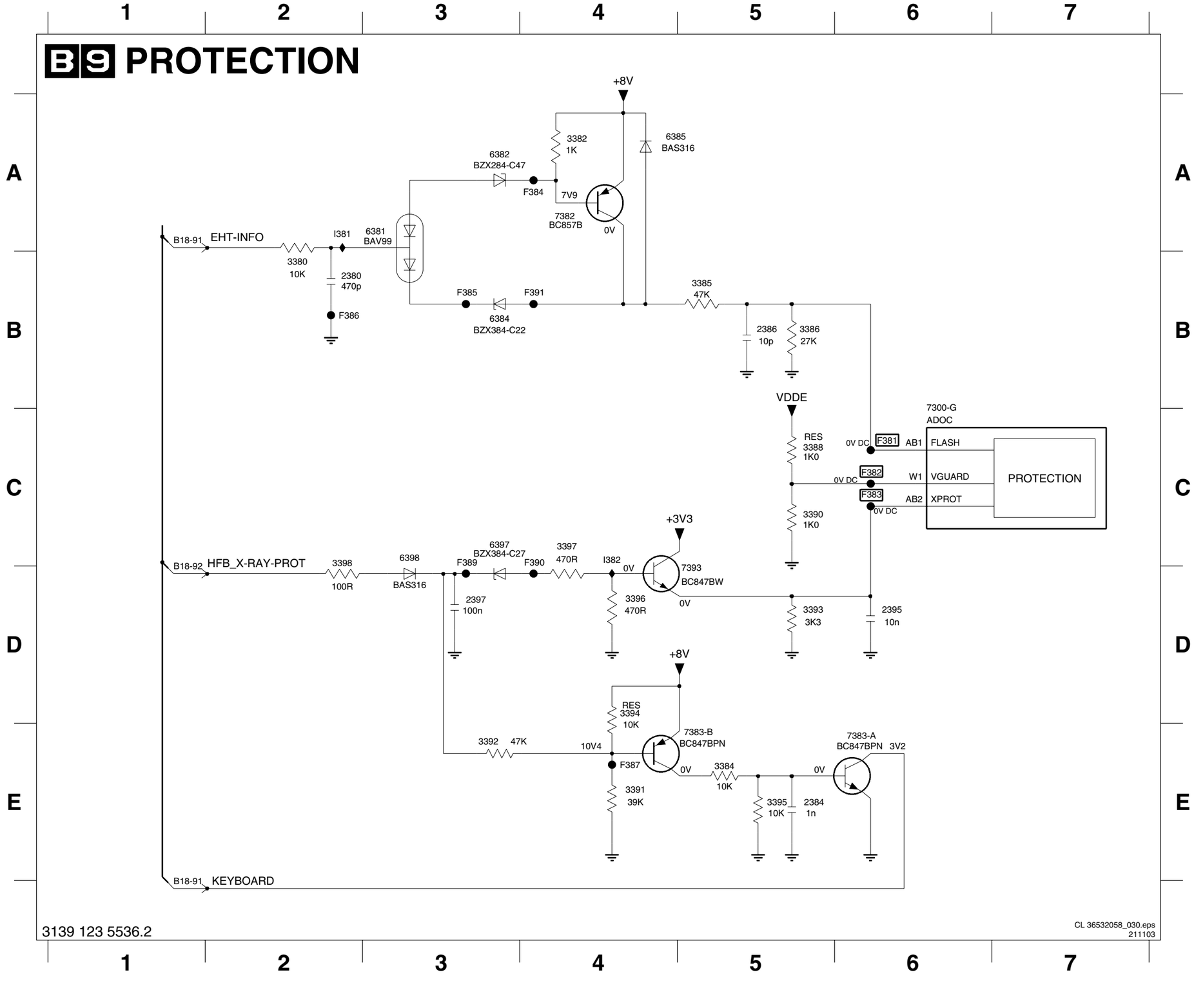
Small Signal Board: Sync & Deflection Processing

2341 B2	2350 A7	2360 C6	2365 D7	2379 E10	3351 A7	3357 C7	3363 B9	3368 C10	3375 E9	4363 B8	5345 C1	6367 C10	7365 C8	F354 A9	I342 C6	I347 C8
2342 C2	2351 A8	2361 C8	2366 C10	3340 A2	3352 A9	3358 A6	3364 B9	3371 D9	3376 D8	4369 B9	6341 C1	6368 C9	F341 C3	F355 B8	I343 C6	I348 C10
2343 C2	2352 A9	2362 B9	2371 D9	3341 B2	3353 A9	3360 B8	3365 C8	3372 C8	3377 C8	5342 C2	6353 A9	6369 C9	F346 E3	F357 C7	I344 C7	I349 E10
2344 C1	2358 D7	2363 B7	2372 D9	3346 D2	3354 A10	3361 B8	3366 C10	3373 C7	3378 B8	5343 C2	6361 B9	7300-F B3	F348 D10	F358 C9	I345 B9	I350 E10
2345 C1	2359 C6	2364 C8	2377 E10	3350 A8	3355 C6	3362 B9	3367 B10	3374 E9	4361 C9	5344 C1	6365 C9	7361 B8	F351 E6	I341 C6	I346 B8	



Small Signal Board: Protection

2380 B2 2386 B5 2395 E5	2395 D6 2397 D3 3380 B2	3382 A4 3384 E5 3385 B5	3386 B5 3388 C5 3390 C5	3391 E4 3392 E3 3393 D5	3394 D4 3395 E5 3396 D4	3397 C4 3398 C2 6381 A3	6382 A3 6384 B3 6385 A4	6397 C3 6398 C3 7300-G C6	7382 A4 7383-A E6 7383-B E5	7393 D5 F381 C6 F382 C6	F383 C6 F384 A4 F385 B3	F386 B2 F387 E4 F389 C3	F390 C4 F391 B4 I381 A2	I382 C4

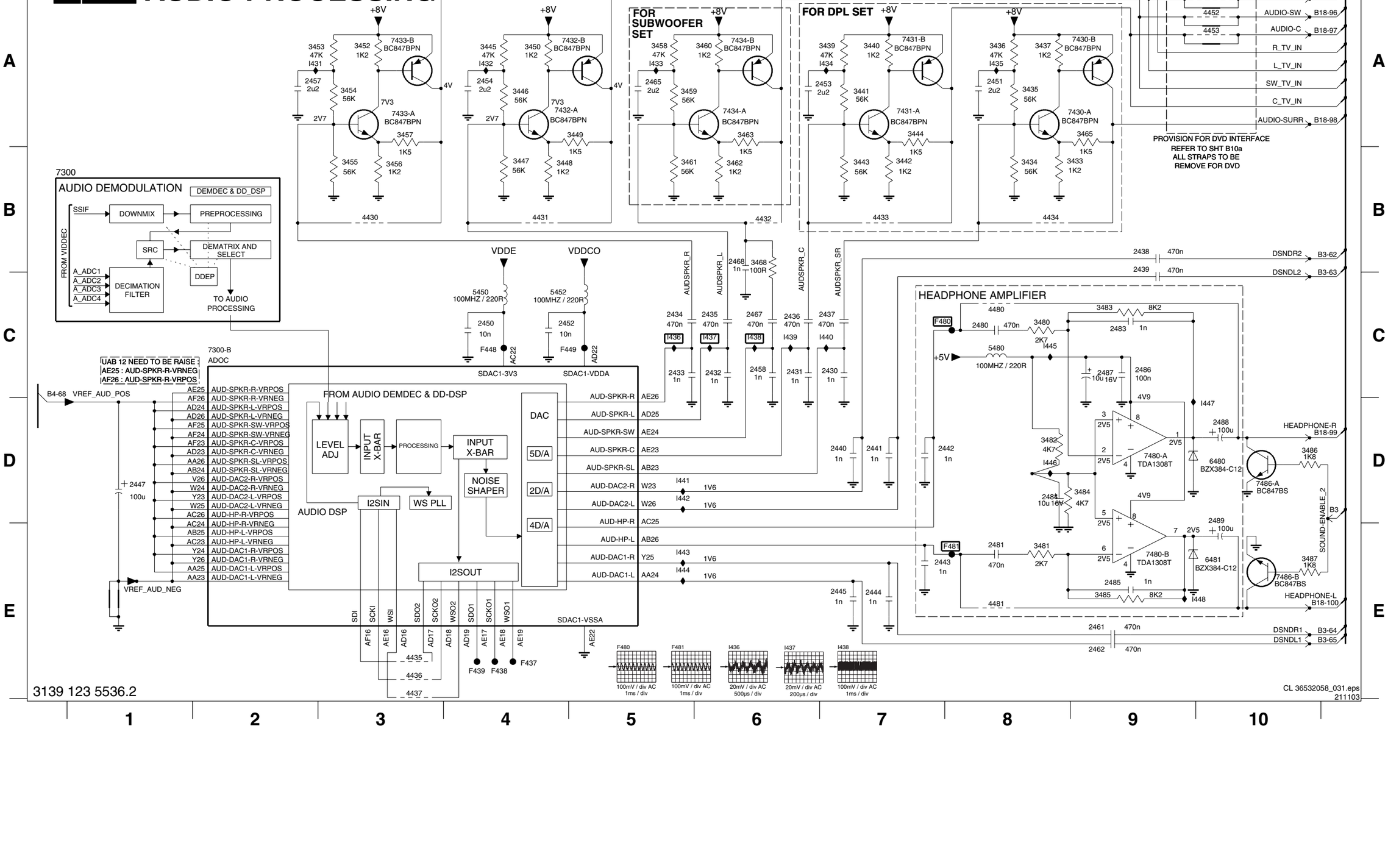


Small Signal Board: Audio Processing

2430 C7	2437 C7	2444 E7	2454 A4	2468 B6	2487 C9	3437 A8	3445 A4	3453 A2	3460 A6	3481 E8	4430 B3	4437 E3	5450 C4	7430-B A9	7434-A A6	F438 E4	I432 A4	I439 C6	I446 D8
2431 C6	2438 B9	2445 E7	2457 A2	2480 C8	2488 D10	3439 A7	3446 A4	3454 A3	3461 B5	3482 D8	4431 B4	4450 A10	5452 C4	7431-A A7	7434-B A6	F439 E4	I433 A5	I440 C7	I447 D10
2432 C6	2439 B9	2447 D1	2458 C6	2481 E8	2489 D10	3440 A7	3447 B4	3455 B3	3462 B6	3483 C9	4432 B6	4451 A10	5480 C8	7431-B A7	7480-A D9	F448 C4	I434 A7	I441 D5	I448 E10
2433 C5	2440 D7	2450 C4	2461 E9	2483 C9	3433 B9	3441 A7	3448 B4	3456 B3	3463 A6	3484 D9	4433 B7	4452 A10	6480 D10	7432-A A4	7480-B E9	F449 C4	I435 A8	I442 D5	
2434 C5	2441 D7	2451 A8	2462 E9	2484 D8	3434 B8	3442 B7	3449 A5	3457 A3	3465 A9	3485 E9	4434 B8	4453 A10	6481 E10	7432-B A4	7486-A D10	F480 C7	I436 C5	I443 E5	
2435 C6	2442 D8	2452 C4	2465 A5	2485 E9	3435 A8	3443 B7	3450 A4	3458 A5	3468 B6	3486 D10	4435 E3	4480 C8	7300-B C2	7433-A A3	7486-B E10	F481 E8	I437 C6	I444 E5	
2436 C6	2443 E7	2453 A7	2467 C6	2486 C9	3436 A8	3444 A7	3452 A3	3459 A5	3480 C8	3487 E10	4436 E3	4481 E8	7430-A A8	7433-B A3	F437 E4	I431 A2	I438 C6	I445 C8	

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

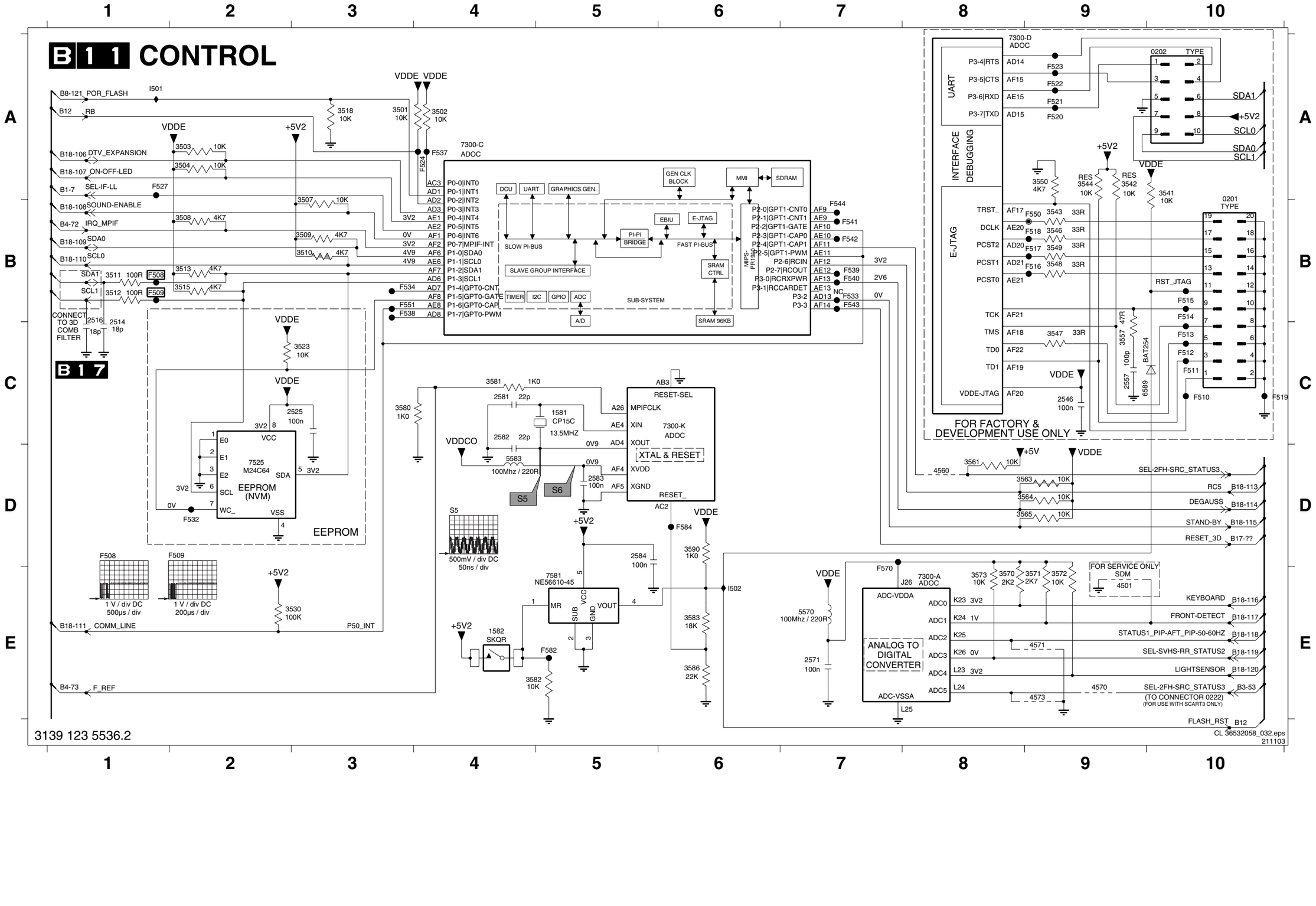
B10 AUDIO PROCESSING



3139 123 5536.2

Small Signal Board: Control

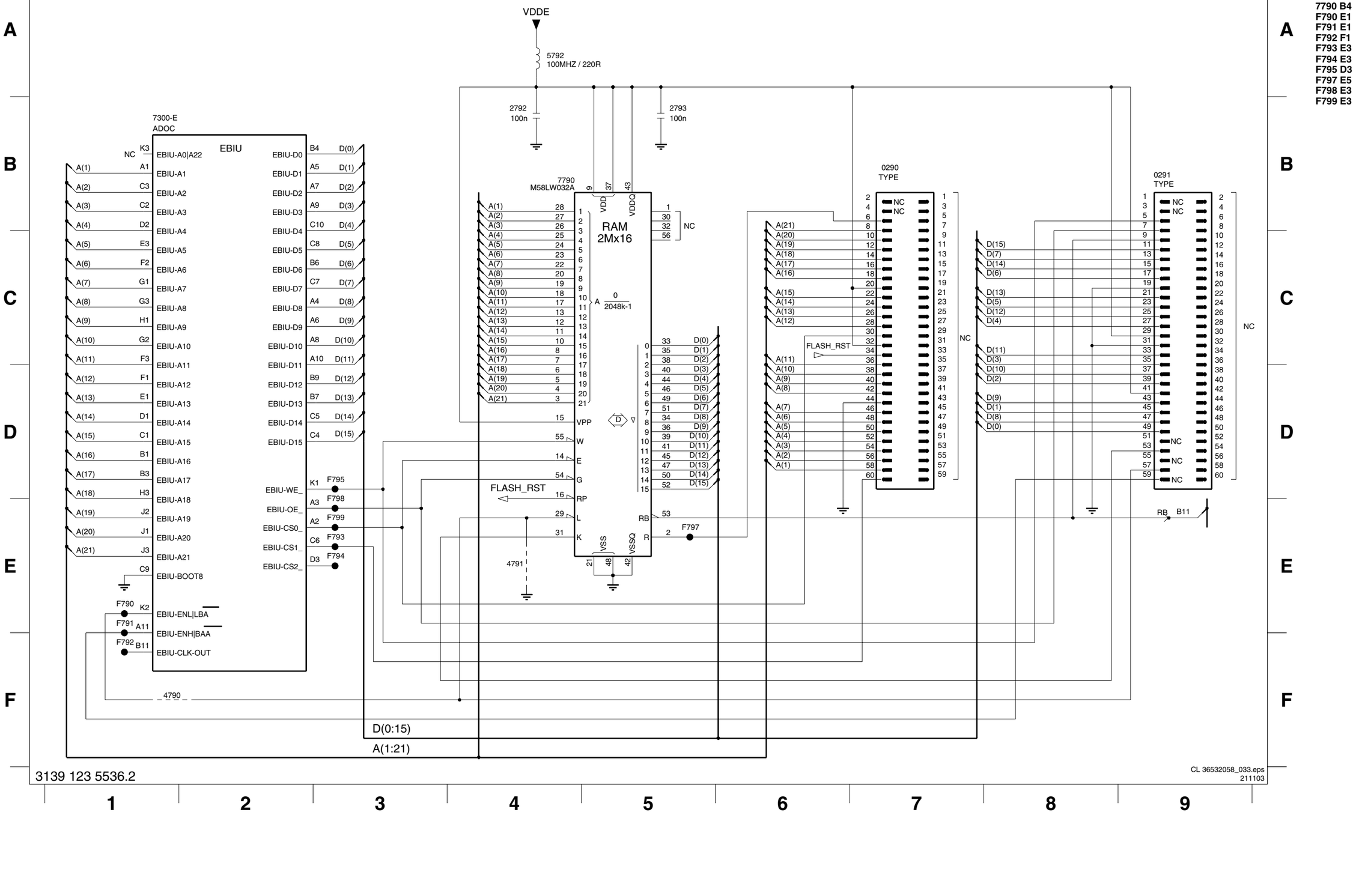
0201 A10	2525 C3	2583 D5	3507 B3	3513 B2	3542 A9	3549 B9	3565 D8	3581 C4	4560 D8	6589 C10	7581 E5	F513 C10	F519 C10	F527 A1	F539 B7	F550 B9	I502 E6
0202 A10	2546 C9	2584 D5	3508 B2	3515 B2	3543 B9	3550 A9	3570 E8	3582 E4	4570 E9	7300-A E8	F508 B1	F514 B10	F520 A9	F532 D2	F540 B7	F551 B3	
1581 C5	2557 C9	3501 A3	3509 B3	3518 A3	3544 A9	3557 C9	3571 E9	3583 E6	4571 E9	7300-C A4	F509 B1	F515 B10	F521 A9	F533 B7	F541 B7	F570 E7	
1582 E4	2571 E7	3502 A4	3510 B3	3523 C3	3546 B9	3561 D8	3572 E9	3586 E6	4573 E9	7300-D A8	F510 C10	F516 B9	F522 A9	F534 B3	F542 B7	F582 E5	
2514 B1	2581 C4	3503 A3	3511 B1	3530 E3	3547 C9	3563 D8	3573 E9	3590 D6	5570 E7	7300-K C6	F511 C10	F517 B9	F523 A9	F537 A4	F543 B7	F584 D6	
2516 C1	2582 C4	3504 A2	3512 B1	3541 A10	3548 B9	3564 D9	3580 C3	4501 E9	5583 D4	7525 D2	F512 C10	F518 B9	F524 A4	F538 B3	F544 B7	I501 A1	



Small Signal Board: Control-Memory Interface (EBIU)

0290 B7
0291 B9
2792 B4
2793 B6
4790 F1
4791 E4
5792 A4
7300-E B1
7790 B4
F790 E1
F791 E1
F792 F1
F793 E3
F794 E3
F795 D3
F797 E5
F798 E3
F799 E3

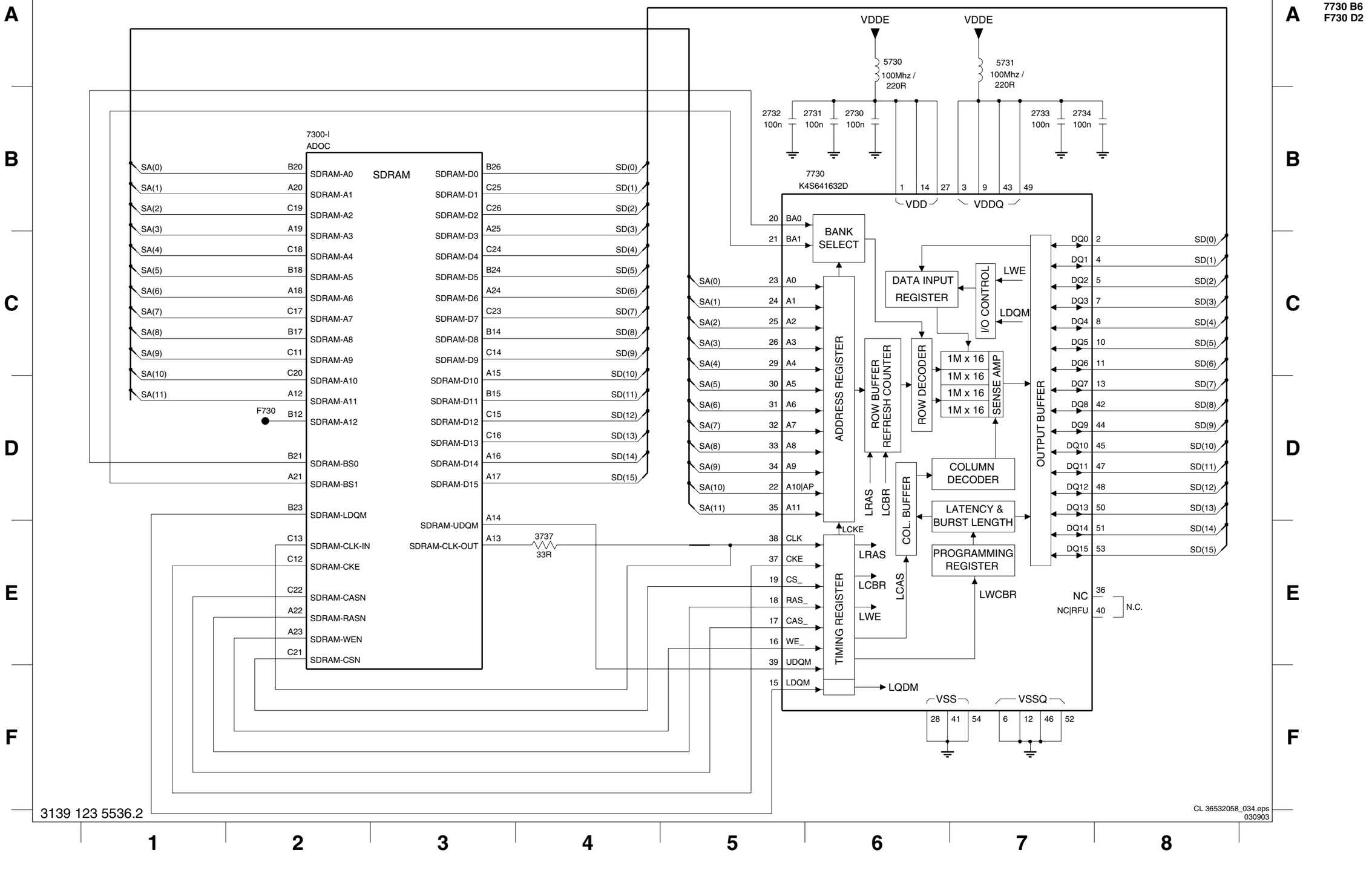
B12 CONTROL-MEMORY INTERFACE (EBIU)



Small Signal Board: Control-Memory Interface (SDRAM)

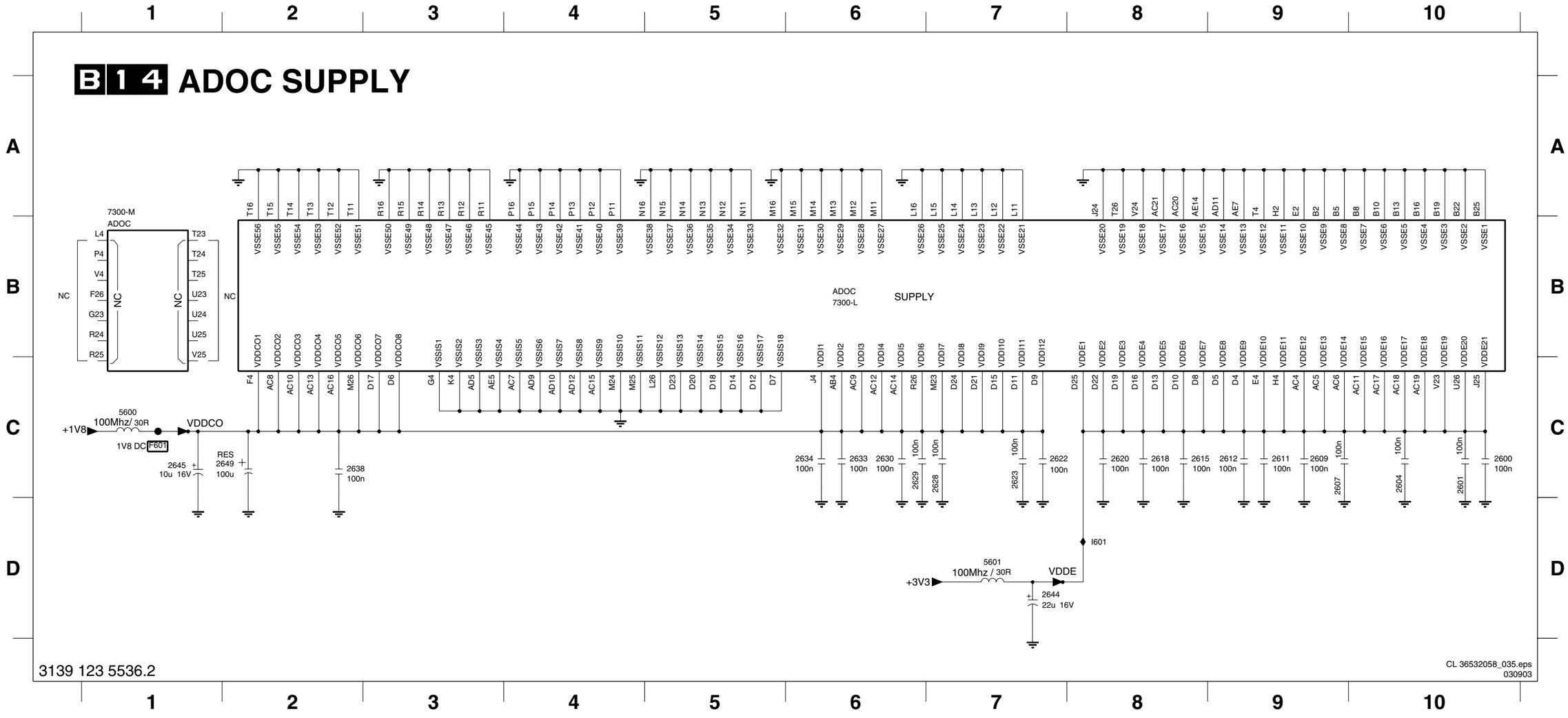
2730 B6
2731 B6
2732 B5
2733 B7
2734 B7
3737 E4
5730 A6
5731 A7
7300-I B2
7730 B6
F730 D2

B13 CONTROL-MEMORY INTERFACE (SDRAM)

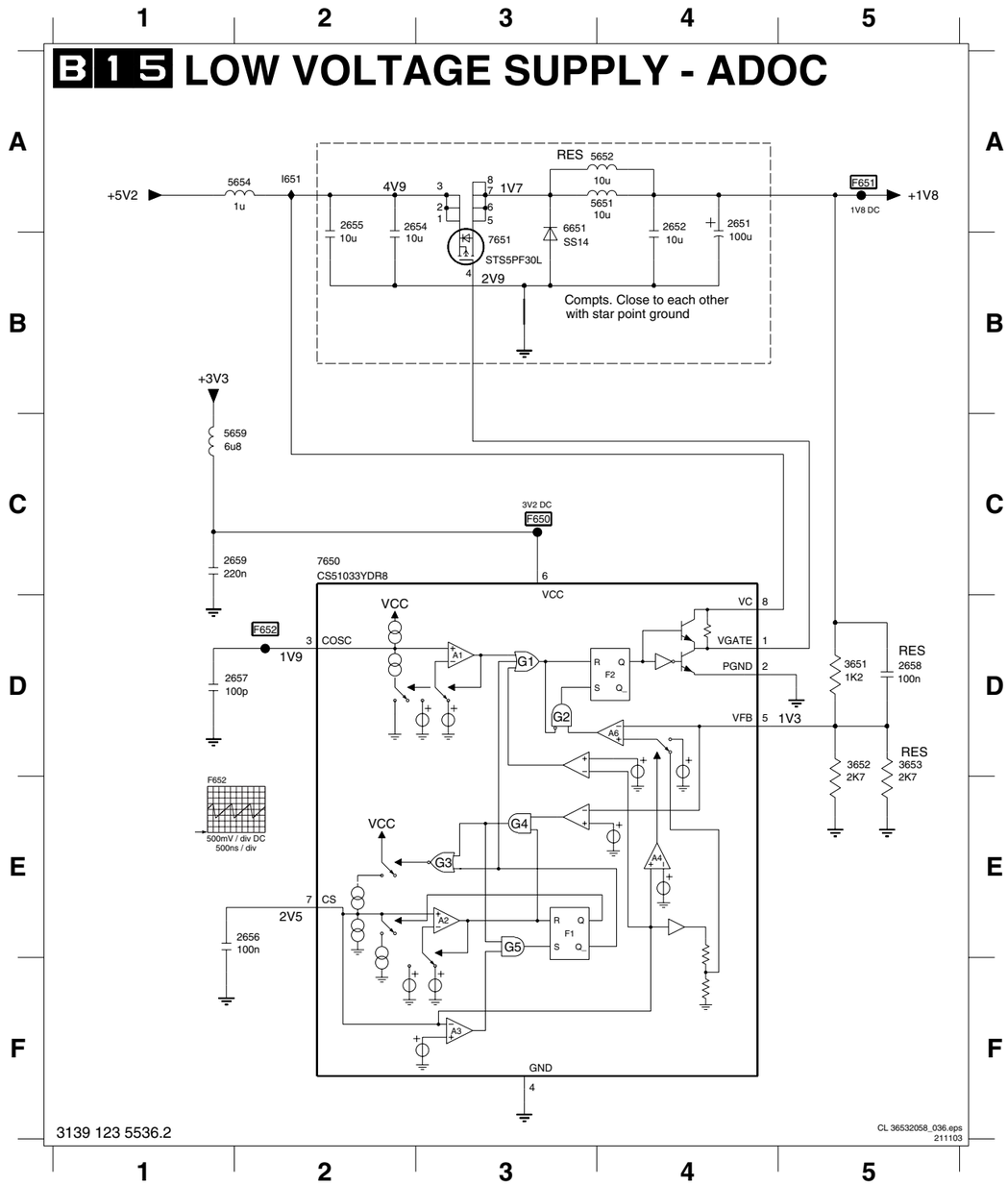


Small Signal Board: ADOC Supply

2600 C10 **2601 C10** **2604 C10** **2607 C9** **2609 C9** **2611 C9** **2612 C9** **2615 C8** **2618 C8** **2620 C8** **2622 C7** **2623 C7** **2628 C7** **2629 C6** **2630 C6** **2633 C6** **2634 C6** **2638 C2** **2644 D7** **2645 C1** **2649 C2** **5600 C1** **5601 D7** **7300-L B6** **7300-M A1** **F601 C1** **I601 D8**



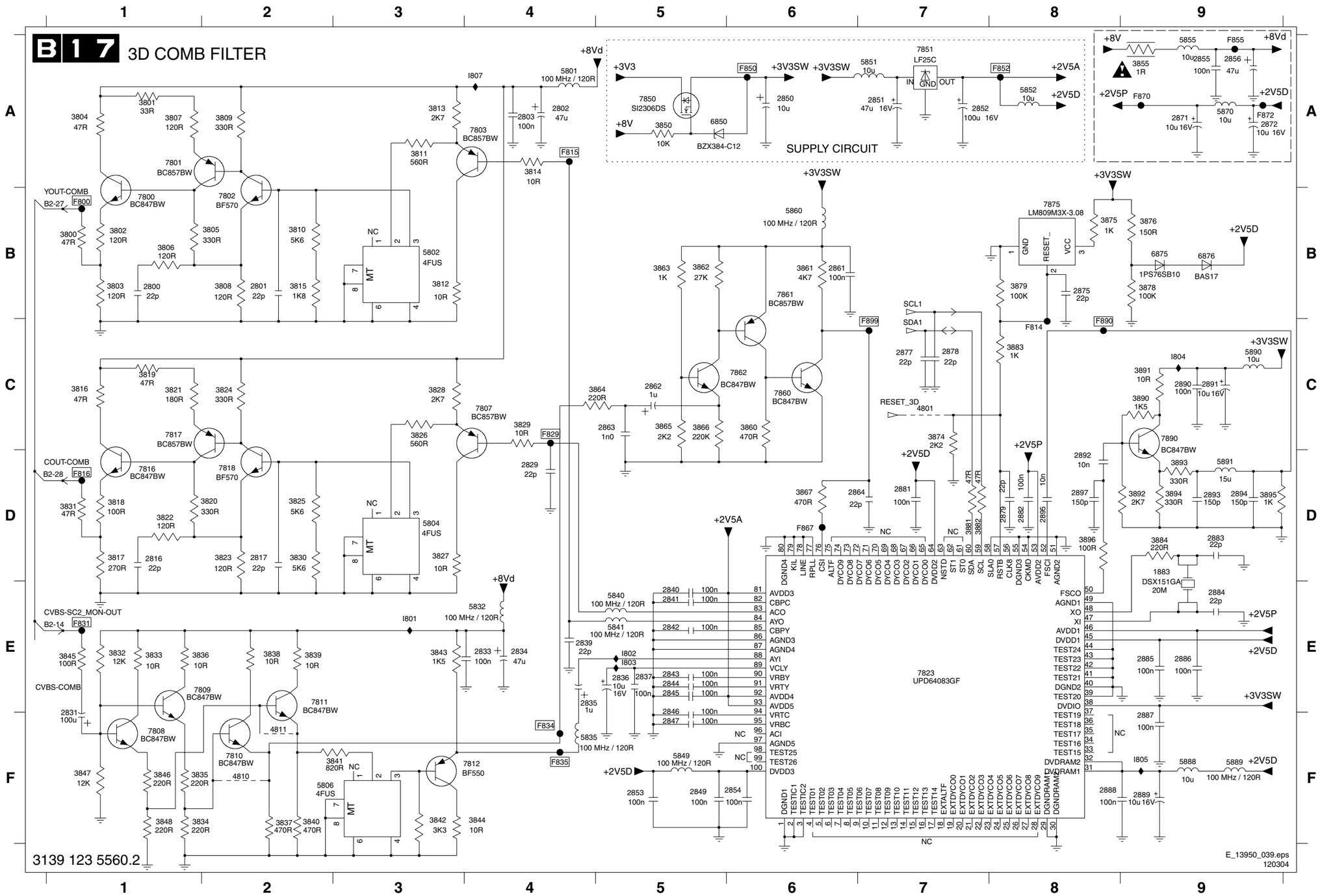
Small Signal Board: Low Voltage Supply ADOC



2651 A4
2652 A4
2654 A2
2655 A2
2656 E2
2657 D2
2658 D5
2659 C2
3651 D5
3652 D5
3653 D5
5651 A4
5652 A4
5654 A2
5659 C2
6651 A3
7650 C2
7651 B3
F650 C3
F651 A5
F652 D2
I651 A2

Personal Notes:

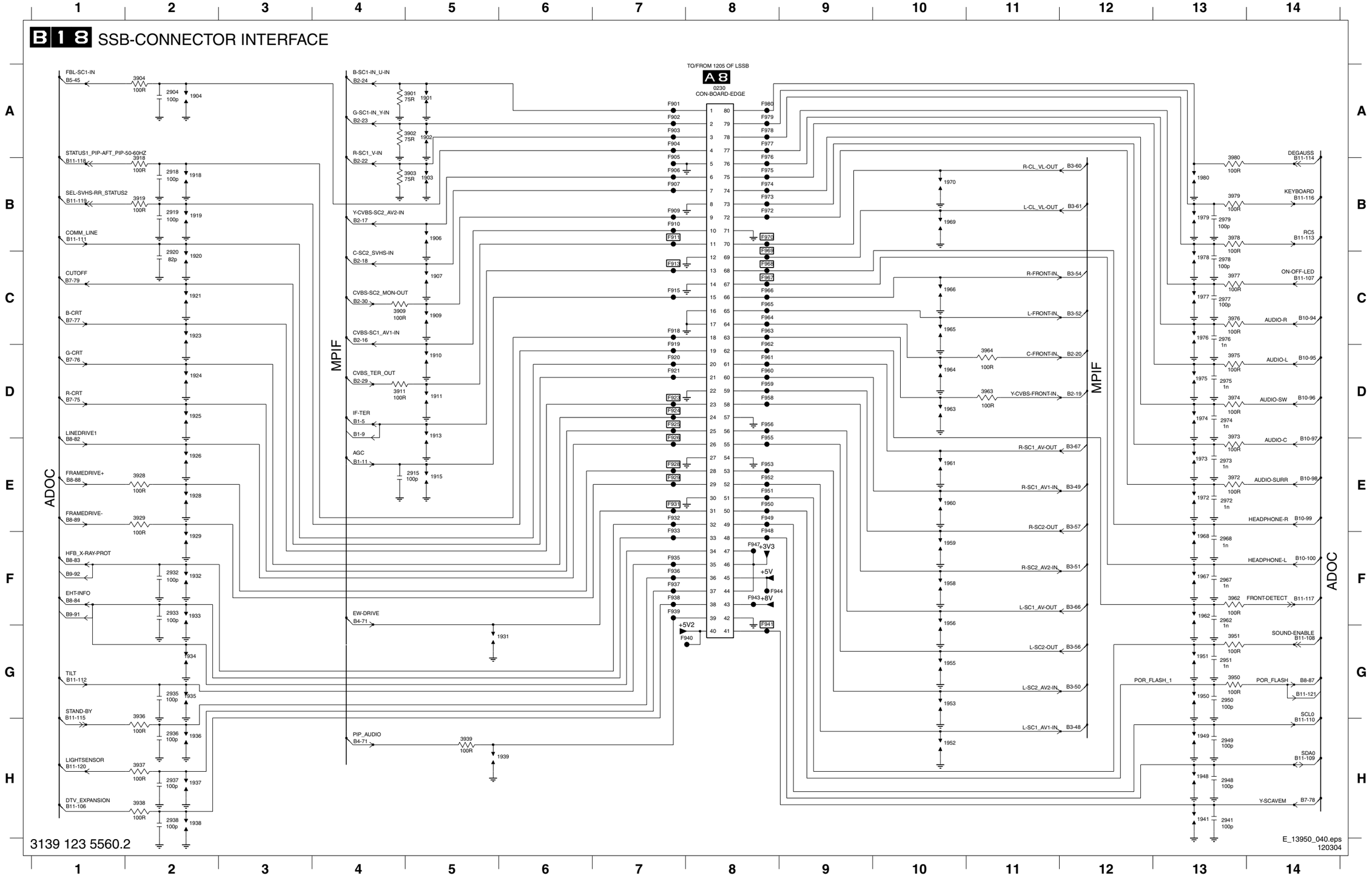
Small Signal Board: 3D COMB Filter



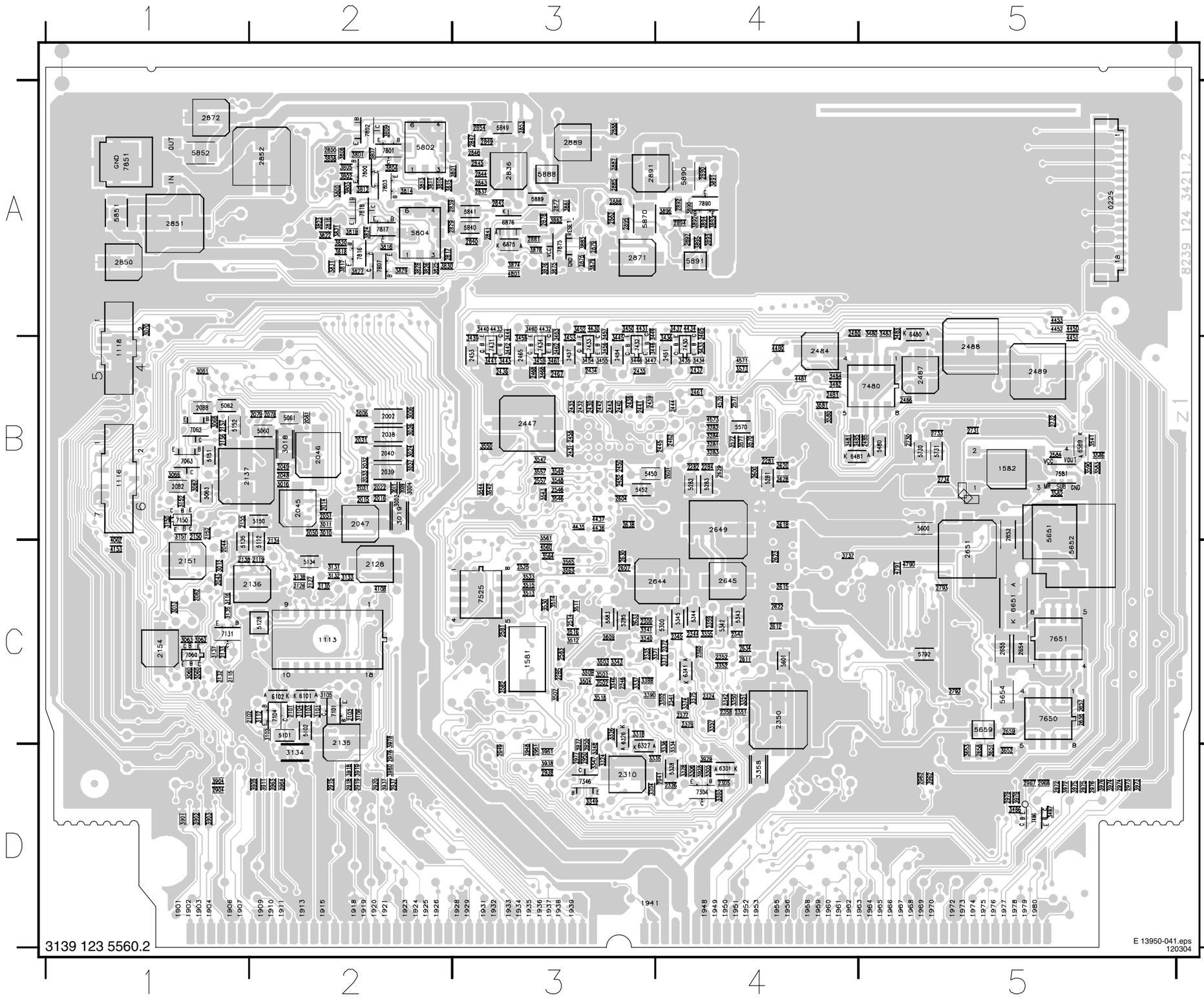
1883 D9	3831 D1	7890 C9
2800 B1	3832 E1	F800 B1
2801 B2	3833 E1	F814 C8
2802 A4	3834 F1	F815 A4
2803 A4	3835 F1	F816 D1
2816 D1	3836 E1	F829 C4
2817 D2	3837 F2	F831 E1
2829 D4	3838 E2	F834 F4
2831 F1	3839 E2	F835 F4
2833 E4	3840 F2	F850 A6
2834 E4	3841 F3	F852 A8
2835 E4	3842 F3	F855 A9
2836 E5	3843 E3	F867 D6
2837 E5	3844 F4	F870 A9
2839 E4	3845 E1	F872 A9
2840 E5	3846 F1	F890 C8
2841 E5	3847 F1	F899 C7
2842 E5	3848 F1	I801 E3
2843 E5	3850 A5	I802 E5
2844 E5	3855 A9	I803 E5
2845 E5	3860 C6	I804 C9
2846 F5	3861 B6	I805 F9
2847 F5	3862 B5	I807 A4
2849 F5	3863 B5	
2850 A6	3864 C5	
2851 A7	3865 C5	
2852 A7	3866 C5	
2853 F5	3867 D6	
2854 F6	3874 C7	
2855 A9	3875 B8	
2856 A9	3876 B9	
2861 B6	3878 B9	
2862 C5	3879 B8	
2863 C5	3881 D7	
2864 D6	3882 D7	
2871 A9	3883 C8	
2872 A9	3884 D9	
2875 B8	3890 C9	
2877 C7	3891 C9	
2878 C7	3892 D9	
2879 D8	3893 D9	
2881 D7	3894 D9	
2882 D8	3895 D9	
2883 D9	3896 D8	
2884 E9	4801 C7	
2885 E9	4810 F2	
2886 E9	4811 F2	
2887 E9	5801 A4	
2888 F8	5802 B3	
2889 F9	5804 D3	
2890 C9	5806 F2	
2891 C9	5832 E4	
2892 D8	5835 F4	
2893 D9	5840 E5	
2894 D9	5841 E5	
2895 D8	5849 F5	
2897 D8	5851 A7	
3800 B1	5852 A8	
3801 A1	5855 A9	
3802 B1	5860 B6	
3803 B1	5870 A9	
3804 A1	5888 F9	
3805 B2	5889 F9	
3806 B1	5890 C9	
3807 A1	5891 D9	
3808 B2	6850 A5	
3809 A2	6875 B9	
3810 B2	6876 B9	
3811 A3	7800 B1	
3812 B3	7801 A1	
3813 A3	7802 B2	
3814 A4	7803 A4	
3815 B2	7807 C4	
3816 C1	7808 F1	
3817 D1	7809 E1	
3818 D1	7810 F2	
3819 C1	7811 E2	
3820 D2	7812 F3	
3821 C1	7817 D1	
3822 D1	7818 C1	
3823 D2	7823 E7	
3824 C2	7850 A5	
3825 D2	7851 A7	
3826 C3	7860 C6	
3827 D3	7861 B6	
3828 C3	7862 C6	
3829 C4	7875 B8	
3830 D2		

Small Signal Board: Connector Interface

0230 A8 1901 A5 1902 A5 1903 B5 1904 A2 1906 B5 1907 C5 1909 C5 1910 D5 1911 D5 1913 D5 1915 E5 1918 B2 1919 B2 1920 C2 1921 C2 1923 C2 1924 D2 1925 D2 1926 E2 1928 E2 1929 F2 1931 G6 1932 F2 1933 F2 1934 G2 1935 G2 1936 H2 1937 H2 1938 H2 1939 H6 1941 H13 1948 H13 1949 H13 1950 G13 1951 G13 1952 H10 1953 G10 1955 G10 1956 F10 1958 F10 1959 F10 1960 E10 1961 E10 1962 F13 1963 D10 1964 D10 1965 C10 1966 C10 1967 F13 1968 F13 1969 B10 1970 B10 1972 E13 1973 E13 1974 D13 1975 D13 1976 C13 1977 C13 1978 C13 1979 B13 1980 B13 2904 A2 2915 E5 2918 B2 2919 B2 2920 B2 2932 F2 2933 F2 2935 G2 2936 H2 2937 H2 2938 H2 2941 H13 2948 H13 2949 H13 2950 G13 2951 G13 2967 F13 2968 F13 2972 E13 2973 E13 2974 D13 2975 D13 2976 C13 2977 C13 2978 C13 2979 B13 3901 A5 3902 A5 3903 B5 3904 A2 3909 C4 3911 D4 3918 B2 2920 B2 3919 B2 3928 E2 3929 E2 3936 G2 3937 H2 3938 H2 3939 H5 3950 G13 3951 G13 3962 F13 3963 D11 3964 D11 3972 E13 3973 D13 3974 D13 3975 D13 3976 C13 3977 C13 3978 B13 3979 B13 3980 B13 F901 A7 F902 A7 F903 A7 F904 A7 F905 B7 F906 B7 F907 B7 F909 B7 F910 B7 F911 B7 F913 C7 F915 C7 F918 C7 F919 D7 F920 D7 F921 D7 F923 D7 F924 D7 F925 D7 F926 E7 F928 E7 F929 E7 F931 E7 F932 E7 F933 F7 F935 F7 F936 F7 F937 F7 F938 F7 F939 F7 F940 G8 F941 G8 F943 F8 F944 F8 F947 F8 F948 F8 F949 E8 F950 E8 F951 E8 F952 E8 F953 E8 F955 E8 F956 D8 F958 D8 F959 D8 F960 D8 F961 D8 F962 D8 F963 C8 F964 C8 F965 C8 F966 C8 F967 C8 F968 C8 F969 C8 F970 B8 F972 B8 F973 B8 F974 B8 F975 B8 F976 B8 F977 A8 F978 A8 F979 A8 F980 A8

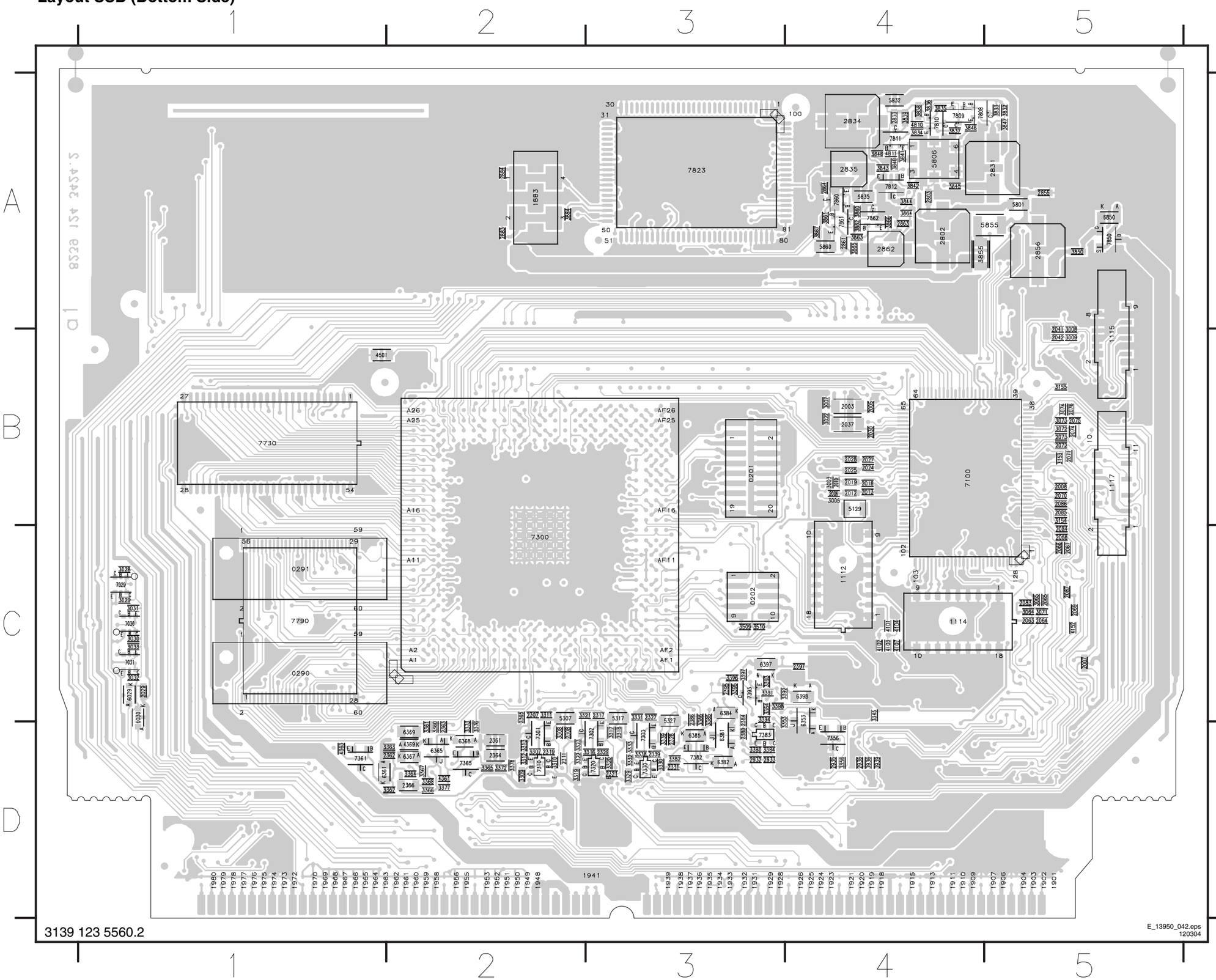


Layout SSB (Top Side)



0225	A5	2516	C3	3062	C1	3565	C3	5281	B4
1113	C2	2525	C3	3063	C1	3570	B4	5282	B4
1116	B1	2546	B3	3066	B1	3571	B4	5283	B4
1118	B1	2557	B3	3067	B1	3572	B4	5285	C3
1581	C3	2571	B4	3068	B1	3573	B4	5300	C4
1582	B5	2581	C3	3070	A1	3580	B4	5328	D4
2002	B2	2582	C3	3101	C2	3581	B4	5342	C4
2006	B2	2583	C3	3102	C2	3582	B5	5343	C4
2009	B2	2584	B5	3103	C2	3583	B5	5344	C4
2011	B2	2600	B4	3104	C2	3586	B5	5345	C4
2014	B2	2601	B4	3105	C2	3590	B5	5450	B3
2015	B2	2604	B3	3106	C2	3651	D5	5452	B3
2016	B2	2607	C3	3112	C2	3652	D5	5480	B5
2021	B2	2609	C3	3116	C1	3653	D5	5570	B4
2022	B2	2611	C4	3131	C2	3737	C4	5583	C3
2031	B2	2612	C4	3132	C2	3800	A2	5600	B5
2032	B2	2615	C4	3133	C2	3801	A2	5601	C4
2033	B2	2618	B4	3134	D2	3802	A2	5651	B5
2038	B2	2620	B4	3135	C1	3803	A2	5652	C5
2039	B2	2622	C4	3137	C1	3804	A2	5654	C5
2040	B2	2623	C4	3138	C2	3805	A2	5659	C5
2043	C1	2628	B4	3150	B1	3806	A2	5730	B5
2044	C1	2629	B4	3151	B1	3807	A2	5731	B5
2045	B2	2630	C3	3152	B1	3808	A2	5792	C5
2046	B2	2633	C3	3281	B4	3809	A2	5802	A2
2047	B2	2634	C4	3282	B4	3810	A2	5804	A2
2048	B2	2638	B3	3283	B4	3811	A2	5840	A3
2049	B2	2644	C4	3284	B4	3812	A2	5841	A3
2050	B2	2645	C4	3302	C4	3813	A2	5849	A3
2051	B2	2649	B4	3303	D4	3814	A2	5851	A1
2060	C1	2651	C5	3304	D3	3815	A2	5852	A1
2062	C1	2652	B5	3305	D4	3816	A2	5870	A3
2078	B2	2654	C5	3306	D4	3817	A2	5888	A3
2079	B2	2655	C5	3318	C3	3818	A2	5889	A3
2081	B2	2656	C5	3324	D3	3819	A2	5890	A4
2082	B1	2657	C5	3326	C3	3820	A2	5891	A4
2088	B1	2658	D5	3328	D4	3821	A2	6101	C2
2101	C2	2659	C5	3334	D4	3822	A2	6102	C2
2102	C1	2730	B5	3335	D3	3823	A2	6301	D4
2103	C2	2731	B5	3336	D4	3824	A2	6326	C3
2115	C1	2732	B5	3337	C3	3825	A2	6327	D3
2119	C2	2733	B5	3340	C3	3826	A2	6341	C4
2126	C2	2734	B5	3341	C3	3827	A2	6480	A5
2127	C2	2792	C5	3343	C3	3828	A2	6481	B4
2128	C2	2793	C5	3346	C3	3829	A2	6589	B5
2130	C2	2800	A2	3347	D3	3830	A2	6651	C5
2132	C1	2801	A3	3348	D3	3831	A2	6875	A3
2133	C1	2816	A2	3349	D3	3874	A3	6876	A3
2134	C2	2817	A2	3350	C4	3875	A3	7060	C1
2135	C2	2829	A2	3351	C4	3876	A3	7062	B1
2136	C2	2836	A3	3352	C4	3878	A3	7063	B1
2137	B1	2837	A3	3355	C4	3879	A3	7101	C2
2138	C1	2839	A2	3357	C4	3881	A3	7104	C2
2150	B1	2840	A3	3358	D4	3882	A3	7131	C1
2151	C1	2841	A3	3371	C3	3883	A3	7150	B1
2152	B1	2842	A3	3374	C4	3890	A4	7304	D4
2154	C1	2843	A3	3375	C4	3891	A4	7346	D3
2155	B1	2844	A3	3388	C3	3892	A4	7430	B4
2156	B1	2845	A3	3390	C3	3893	A4	7431	B3
2157	B1	2846	A3	3433	B4	3894	A4	7432	B3
2281	B4	2847	A3	3434	B4	3895	A4	7433	B3
2282	B4	2849	A3	3435	B4	3896	A4	7434	B3
2284	B4	2850	A1	3436	B4	3901	D1	7480	B5
2285	C3	2851	A1	3437	A4	3902	D1	7486	D5
2300	C3	2852	A2	3439	B3	3903	D1	7525	C3
2305	D4	2853	A3	3440	A3	3904	D1	7581	B5
2310	D3	2854	A3	3441	B3	3909	D2	7650	C5
2324	C4	2871	A3	3442	B3	3911	D2	7651	C5
2325	C3	2872	A1	3443	B3	3918	D2	7800	A2
2326	D4	2875	A3	3444	A3	3919	D2	7801	A2
2341	C4	2877	A3	3445	B3	3928	D4	7802	A2
2342	C4	2878	A3	3446	B3	3929	D4	7803	A2
2343	C4	2879	A3	3447	B3	3937	D2	7807	A2
2344	C4	2881	A3	3448	B3	3938	D3	7816	A2
2345	C4	2882	A3	3449	A3	3950	D3	7817	A2
2346	C3	2885	A3	3450	A3	3951	D3	7818	A2
2350	C4	2886	A3	3452	A3	3962	D5	7851	A1
2351	C4	2887	A3	3453	B3	3963	D2	7875	A3
2352	C4	2888	A3	3454	B3	3964	D2	7890	A4
2358	C4	2889	A3	3455	B3	3972	D5		
2359	C4	2890	A4	3456	B3	3973	D5		
2360	C4	2891	A3	3457	A3	3974	D5		
2371	C4	2892	A4	3458	B3	3975	D5		
2372	C4	2893	A4	3459	B3	3976	D5		
2377	C4	2894	A4	3460	A3	3977	D3		
2379	C4	2895	A3	3461	B3	3978	C2		
2430	B3	2897	A4	3462	B3	3979	D5		
2431	B3	2904	D1	3463	A3	3980	D2		
2432	B3	2915	D2	3465	A4	4062	C1		
2433	B3	2918	D2	3468	B3	4108	C2		
2434	B3	2919	D2	3480	A5	4153	C1		
2435	B3	2920	D2	3481	B4	4430	A3		
2436	B3	2937	D2	3482	B4	4431	A3		
2437	B4	2938	D3	3483	A5	4432	A3		
2438	B3	2941	D4	3484	B4	4433	A3		
2439	B3	2948	D3	3485	B4	4434	A4		
2440	B3	2949	D3	3486	D5	4435	B3		
2441	B3	2950	D3	3487	D5	4436	B3		
2442	B3	2951	D3	3501	C3	4437	B3		
2443	B3	2962	D5	3502	C3	4450	A5		
2444	B4	2967	D5	3503	C3	4451	B5		
2445	B4	2968	D5	3504	C3	4452	A5		
2447	B3	2972	D5	3507	C3	4453	A5		
2450	B3	2973	D5	3508	C3	4480	B4		
2451	B4	2974	D5	3511	C3	4481	B4		
2452	B3	2975	D5	3512	C3	4560	C3		
2453	B3	2976	D5	3513	C3	4570	B4		
2454	B3	2977	D3	3514	C3	4571	B4		
2457	B3	2978	D2	3515	C3	4573	B4		
2458	B3	2979	D5	3518	C3	4790	C5		
2461	B4	3002	B2	3523	C3	4791	C5		
2462	B4	3004	B2	3530	C3	4801	A3		
2465	B3	3006	B2	3541	B5	5060	B2		
2467	B3	3010	B2	3542	B3	5061	B2		
2468	B3	3011	B2	3543	B3	5062	B1		
2480	A4	3012	C1	3544	B3	5063	B1		
2481	B4	3013	C1	3546	B3	5101	C2		
2483	A5	3016	B2	3547	B3	5102	C2		
2484	B4	3018	B2	3548	B3	5112	C2		
2485	B5	3019	B2	3549	B3	5128	C2		
2486	B5	3024	B2	3550	B3	5134	C2		
2487	B5	3026	B2	3557	B3	5135	C1		
2488	B5	3027	B2	3561	B3	5150	B2		
2489	B5	3060	C1	3563	C3	5151	B1		
2514	C3	3061	B1	3564	C3	5152	B1		

Layout SSB (Bottom Side)



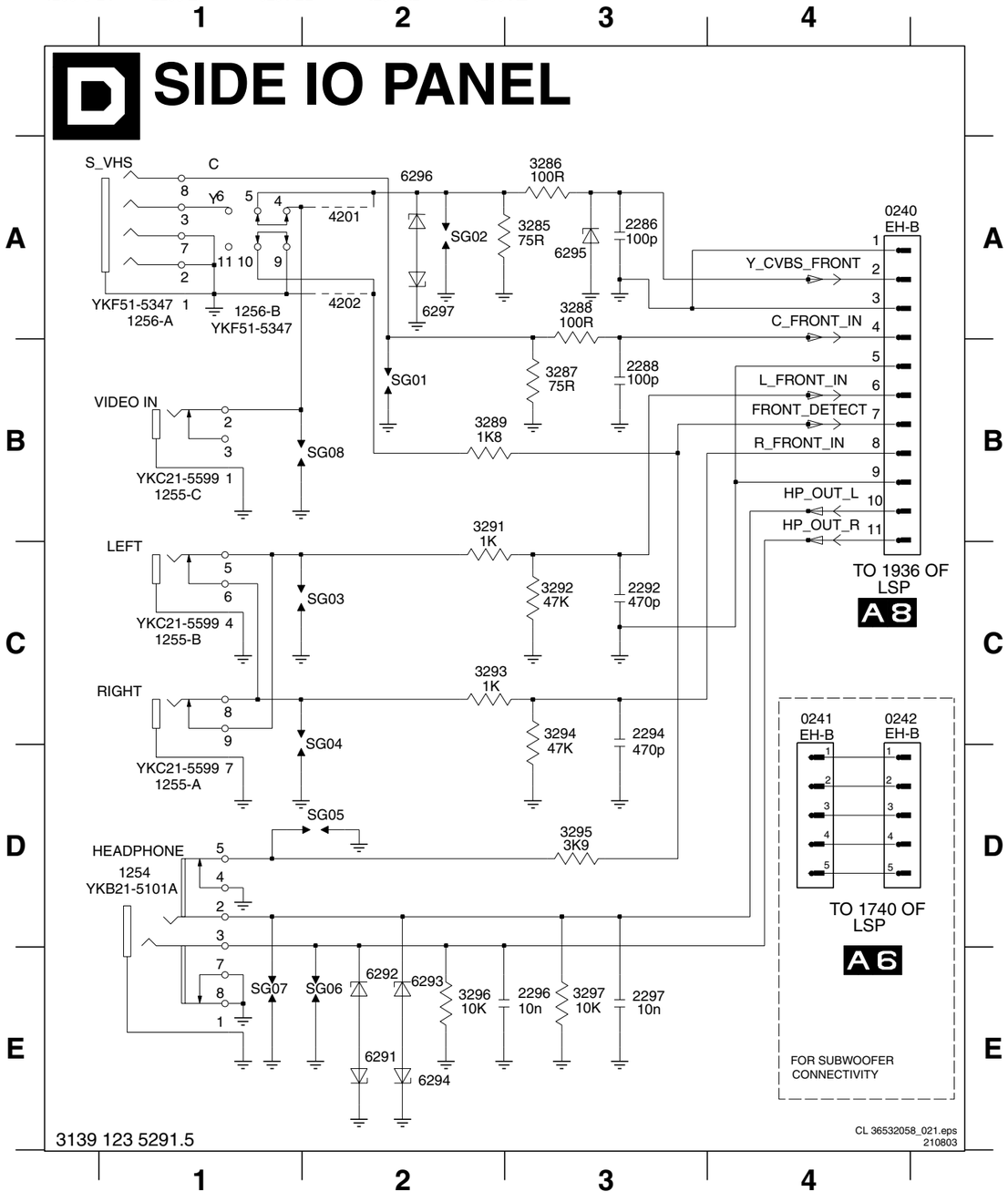
3139 123 5560.2

E_13950_042.eps
120304

0201	B3	3345	C4
0202	C3	3353	D3
0290	C1	3354	C3
0291	C1	3356	D4
1112	C4	3360	D2
1114	C4	3361	D2
1115	B5	3362	D2
1117	B5	3363	D2
1883	A2	3364	D2
2003	B4	3365	D2
2004	B4	3366	D2
2005	B4	3367	D2
2007	C5	3368	D2
2008	B5	3372	D2
2010	B4	3373	D2
2012	B4	3376	D2
2013	B4	3377	D2
2018	B4	3378	D2
2019	B4	3380	D3
2024	B4	3382	D3
2025	B4	3384	D3
2027	B4	3385	C3
2028	B4	3386	C3
2029	C1	3391	C3
2030	B4	3392	C3
2037	B4	3393	C3
2041	B5	3394	C3
2042	B5	3395	C3
2063	C5	3396	C3
2064	C5	3397	C3
2065	C5	3398	C3
2066	C5	3509	C3
2067	C5	3510	C3
2068	C5	3832	A5
2069	C5	3833	A5
2070	B5	3834	A4
2071	B5	3835	A4
2072	B5	3836	A4
2073	B5	3837	A4
2074	B5	3838	A4
2075	B5	3839	A4
2076	B5	3840	A4
2083	C5	3841	A4
2084	C5	3842	A4
2085	B5	3843	A4
2086	B5	3844	A4
2087	C5	3845	A4
2307	C2	3846	A4
2308	D2	3847	A5
2311	D2	3848	A4
2317	C3	3850	A5
2318	D3	3855	A4
2319	D2	3860	A4
2321	D3	3861	A4
2327	C3	3862	A4
2328	D3	3863	A4
2329	D3	3864	A4
2331	D3	3865	A4
2339	D3	3866	A4
2361	D2	3867	A4
2362	D2	3884	A2
2363	D2	3936	D4
2364	D2	3939	D4
2365	C2	4101	C4
2366	D2	4102	C4
2380	D3	4103	C4
2384	C3	4104	C4
2386	C3	4107	C4
2395	C3	4152	C5
2397	C4	4361	D2
2802	A4	4363	D1
2803	A4	4369	D2
2831	A5	4501	B1
2833	A4	4810	A4
2834	A4	4811	A4
2835	A4	5129	B4
2855	A5	5307	C2
2856	A5	5317	C3
2861	A4	5327	C3
2862	A4	5801	A5
2863	A4	5806	A4
2864	A4	5832	A4
2883	A2	5835	A4
2884	A2	5855	A5
2932	D3	5860	A4
2933	D3	6029	C1
2935	D4	6030	C1
2936	D4	6353	C4
3003	B4	6361	D1
3005	B4	6365	D2
3007	B4	6367	D2
3008	B5	6368	D2
3009	B5	6369	D2
3022	B4	6381	D3
3028	C1	6382	D3
3029	C1	6384	C3
3030	C1	6385	D3
3031	C1	6397	C3
3032	C1	6398	C4
3033	C1	6850	A5
3064	C5	7029	C1
3065	C5	7030	C1
3071	C5	7031	C1
3072	B5	7100	B4
3073	B5	7300	C2
3074	B5	7301	D2
3153	B5	7302	D3
3154	B5	7303	D3
3155	B5	7310	D2
3307	D2	7320	D3
3308	D2	7330	D3
3309	D2	7356	D4
3310	D2	7361	D1
3311	C2	7365	D2
3312	D2	7382	D3
3313	D2	7383	D3
3316	D3	7393	C3
3317	D3	7730	B1
3319	D2	7790	C1
3320	D3	7808	A4
3321	C2	7809	A4
3322	D2	7810	A4
3323	D2	7811	A4
3329	D3	7812	A4
3330	D3	7823	A3
3331	C3	7850	A5
3332	D3	7860	A4
3333	D3	7861	A4
3338	D3	7862	A4
3339	D3		

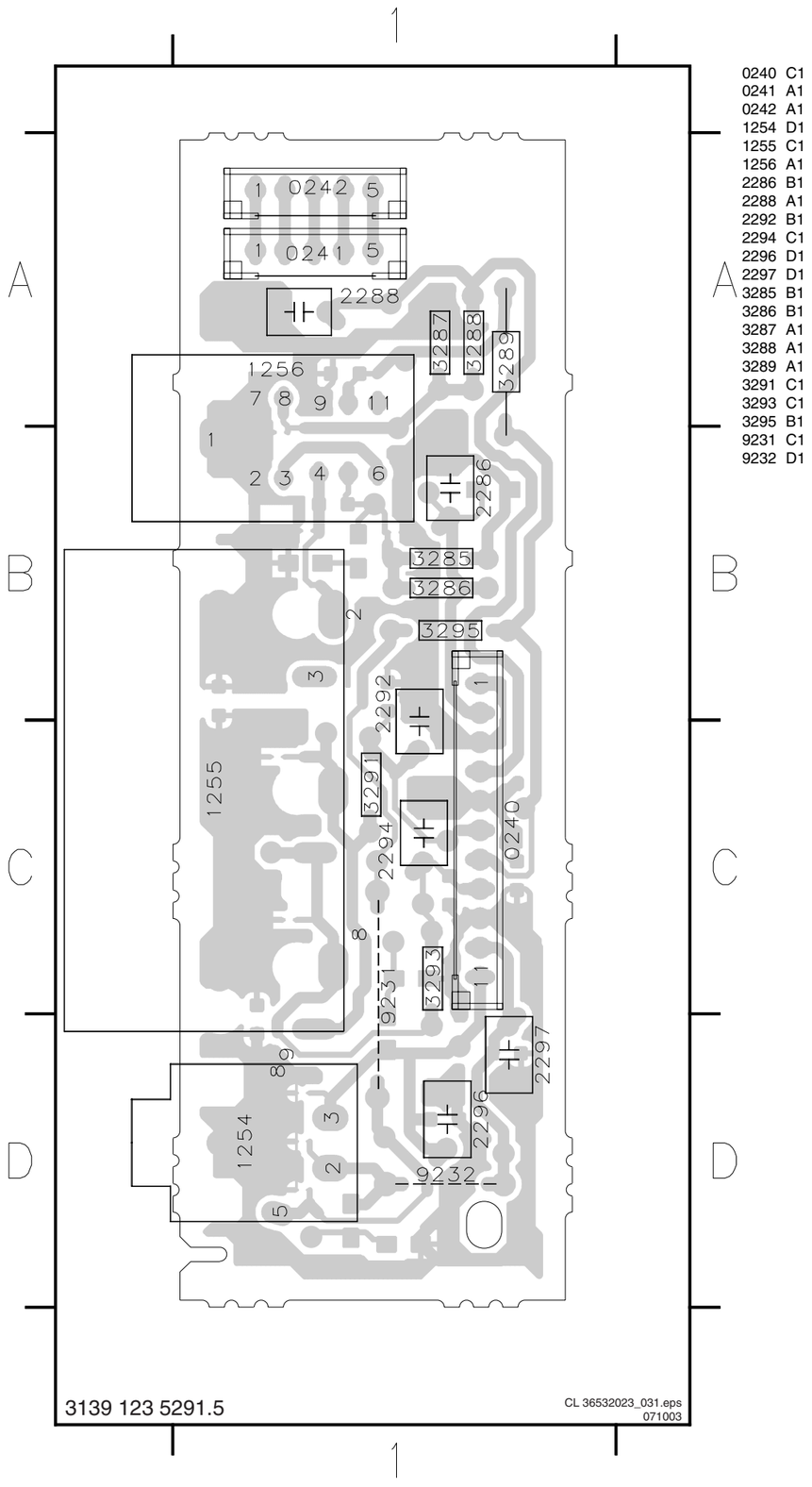
Side I/O Panel

0240 A4	1256-A A1	2297 E3	3292 C3	4202 A2	6297 A2
0241 C4	1256-B A1	3285 A3	3293 C2	6291 E2	
0242 C4	2286 A3	3286 A3	3294 C3	6292 E2	
1254 D1	2288 B3	3287 B3	3295 D3	6293 E2	
1255-A D1	2292 C3	3288 A3	3296 E2	6294 E2	
1255-B C1	2294 C3	3289 B2	3297 E3	6295 A3	
1255-C B1	2296 E3	3291 B2	4201 A2	6296 A2	

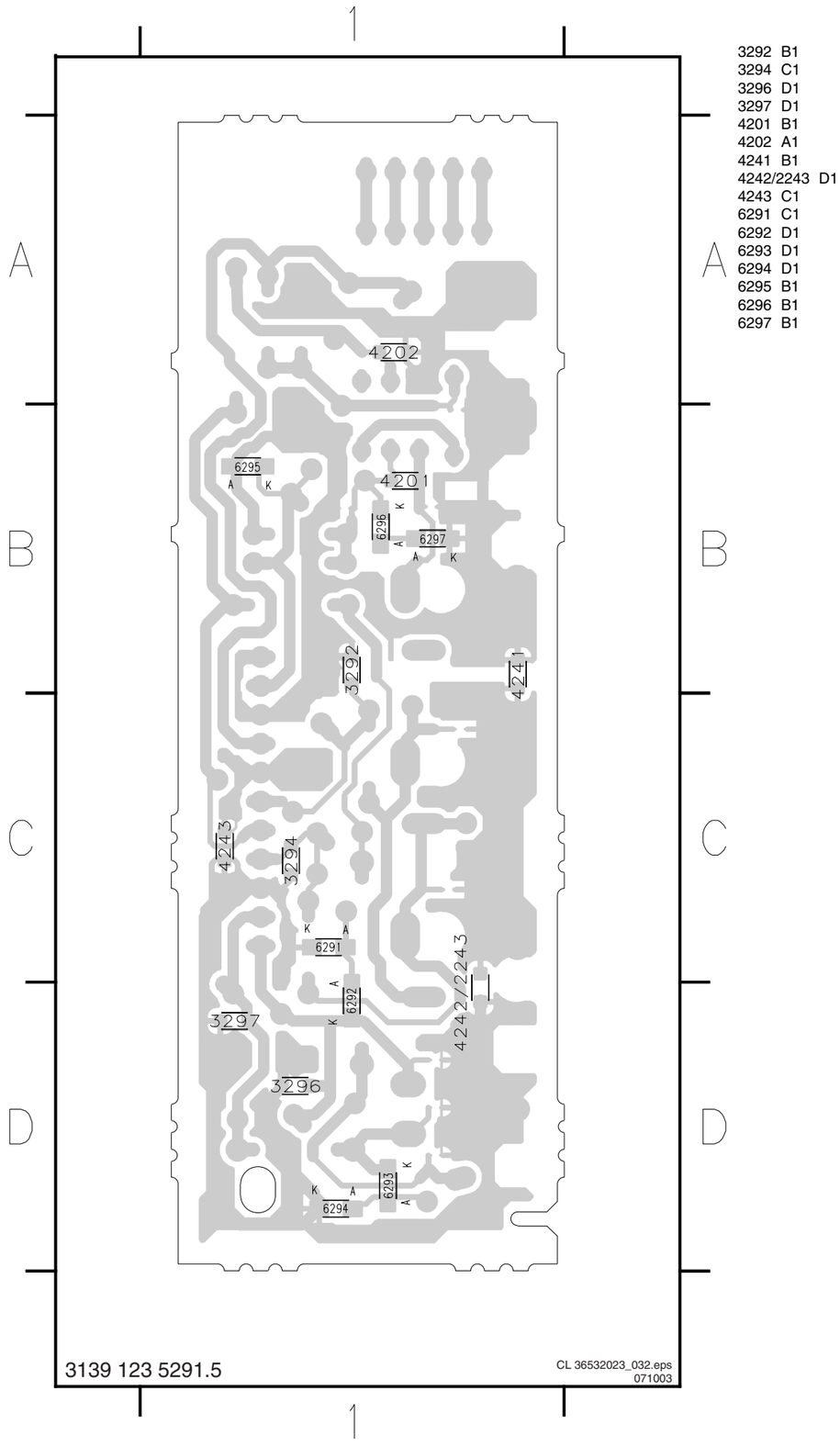


Personal Notes:

Layout Side I/O Panel (Top Side)

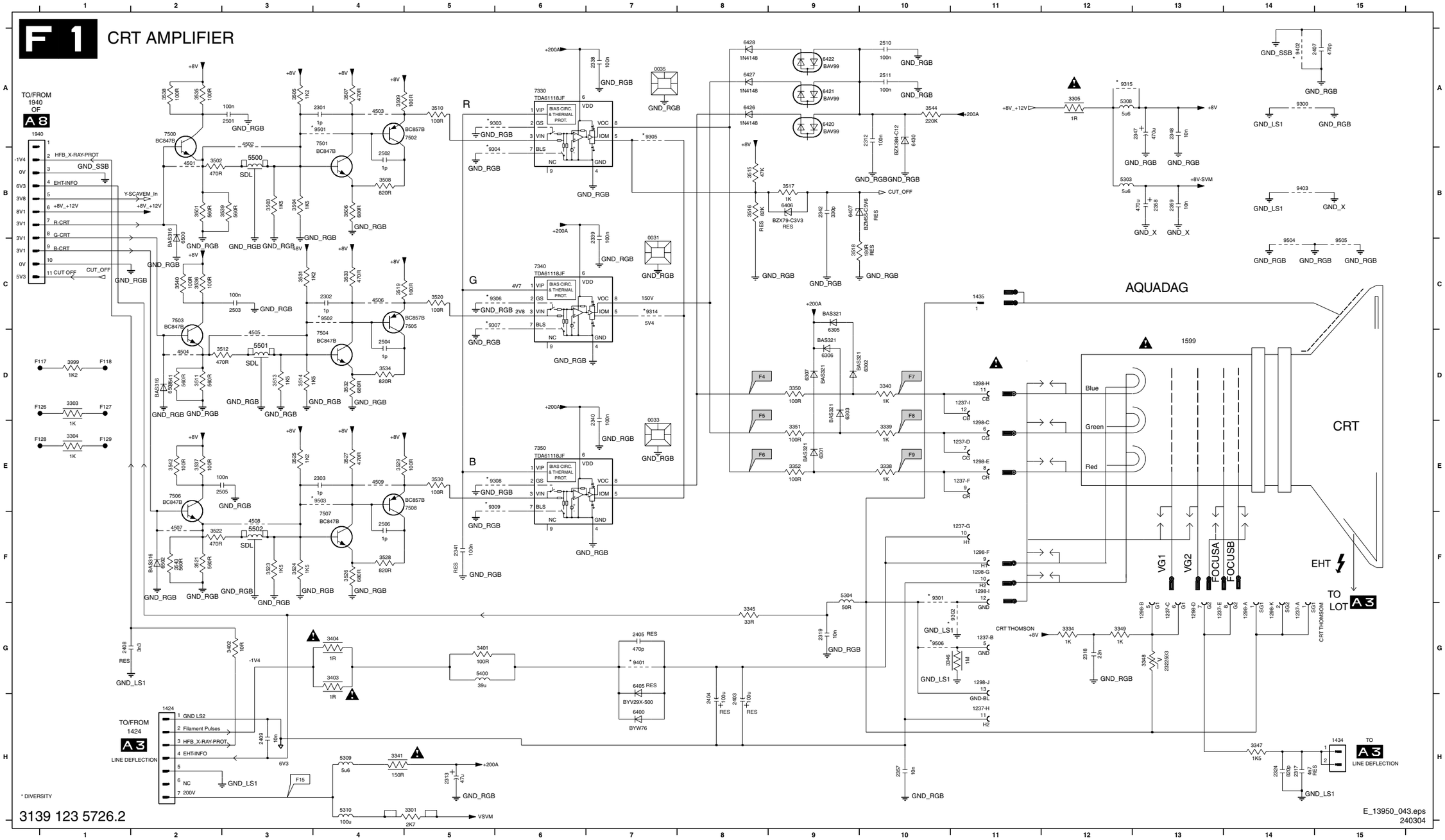


Layout Side I/O Panel (Bottom Side)



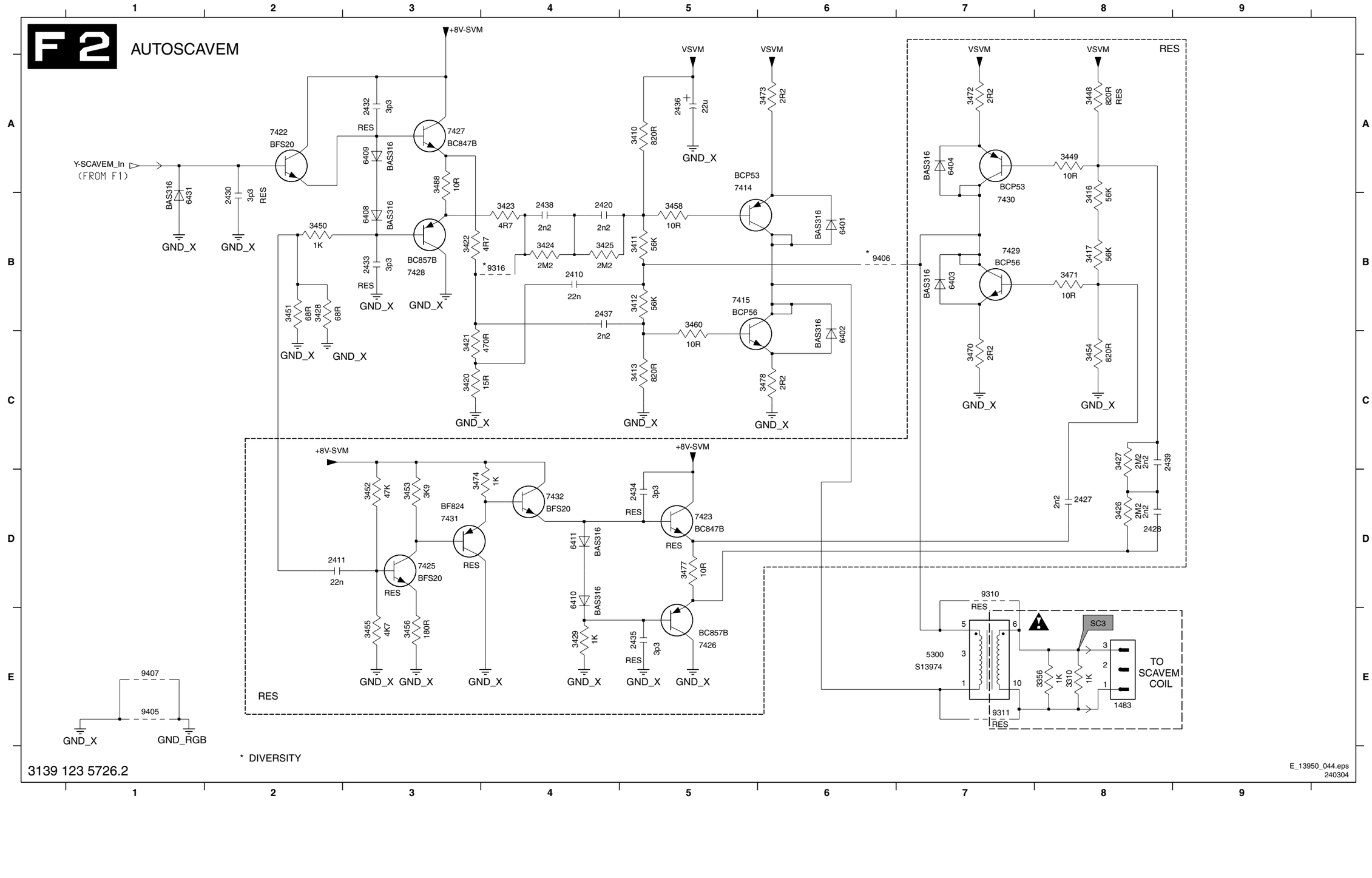
CRT Panel: CRT Amplifier

0031 C7	1237-I D11	1298-K F14	2318 G12	2358 B13	2504 D4	3339 E10	3401 G5	3508 B4	3519 C4	3530 E5	3541 D2	4507 F2	5502 F3	6420 A9	7340 C6	9300 A14	9315 A12
0033 E7	1298-A F14	1424 H2	2319 G9	2359 B13	2505 E3	3340 D10	3402 G3	3509 A4	3520 C5	3531 C3	3542 E2	4508 F3	6301 E9	6421 A9	7350 E6	9301 F10	9401 G7
0035 A7	1298-B F13	1434 H15	2324 H14	2403 H8	2506 F4	3341 H4	3403 G4	3510 A5	3521 F2	3532 D4	3543 F2	4509 E4	6302 D10	6422 A9	7500 A2	9302 G11	9402 A14
1237-A F14	1298-C E11	1435 C11	2338 A7	2404 H8	2510 A10	3345 G8	3404 G4	3511 D2	3522 F2	3533 C4	3544 A10	5303 B12	6303 D9	6426 A8	7501 A4	9303 A6	9403 B14
1237-B G11	1298-D F13	1940 A1	2339 B7	2405 G7	2511 A10	3346 G10	3501 B2	3512 D3	3523 F3	3534 D4	3999 D1	5304 F9	6305 C9	6427 A8	7502 A5	9304 B5	9501 A4
1237-C F13	1298-E E11	2301 A4	2340 D7	2407 A15	3301 H5	3347 H14	3502 B2	3513 D3	3524 F3	3535 A2	4501 B2	5308 A12	6306 D9	6428 A8	7503 C2	9305 A7	9502 C4
1237-D E11	1298-F F11	2302 C4	2341 F5	2408 G1	3303 D1	3348 G13	3503 B3	3514 D3	3525 E3	3536 C2	4502 A3	5309 H4	6307 D9	6430 A10	7504 D4	9306 C6	9503 E4
1237-E F13	1298-G F11	2303 E4	2342 B9	2409 H3	3304 E1	3349 G12	3504 B3	3515 B8	3526 F4	3537 E2	4503 A4	5310 H4	6400 H7	6500 B2	7505 C5	9307 C5	9504 C14
1237-F E11	1298-H D11	2312 A10	2347 A13	2501 A3	3305 A12	3350 D9	3505 A3	3516 B8	3527 E4	3538 A2	4504 D2	5400 G5	6405 G7	6501 D2	7506 E2	9308 E6	9505 C15
1237-G F11	1298-I F11	2313 H5	2348 A13	2502 B4	3334 G12	3351 E9	3506 B4	3517 B9	3528 F4	3539 B3	4505 D3	5500 B3	6406 B9	6502 F2	7507 F4	9309 E5	9506 G10
1237-H H11	1298-J G11	2317 H14	2357 H10	2503 C3	3338 E10	3352 E9	3507 A4	3518 C9	3529 E4	3540 C2	4506 C4	5501 D3	6407 B9	7330 A6	7508 E5	9314 C7	



CRT Panel: Auto SCAVEM

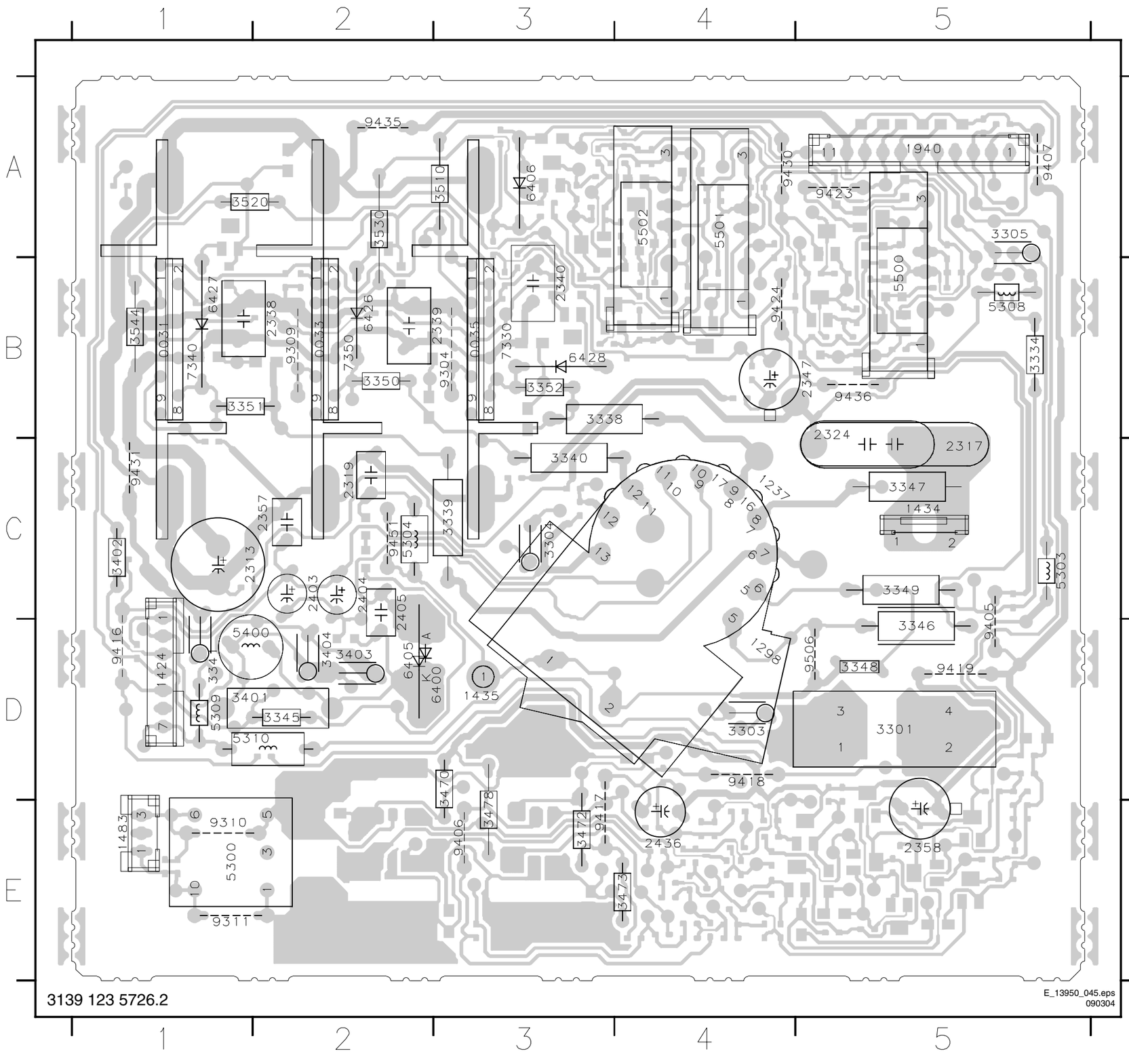
1483 E8	**2430 B2**	**2437 B4**	**3411 B5**	**3421 C3**	**3427 C8**	**3451 B2**	**3458 B5**	**3474 D3**	**6402 C6**	**6411 D4**	**7425 D3**	**7431 D3**	**9406 B6**
2410 B4	**2432 A3**	**2438 B4**	**3412 B5**	**3422 B3**	**3428 B2**	**3452 D3**	**3460 B5**	**3477 D5**	**6403 B7**	**6431 B1**	**7426 E5**	**7432 D4**	**9407 E1**
2411 D2	**2433 B3**	**2439 C8**	**3413 C5**	**3423 B4**	**3429 E4**	**3453 D3**	**3470 C7**	**3478 C6**	**6404 A7**	**7414 A5**	**7427 A3**	**9310 D7**	
2420 B4	**2434 D5**	**3310 E8**	**3416 B8**	**3424 B4**	**3448 A8**	**3454 C8**	**3471 B8**	**3488 A3**	**6408 B3**	**7415 B5**	**7428 B3**	**9311 E7**	
2427 D8	**2435 E5**	**3356 E8**	**3417 B8**	**3425 B4**	**3449 A8**	**3455 E3**	**3472 A7**	**5300 E7**	**6409 A3**	**7422 A2**	**7429 B7**	**9316 B4**	
2428 D8	**2436 A5**	**3410 A5**	**3420 C3**	**3426 D8**	**3450 B2**	**3456 E3**	**3473 A6**	**6401 B6**	**6410 D4**	**7423 D5**	**7430 B7**	**9405 E1**	



3139 123 5726.2

E_13950_044.eps
240304

Layout CRT Panel (Top Side)

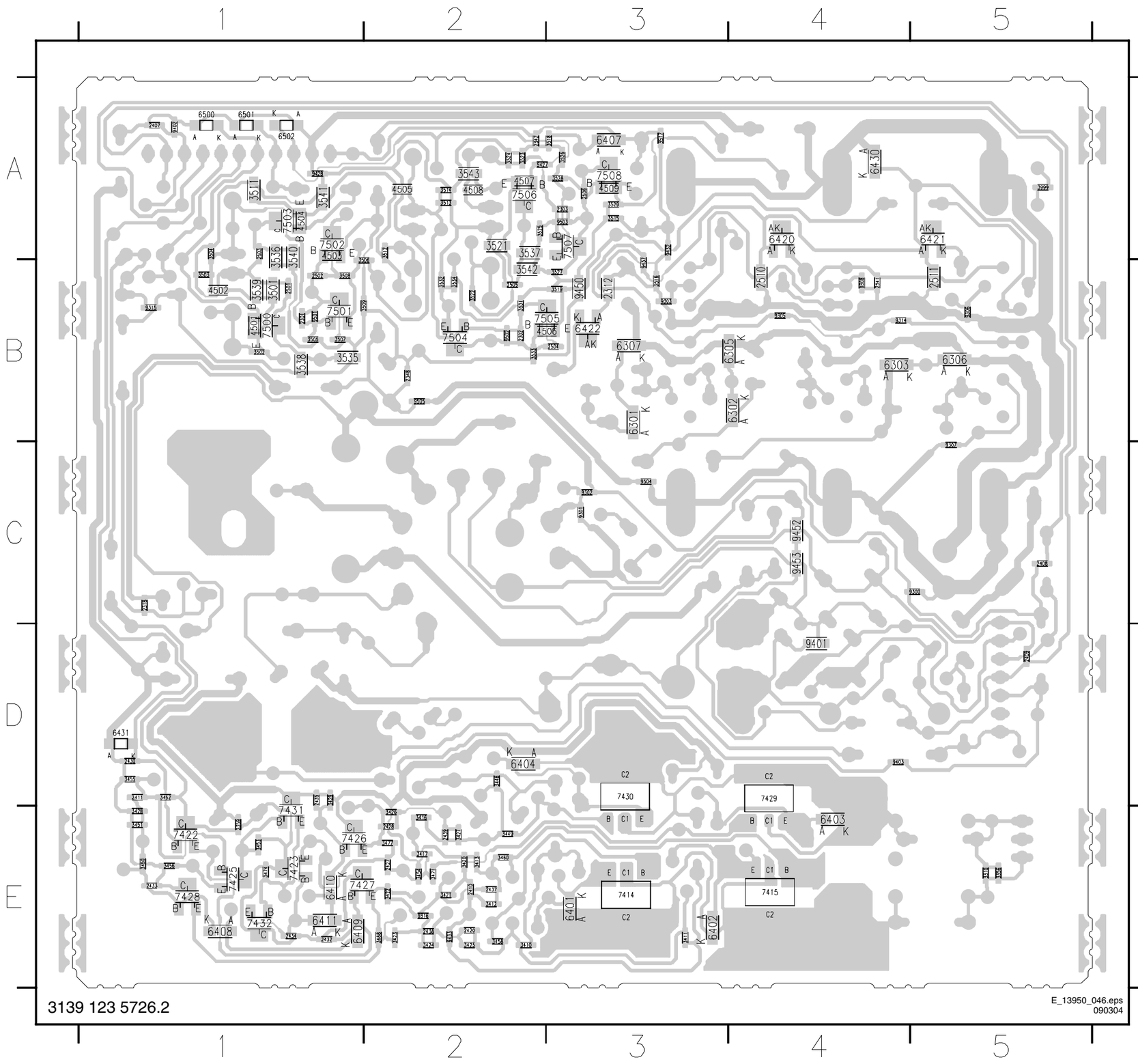


3139 123 5726.2

E_13950_045.eps
090304

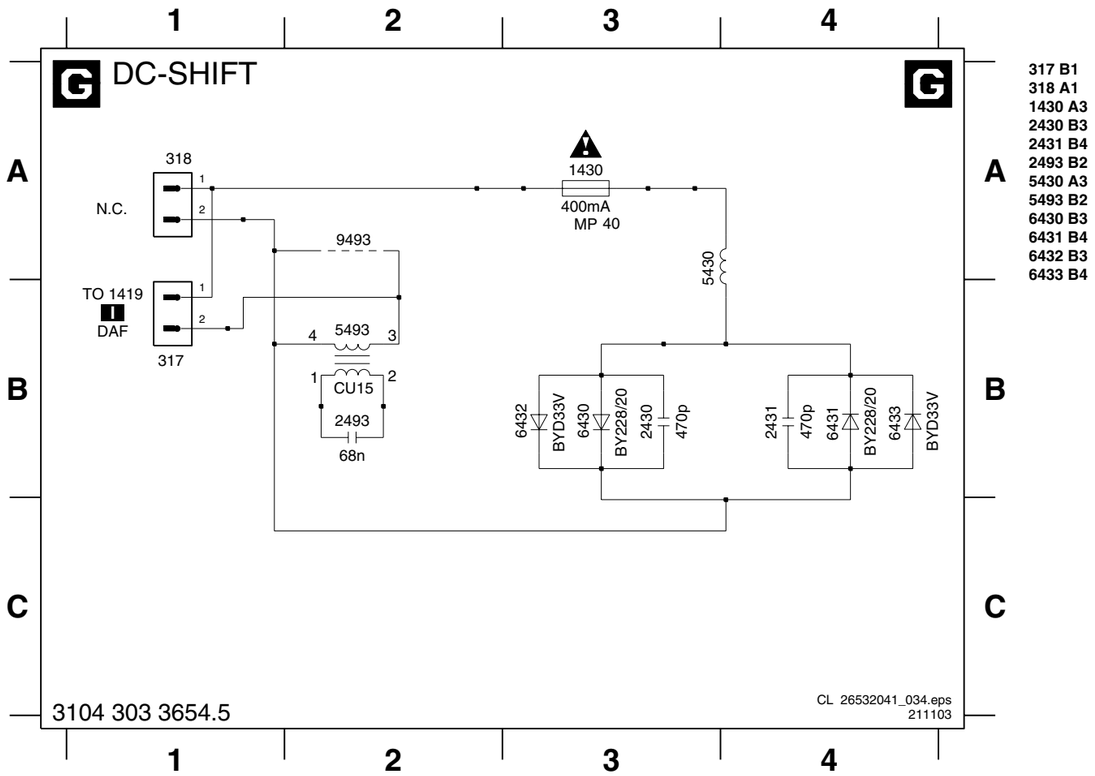
0031	B1	5400	D1
0033	B2	5500	B5
0035	B3	5501	A4
1237	C4	5502	A4
1298	D4	6400	D3
1424	D1	6405	D2
1434	C5	6406	A3
1435	D3	6426	B2
1483	E1	6427	B1
1940	A5	6428	B3
2313	C1	7330	B3
2317	C5	7340	B1
2319	C2	7350	B2
2324	B5	9304	B3
2338	B2	9309	B2
2339	B3	9310	E1
2340	B3	9311	E1
2347	B5	9405	D5
2357	C2	9406	E3
2358	E5	9407	A5
2403	C2	9416	D1
2404	C2	9417	E3
2405	C2	9418	D4
2436	E4	9419	D5
3301	D5	9423	A5
3303	D4	9424	B4
3304	C3	9430	A4
3305	A5	9431	C1
3334	B5	9435	A2
3338	B3	9436	B5
3339	C3	9451	C2
3340	C3	9506	D5
3341	D1		
3345	D2		
3346	D5		
3347	C5		
3348	D5		
3349	C5		
3350	B2		
3351	B1		
3352	B3		
3401	D1		
3402	C1		
3403	D2		
3404	D2		
3470	D3		
3472	E3		
3473	E4		
3478	E3		
3510	A3		
3520	A1		
3530	A2		
3544	B1		
5300	E1		
5303	C5		
5304	C2		
5308	B5		
5309	D1		
5310	D1		

Layout CRT Panel (Bottom Side)



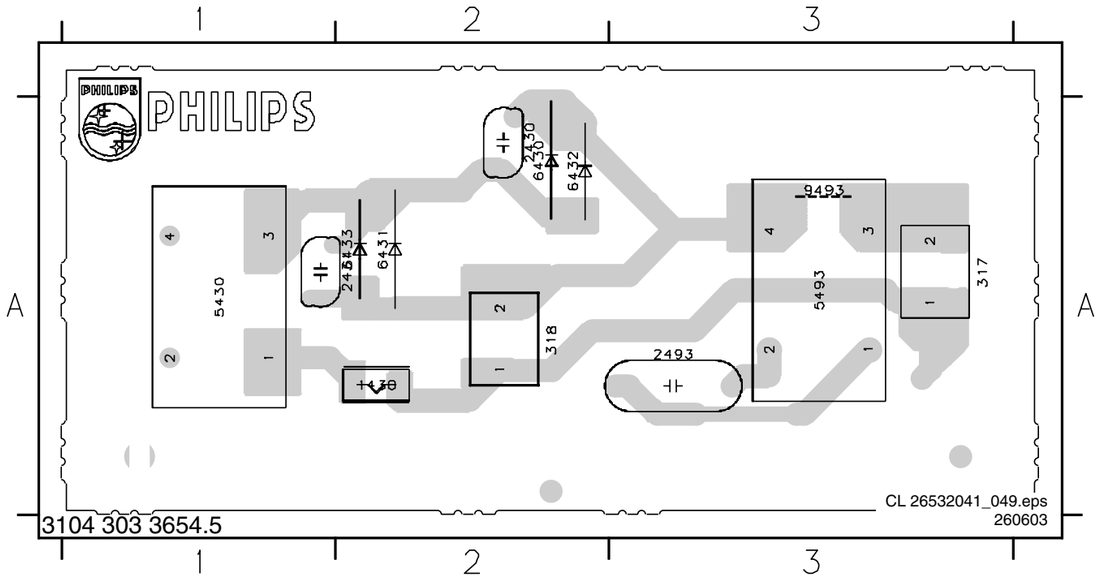
2301	B1	3456	E1	6303	B4	9433	E2
2302	B2	3458	E2	6305	B4	9437	B3
2303	A3	3460	E2	6306	B5	9450	B3
2312	B3	3471	E2	6307	B3	9452	C4
2318	C1	3474	E1	6401	E3	9453	C4
2341	B4	3477	E2	6402	E3	9501	B1
2342	A2	3488	E2	6403	E4	9502	B2
2348	B2	3501	B1	6404	D2	9503	A3
2359	E1	3502	B1	6407	A3	9504	C3
2407	A1	3503	B1	6408	E1	9505	B2
2408	C5	3504	A1	6409	E1		
2409	D5	3505	B1	6410	E1		
2410	E2	3506	B1	6411	E1		
2411	D1	3507	B1	6420	A4		
2420	E2	3508	B1	6421	A5		
2427	E2	3509	B1	6422	B3		
2428	E2	3511	A1	6430	A4		
2430	D1	3512	A2	6431	D1		
2432	E1	3513	A2	6500	A1		
2433	E1	3514	A2	6501	A1		
2434	E1	3515	A3	6502	A1		
2435	D1	3516	B3	7414	E3		
2437	E2	3517	A3	7415	E4		
2438	E2	3518	A3	7422	E1		
2439	E2	3519	B3	7423	E1		
2501	B1	3521	A2	7425	E1		
2502	B1	3522	B2	7426	E1		
2503	A1	3523	A2	7427	E1		
2504	B3	3524	A2	7428	E1		
2505	B2	3525	A2	7429	D4		
2506	A3	3526	A3	7430	D3		
2510	B4	3527	B3	7431	E1		
2511	B5	3528	A3	7432	E1		
3310	E5	3529	A3	7500	B1		
3356	E5	3531	B2	7501	B1		
3410	E2	3532	B2	7502	A1		
3411	E3	3533	B2	7503	A1		
3412	E2	3534	B2	7504	B2		
3413	E2	3535	B1	7505	B3		
3416	E2	3536	A1	7506	A2		
3417	E2	3537	A2	7507	A3		
3420	E2	3538	B1	7508	A3		
3421	E2	3539	B1	9300	C5		
3422	E2	3540	A1	9301	C3		
3423	E2	3541	A1	9302	C3		
3424	E2	3542	B2	9303	B3		
3425	E2	3543	A2	9305	B4		
3426	E2	3999	A5	9306	B5		
3427	E2	4501	B1	9307	C5		
3428	E1	4502	B1	9308	B4		
3429	D1	4503	A1	9314	B4		
3448	D2	4504	A1	9315	B1		
3449	E2	4505	A2	9316	E2		
3450	E1	4506	B3	9401	D4		
3451	E1	4507	A2	9402	A1		
3452	D1	4508	A2	9403	D4		
3453	E1	4509	A3	9427	A2		
3454	E2	6301	B3	9428	A1		
3455	D1	6302	B4	9432	A3		

DC Shift Panel



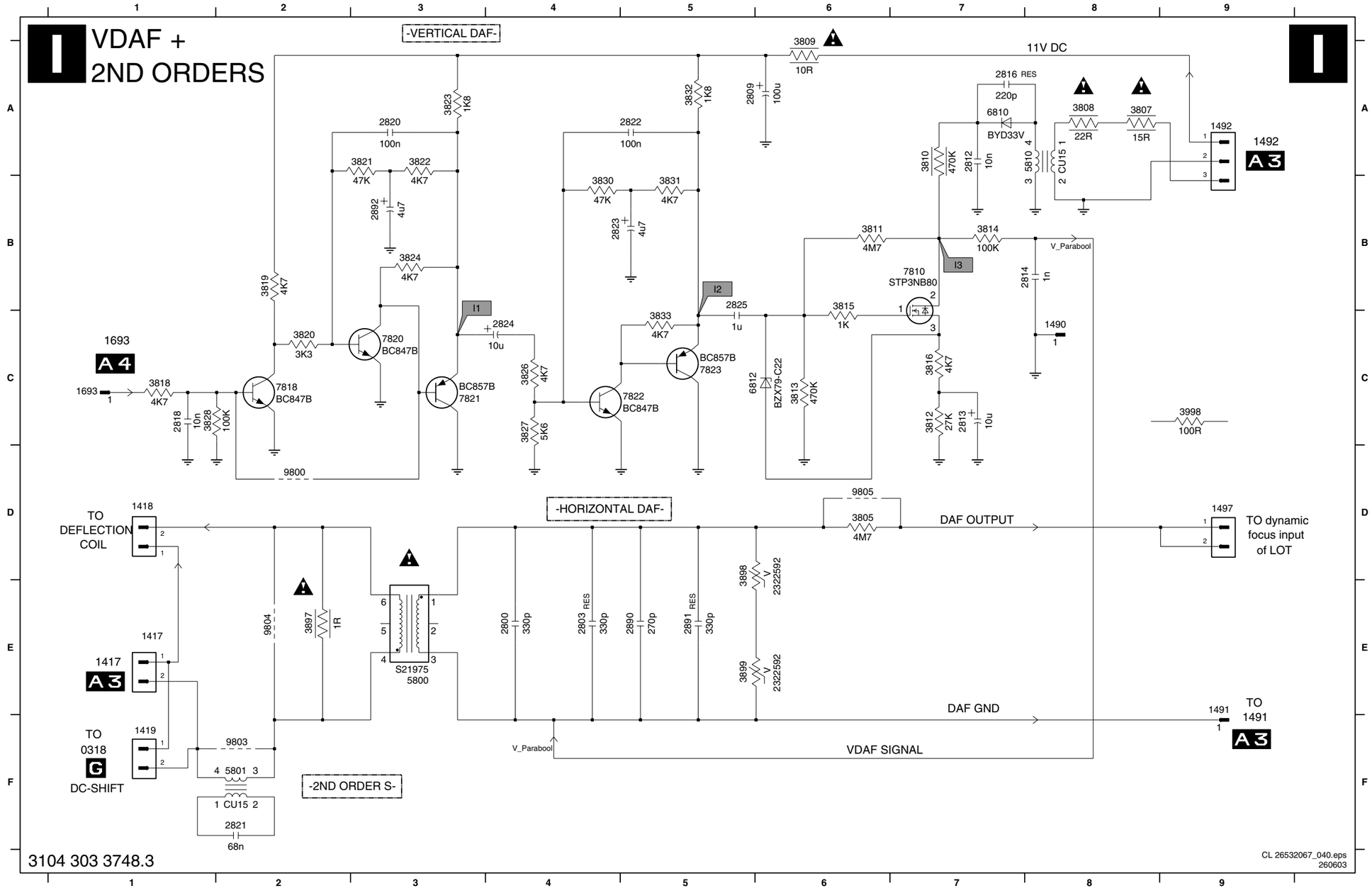
Layout DC Shift Panel

317	A3	2430	A2	5430	A1	6431	A2	9493	A3
318	A2	2431	A1	5493	A3	6432	A2		
1430	A2	2493	A3	6430	A2	6433	A2		



Personal Notes:

VDAF Panel + 2nd Orders

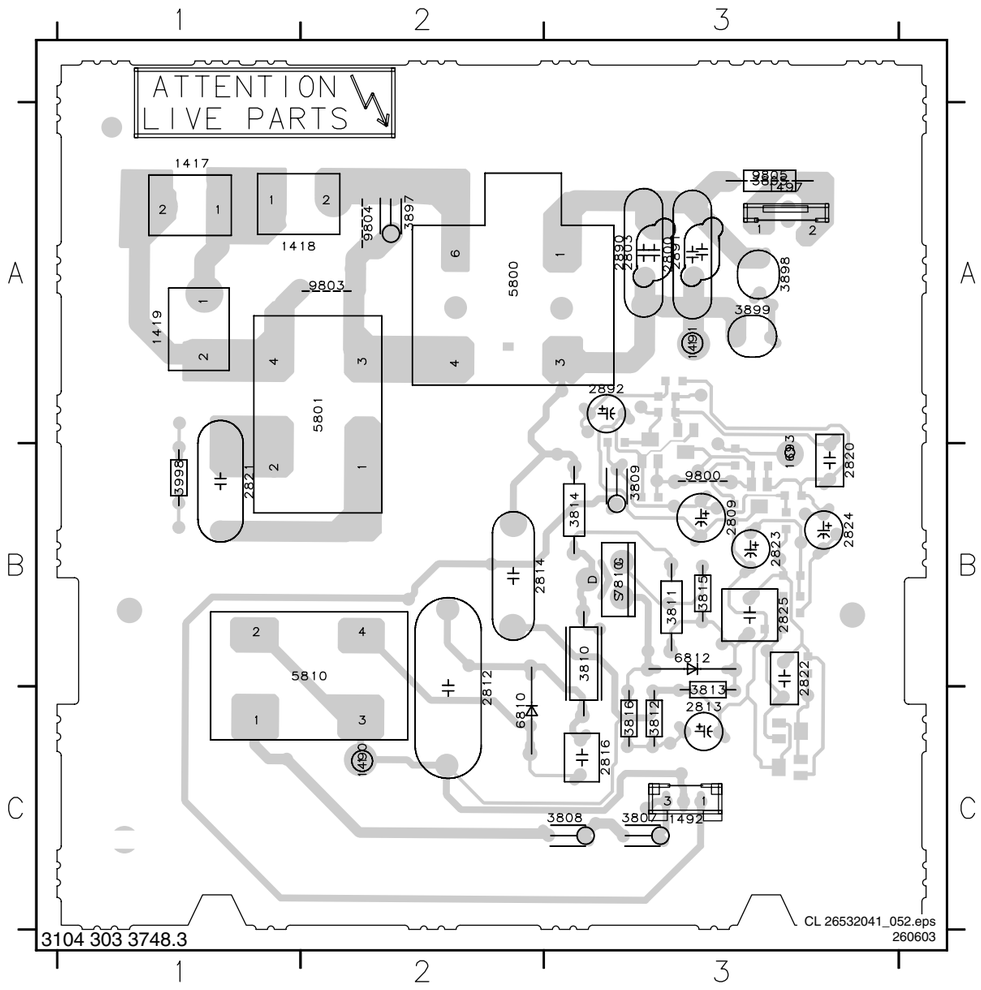


1417 E1	7818 C2
1418 D1	7820 C3
1419 F1	7821 C3
1490 C8	7822 C5
1491 E9	7823 C5
1492 A9	9800 D2
1497 D9	9803 F2
1693 C1	9804 E2
2800 E4	9805 D6
2803 E4	
2809 A5	
2812 A7	
2813 C7	
2814 B8	
2816 A7	
2818 C1	
2820 A3	
2821 F2	
2822 A5	
2823 B4	
2824 C4	
2825 B5	
2890 E5	
2891 E5	
2892 B3	
3805 D6	
3807 A8	
3808 A8	
3809 A6	
3810 A7	
3811 B6	
3812 C7	
3813 C6	
3814 B7	
3815 B6	
3816 C7	
3818 C1	
3819 B2	
3820 C2	
3821 A3	
3822 A3	
3823 A3	
3824 B3	
3826 C4	
3827 C4	
3828 C1	
3830 B4	
3831 B5	
3832 A5	
3833 C5	
3897 E2	
3898 D5	
3899 E5	
3998 C9	
5800 E3	
5801 F2	
5810 A8	
6810 A7	
6812 C6	
7810 B7	

[I] VDAF+2ND ORDER S

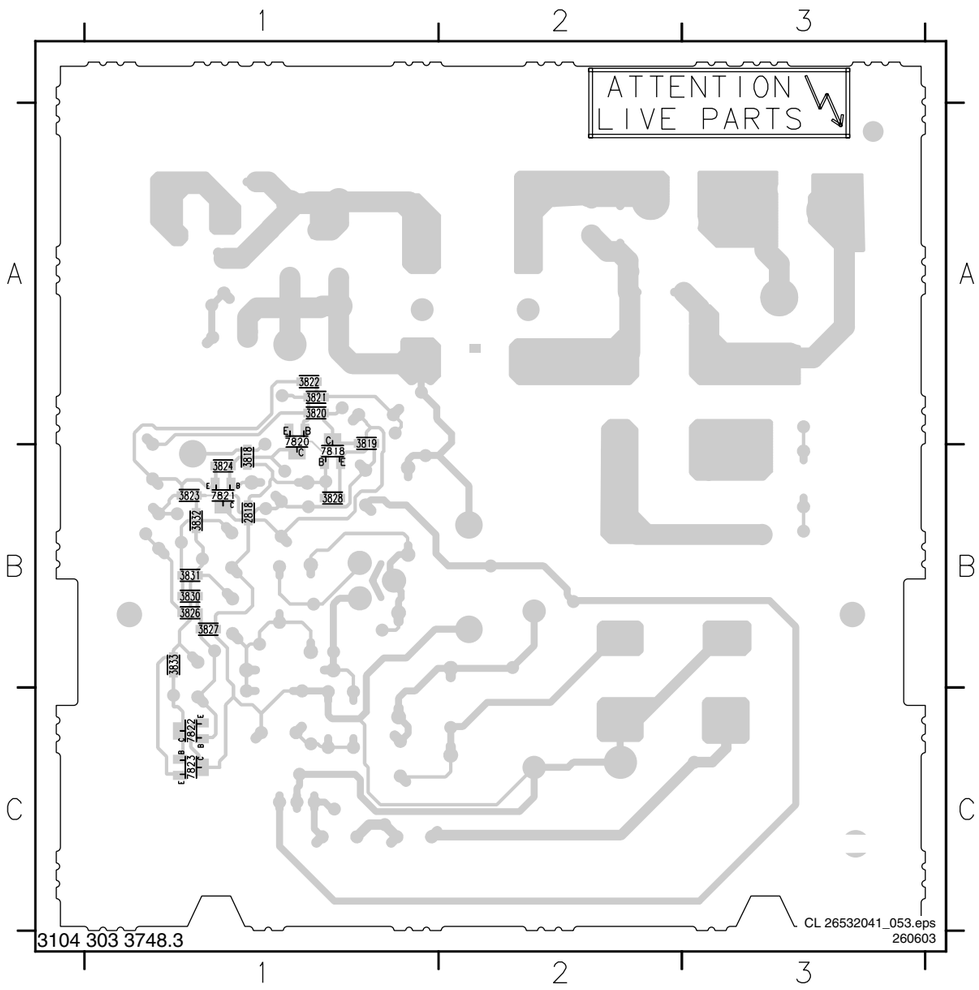
Item	29RF	28RF/32RF	34RF/38RF	36RF	Description
1492	X		X	X	3p
1693	X		X	X	1p
2800	X				330pF
2800		X	X		470pF
2800				X	390pF
2809	X		X	X	100uF
2812	X		X	X	10nF
2813	X		X	X	10uF
2814	X		X	X	1nF
2821	X	X			68nF
2822	X		X	X	4nF
2824	X		X	X	10uF
2825	X		X	X	1uF
2890	X				270pF
2890		X			220pF
2890			X		470pF
2890				X	390pF
3807	X		X	X	15R
3808	X		X	X	15R
3809	X		X	X	10R
3810	X		X	X	470kR
3811	X		X	X	4.7MR
3812	X		X	X	27kR
3813	X		X	X	470kR
3814	X		X	X	100kR
3815	X		X	X	1kR
3816	X		X		4.7kR
3816				X	2.2kR
3818	X		X	X	33kR
3820	X		X	X	Jumper
3821	X		X	X	Jumper
3822	X		X	X	Jumper
3823	X		X	X	1.5kR
3824	X		X	X	33kR
3826	X		X	X	3.3kR
3827	X		X	X	5.6kR
3828	X		X	X	100kR
3830	X		X	X	47kR
3831	X		X	X	4.7kR
3832	X		X	X	1.8kR
3833	X		X	X	4.7kR
5801	X	X			Transformer
5810	X		X	X	Bridge coil
6810	X		X	X	BYD33V
6812	X		X	X	BZX79-C22
7810	X		X	X	STP3NB80FP
7818	X		X	X	BC847B
7822	X		X	X	BC847B
7823	X		X	X	BC857B
9800	X		X	X	Wire
9803			X	X	Wire

Layout VDAF + 2ND Order Panel (Top Side)



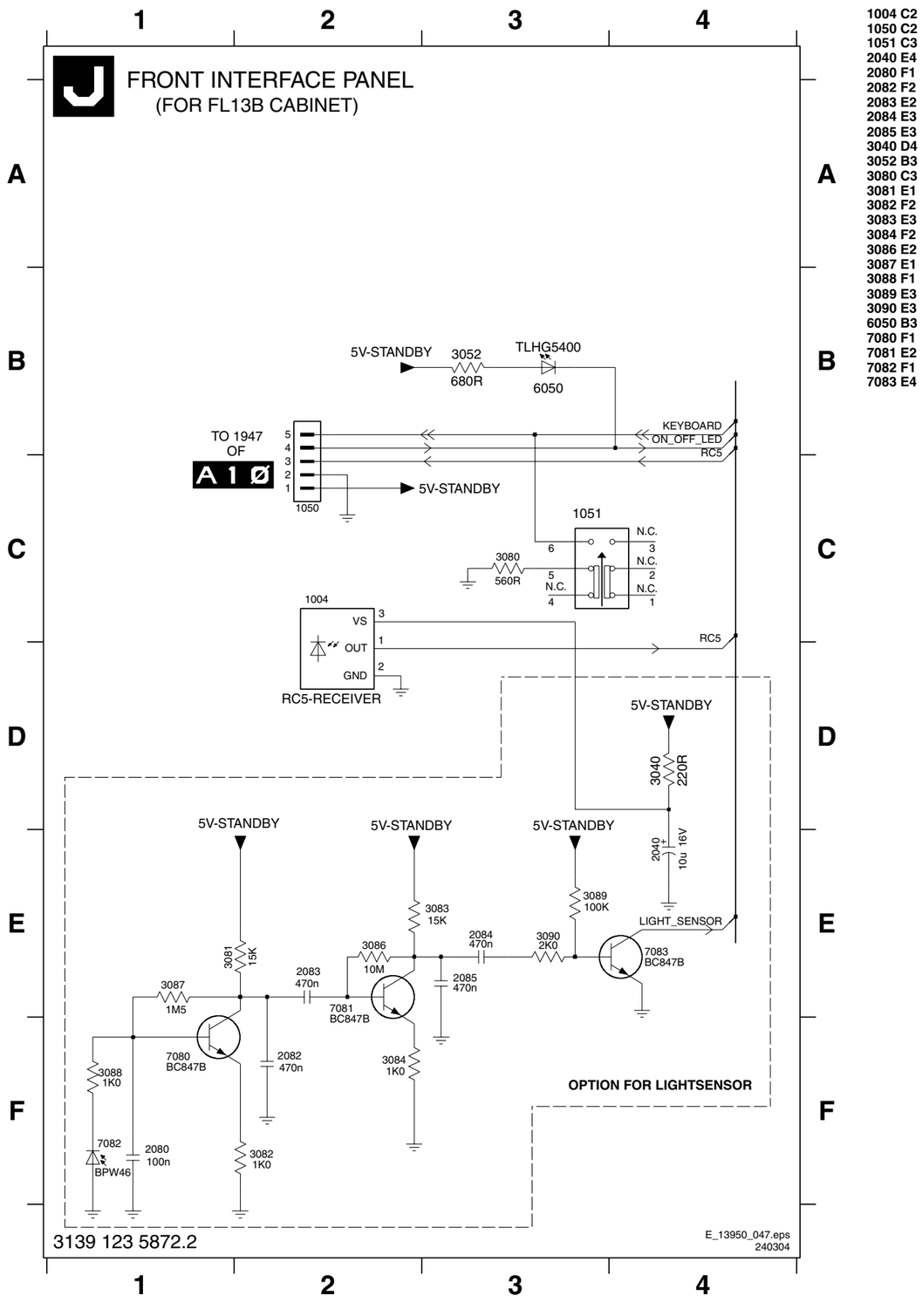
1417 A1
1418 A1
1419 A1
1490 C2
1491 A3
1492 C3
1497 A3
1693 B3
2800 A3
2803 A3
2809 B3
2812 C2
2813 C3
2814 B2
2816 C3
2820 B3
2821 B1
2822 B3
2823 B3
2824 B3
2825 B3
2890 A3
2891 A3
2892 A3
3805 A3
3807 C3
3808 C3
3809 B3
3810 B3
3811 B3
3812 C3
3813 C3
3814 B3
3815 B3
3816 C3
3897 A2
3898 A3
3899 A3
3998 B1
5800 A2
5801 A1
5810 B2
6810 C2
6812 B3
7810 B3
9800 B3
9803 A2
9804 A2
9805 A3

Layout VDAF + 2ND Order Panel (Bottom Side)



2818 B1
3818 B1
3819 A1
3820 A1
3821 A1
3822 A1
3823 B1
3824 B1
3826 B1
3827 B1
3828 B1
3830 B1
3831 B1
3832 B1
3833 B1
7818 B1
7820 A1
7821 B1
7822 C1
7823 C1

Front Interface Panel (FL13 Styling)

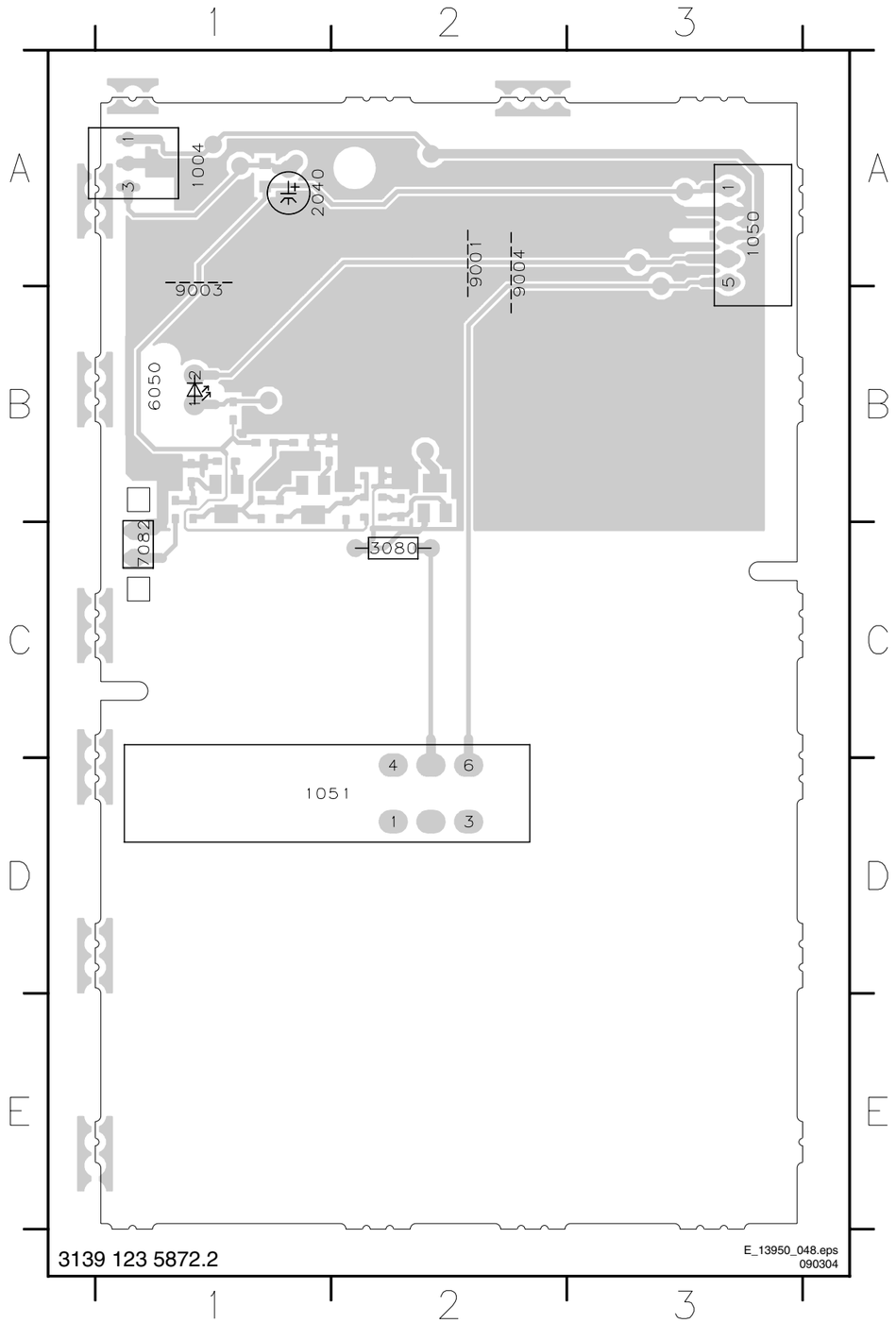


1004 C2
1050 C2
1051 C3
2040 E4
2080 F1
2082 F2
2083 E2
2084 E3
2085 E3
3040 D4
3052 B3
3080 C3
3081 E1
3082 F2
3083 E3
3084 F2
3086 E2
3087 E1
3088 F1
3089 E3
3090 E3
6050 B3
7080 F1
7081 E2
7082 F1
7083 E4

Personal Notes:

E_06532_012.eps
130204

Layout Front Interface Panel FL13 Styling (Top Side)

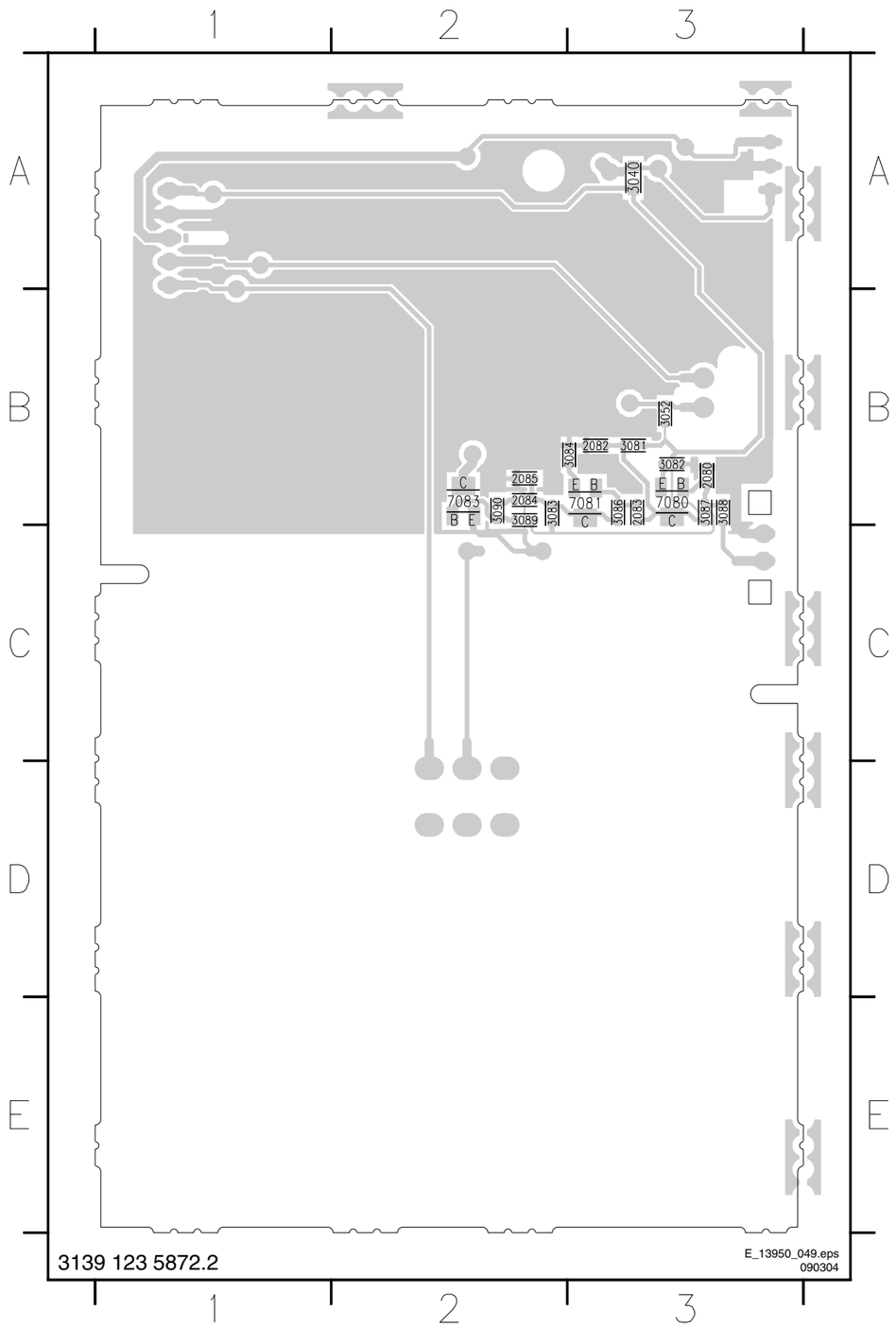


1004 A1
1050 A3
1051 D1
2040 A1
3080 C2
6050 B1
7082 C1
9001 A2
9003 B1
9004 A2

3139 123 5872.2

E_13950_048.eps
090304

Layout Front Interface Panel FL3 Styling (Bottom Side)

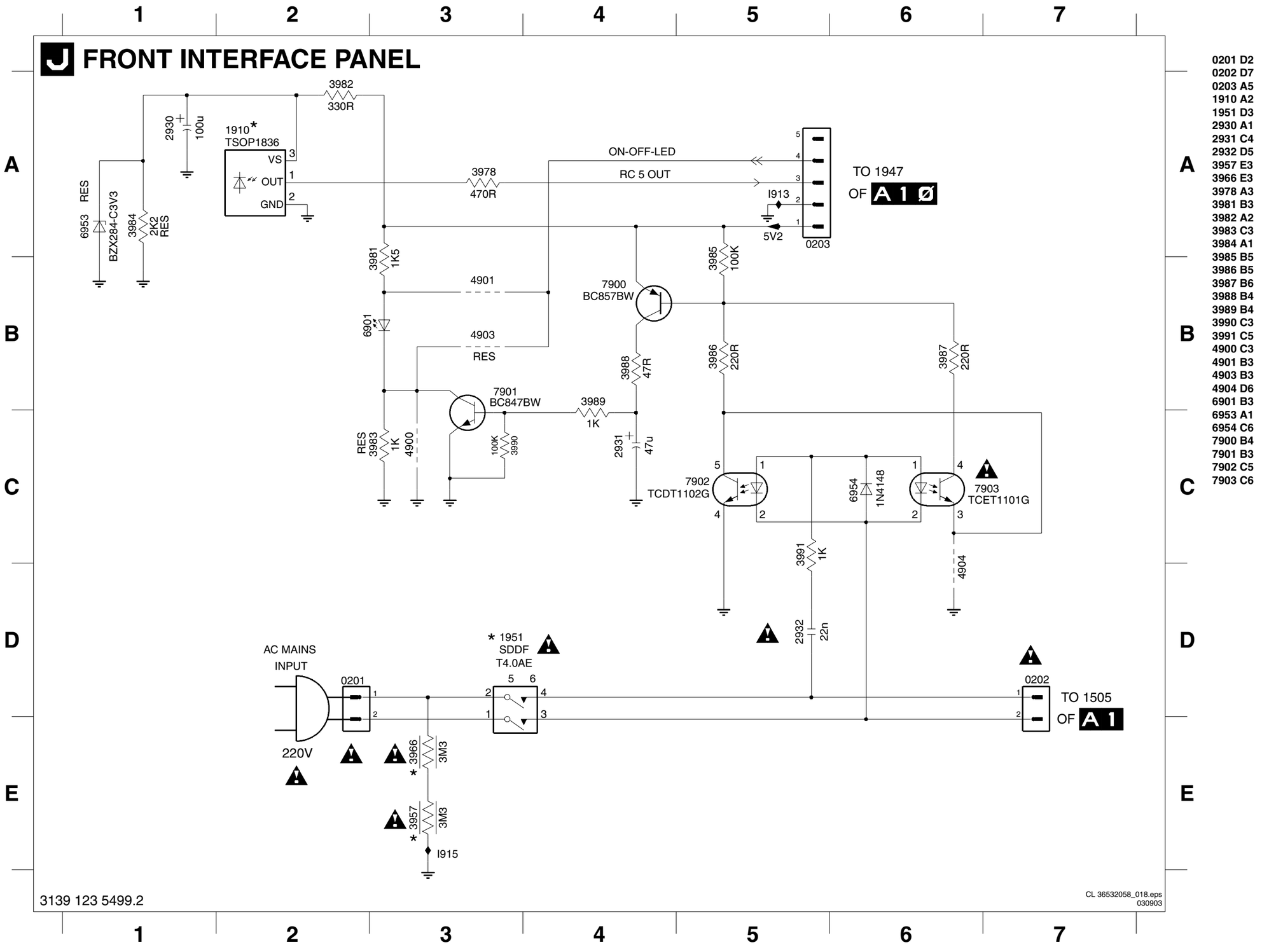


2080 B3
2082 B3
2083 B3
2084 B2
2085 B2
3040 A3
3052 B3
3081 B3
3082 B3
3083 B2
3084 B3
3086 B3
3087 B3
3088 B3
3089 B2
3090 B2
7080 B3
7081 B3
7083 B2

3139 123 5872.2

E_13950_049.eps
090304

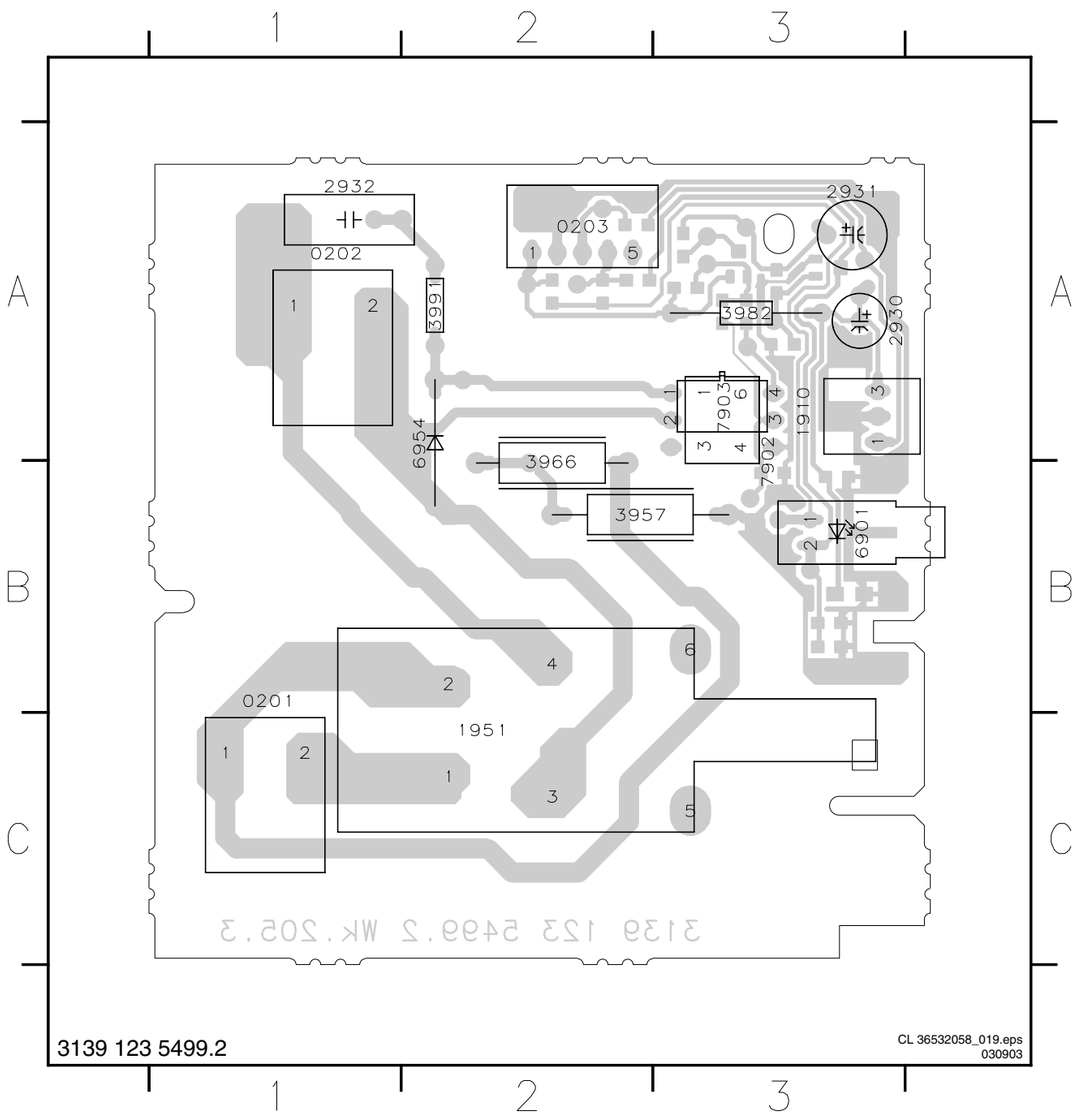
Front Interface Panel (PV2 Styling)



0201 D2
0202 D7
0203 A5
1910 A2
1951 D3
2930 A1
2931 C4
2932 D5
3957 E3
3966 E3
3978 A3
3981 B3
3982 A2
3983 C3
3984 A1
3985 B5
3986 B5
3987 B6
3988 B4
3989 B4
3990 C3
3991 C5
4900 C3
4901 B3
4903 B3
4904 D6
6901 B3
6953 A1
6954 C6
7900 B4
7901 B3
7902 C5
7903 C6

Layout Front Interface Panel PV2 Styling (Top Side)

0201 B1 0202 A1 0203 A2 1910 A3 1951 C2 2930 A3 2931 A3 2932 A1 3957 B2 3966 B2 3982 A3 3991 A2 6901 B3 6954 A2 7902 B3 7903 A3

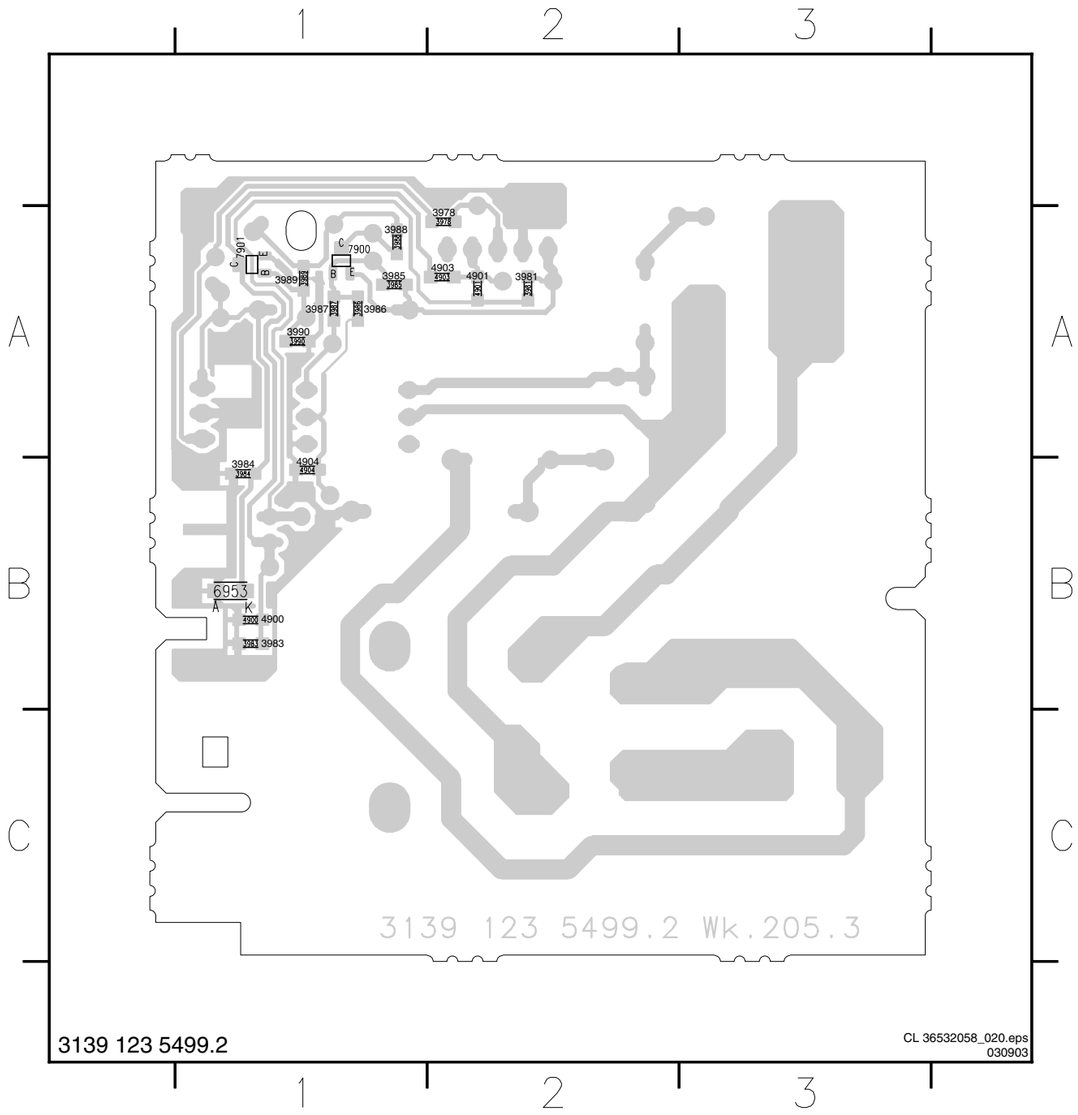


3139 123 5499.2

CL 36532058_019.eps
030903

Layout Front Interface Panel PV2 Styling (Bottom Side)

3978 A2 3983 B1 3985 A1 3987 A1 3989 A1 4900 B1 4903 A2 6953 B1 7901 A1
3981 A2 3984 B1 3986 A1 3988 A1 3990 A1 4901 A2 4904 B1 7900 A1

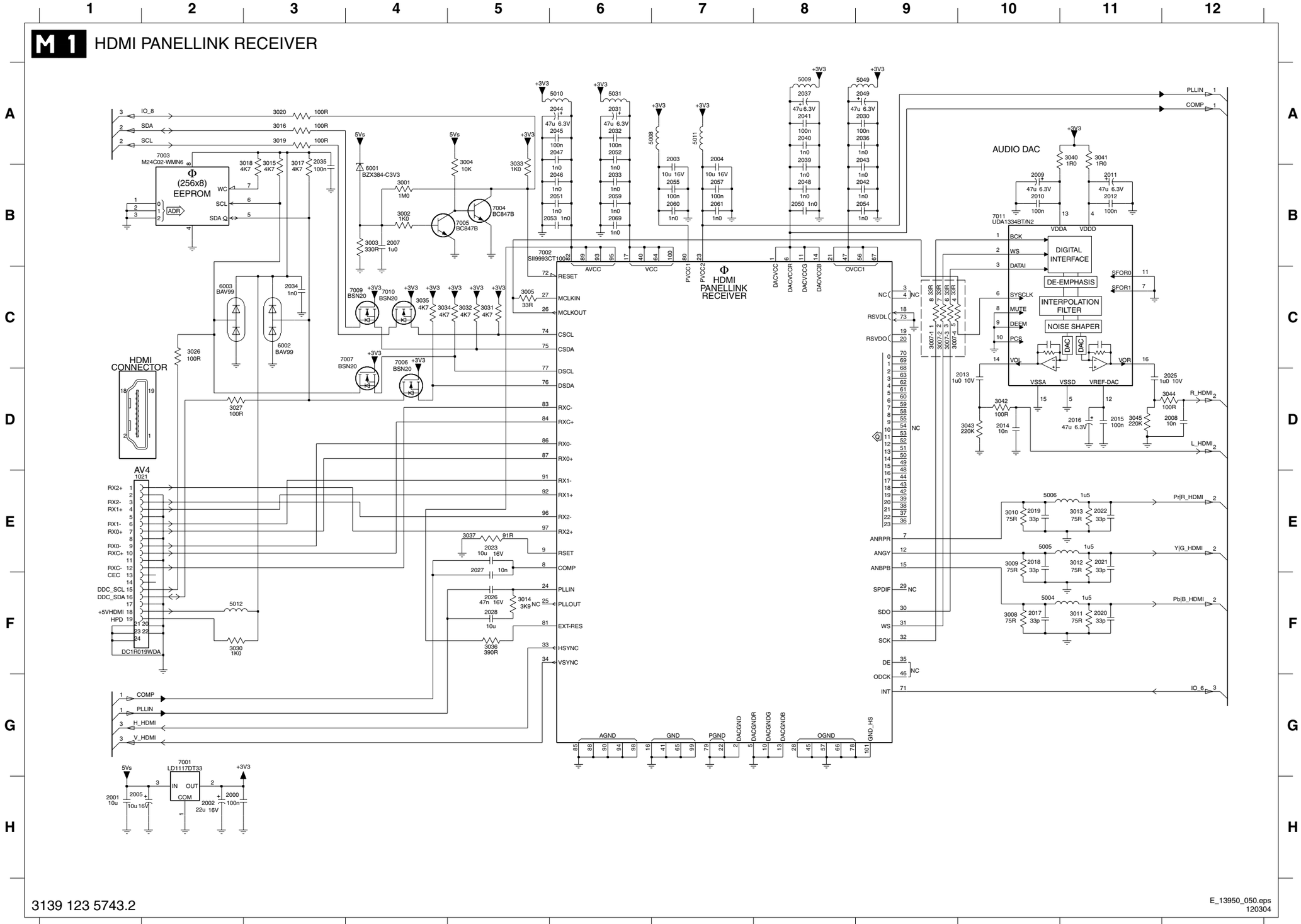


3139 123 5499.2

CL 36532058_020.eps
030903

HDMI Panel

M 1 HDMI PANELLINK RECEIVER



3139 123 5743.2

E_13950_050.eps
120304

1021 E2	5031 A6	3007-1 C9
2000 H2	5049 A9	3007-2 C9
2001 H1	6001 B4	3007-3 C9
2002 H2	6002 C3	3007-4 C9
2003 A7	6003 C2	3008 F10
2004 A7	7001 G2	3009 E10
2005 H1	7002 B6	3010 E10
2007 B4	7003 A2	3011 F11
2008 D12	7004 B5	3012 E11
2009 B10	7005 B5	3013 E11
2010 B10	7006 C4	3014 F5
2011 B11	7007 C4	3015 A3
2012 B11	7009 C4	3016 A3
2013 D10	7010 C4	3017 A3
2014 D10	7011 B10	3018 A3
2015 D11		3019 A3
2016 D11		3020 A3
2017 F10		3026 C2
2018 E10		3027 D2
2019 E10		3030 F2
2020 F11		3031 C5
2021 E11		3032 C5
2022 E11		3033 A5
2023 E5		3034 C4
2025 D12		3035 C4
2026 F5		3036 F5
2027 F5		3037 E5
2028 F5		3040 A11
2030 A9		3041 A11
2031 A6		3042 D10
2032 A6		3043 D10
2033 B6		3044 D12
2034 C3		3045 D11
2035 A3		5004 F10
2036 A9		5005 E10
2037 A8		5006 E10
2039 A8		5008 A7
2040 A8		5009 A8
2041 A8		5010 A6
2042 B9		5011 A7
2043 A9		5012 F2
2044 A6		
2045 A6		
2046 B6		
2047 A6		
2048 B8		
2049 A9		
2050 B8		
2051 B6		
2052 A6		
2053 B6		
2054 B9		
2055 B7		
2057 B7		
2059 B6		
2060 B7		
2061 B7		
2069 B6		
3001 B4		
3002 B4		
3003 B4		
3004 A5		
3005 C5		

HDMI Panel

M2 INPUT SELECTION

YPbPr-SELECTION

AUDIO-SELECTION

1071-A YKC21-5637 1 — AV5 RED — Pr|R
1071-B YKC21-5637 3 — AV5 BLUE — Pb|B
1071-C YKC21-5637 5 — AV5 GREEN — Y|G

4110 / 4111 / 4112

2110 22p, 2111 68p, 5110 680n, 5111 390n, 2112 2113 68p 120p, 2114 2115 15p 33p, 3071 75R
2127 22p, 2116 68p, 5112 680n, 5113 390n, 2117 2118 68p 120p, 2119 2120 15p 33p, 3074 75R
2128 22p, 2122 68p, 5115 680n, 5116 390n, 2123 2124 68p 120p, 2125 2126 15p 33p, 3077 75R

6071 PLVA2656A (1076) — 6074 PLVA2656A (1077) — 6077 PLVA2656A (1078)

8Vvideo → RES 3072 / 3073 / 3075 / 3076 / 3102 / 3103 / 3104 / 3105 / 3078 / 3079 / 3080 / 3081

2071 4u7 — 2073 4u7 — 2075 4u7 — 2077 4u7 — 2079 4u7 — 2081 4u7

7071 TDA8601T

VIDIa1	2	SELECTABLE CLAMP
VIDIa2	6	SELECTABLE CLAMP
VIDIb1	3	SELECTABLE CLAMP
VIDIb2	7	SELECTABLE CLAMP
VIDIc1	4	SELECTABLE CLAMP
VIDIc2	8	SELECTABLE CLAMP
SEL	5	
FBI1	15	
FBI2	14	
IOCNTR	16	DECODING
VIDOa	12	3-STATE → 3094 1K0
VIDOb	11	3-STATE → 3095 1K0
VIDOc	10	3-STATE → 3096 1K0
FBO	13	3-STATE → NC
Vp	1	8Vvideo → 2094 220n
GND	9	

4096 · 4095 · 4094

1116 — R, G, B, NC — TO 1116 OF SSB **B2**

5Vs → 2095 47u 6.3V; 2097 47u 6.3V; +5V; 5095 5u6
8Vaudio → 2096 22u 16V; 5096 5u6; 3098 3R3
8Vvideo → 2098 22u 16V; 5098 5u6; 3099 3R3

1951 — V, H, SCL, SDA — TO 1951 OF LSP **A8**

1071-A YKC21-5637 1 — AV5 RED — Pr|R_HDMI
1071-B YKC21-5637 3 — AV5 BLUE — Pb|B_HDMI
1071-C YKC21-5637 5 — AV5 GREEN — Y|G_HDMI

RES * AV5-V BLACK — 1072-1 YKC21-5637 — 1079 — 6083 PLVA2656A — 3082 100R — 3083 1K0 — 2083 47p

AV5-L WHITE — 1072-2 YKC21-5637 — 1081 — 6087 PLVA2656A — 3086 1K0 — 2085 2u2 — 3087 1K0 — 2086 47p — * 4085
AV5-R RED — 1072-3 YKC21-5637 — 1083 — 6086 PLVA2656A — 3090 1K0 — 2089 2u2 — 3091 1K0 — 2090 47p — * 4089

RES * AV5-H BLACK — 1073-1 YKC21-5912 — 1080 — 6085 PLVA2656A — 3084 100R — 3085 1K0 — 2084 47p

AV4-L WHITE — 1073-2 YKC21-5912 — 1082 — 6088 PLVA2656A — 3088 1K0 — 2087 2u2 — 3089 1K0 — 2088 47p — * 4087
AV4-R RED — 1073-3 YKC21-5912 — 1084 — 6092 PLVA2656A — 3092 1K0 — 2091 2u2 — 3093 1K0 — 2092 47p — * 4091

SEL, V_AV4, H_AV4

1117 — AUD-R1, AUD-L1, NC, SEL, AUD-L2, AUD-R2 — TO 1117 OF SSB **B3**

4101

8Vvideo → 3100 4K7 → * 4100 → 7100 BC847BW → 3101 10K

IO_7, L_HDMI, R_HDMI

2093 100n — 7072 74HC4053 (VCC, G3, MUXDX, 1y0, 1y1, 2y0, 2y1, 3y0, 3y1, VEE, GND; NC, #11, #10, #9)

8Vaudio → RES 3106 / RES 2106 → RES 3107
8Vaudio → RES 3108 / RES 2108 → RES 3109

* = DIVERSITY

3139 123 5743.2

E_13950_051.eps
120304

1071-A A2, 1071-B B2, 1071-C C2, 1072-1 E1, 1072-2 E1, 1072-3 F1, 1073-1 F1, 1073-2 G1, 1073-3 H2, 1076 A2, 1077 B2, 1078 C2, 1079 D2, 1080 G2, 1081 E2, 1082 G2, 1083 F2, 1084 H2, 1116 A11, 1117 F11, 1195 B11, 2071 A4, 2073 B4, 2075 B4, 2077 C4, 2079 D4, 2081 D4, 2083 D3, 2084 G3, 2085 E3, 2086 E3, 2087 G3, 2088 G3, 2089 F3, 2090 F3, 2091 H3, 2092 H3, 2093 F5, 2094 D8, 2095 B9, 2096 C9, 2097 B9, 2098 C10, 2106 F7, 2108 F7, 2110 A2, 2111 A3, 2112 B2, 2113 B2, 2114 B3, 2115 B3, 2116 B3, 2117 B2, 2118 B2, 2119 B3, 2120 B3, 2122 C3, 2123 C2, 2124 C2, 2125 C3, 2126 C3, 2127 B2, 2128 C2, 3071 B3, 3072 A5, 3073 B5, 3074 C3, 3075 B4, 3076 B4, 3077 C3, 3078 C5, 3079 D5, 3080 D4, 3081 D4, 3082 D3, 3083 D3, 3084 F3, 3085 G3, 3086 E3, 3087 E3, 3088 G3, 3089 G3, 3090 F3, 3091 F3, 3092 H3, 3093 H3, 3094 B8, 3095 C8, 3096 C8, 3098 C10, 3099 C10, 3100 F9, 3101 F10, 3102 B5, 3103 C5, 3104 C4, 3105 C4, 3106 F6, 3107 F6, 3108 F7, 3109 F7, 4085 E4, 4087 G4, 4089 F4, 4091 H4, 4094 A8, 4095 A8, 4096 A8, 4100 F10, 4101 E11, 4110 A3, 4111 B3, 4112 C3, 5095 B10, 5096 C10, 5098 C10, 5110 A2, 5111 A3, 5112 B2, 5113 B3, 5115 C2, 5116 C3, 6071 A2, 6074 B2, 6077 C2, 6083 E2, 6085 G2, 6086 F2, 6087 E2, 6088 G2, 6092 H2, 7071 A5, 7072 F6, 7100 F9

HDMI Panel

M3 SYNC SELECTION & I/O EXPANDER

SYNC SELECTION

4X EXCLUSIVE OR GATE

RESERVE

I/O-expander

* = DIVERSITY

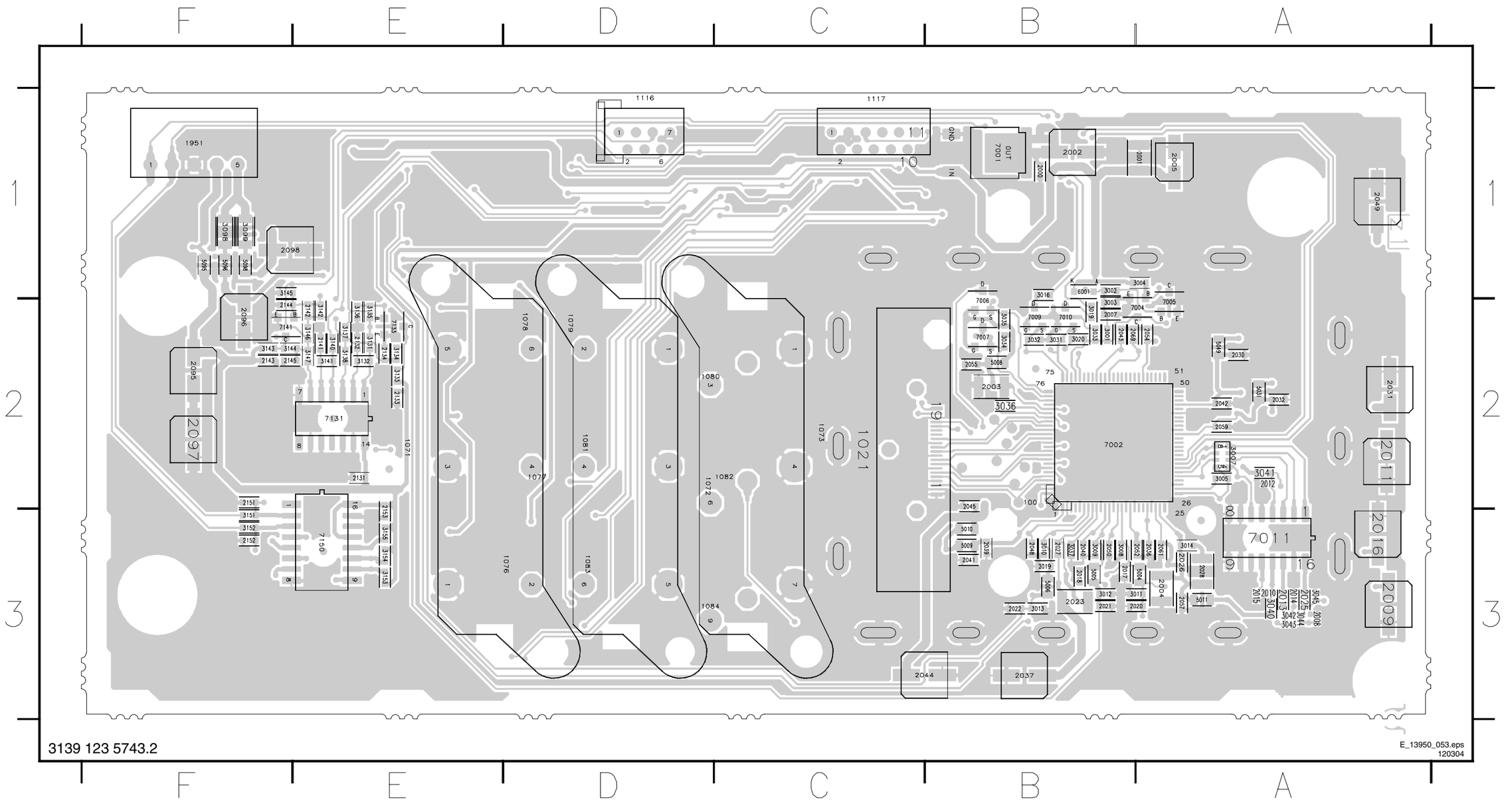
3139 123 5743.2

E_13950_052.eps 120304

2121 A2
2131 A5
2132 B4
2133 A7
2134 A8
2141 B4
2142 C6
2143 B7
2144 C7
2145 C8
2151 D6
2152 D6
2153 E6
3131 A4
3132 A4
3133 A7
3134 A8
3135 A7
3136 A7
3137 B7
3138 B7
3140 B4
3141 B4
3142 C6
3143 B7
3144 C8
3145 C7
3146 C7
3147 D7
3151 D6
3152 D6
3153 E2
3154 E2
3155 E3
4121 A3
4122 C3
7121 A3
7131-1 A5
7131-2 B5
7131-3 B5
7131-4 C5
7133 A7
7141 C7
7150 D5

Layout HDMI Panel (Top Side)

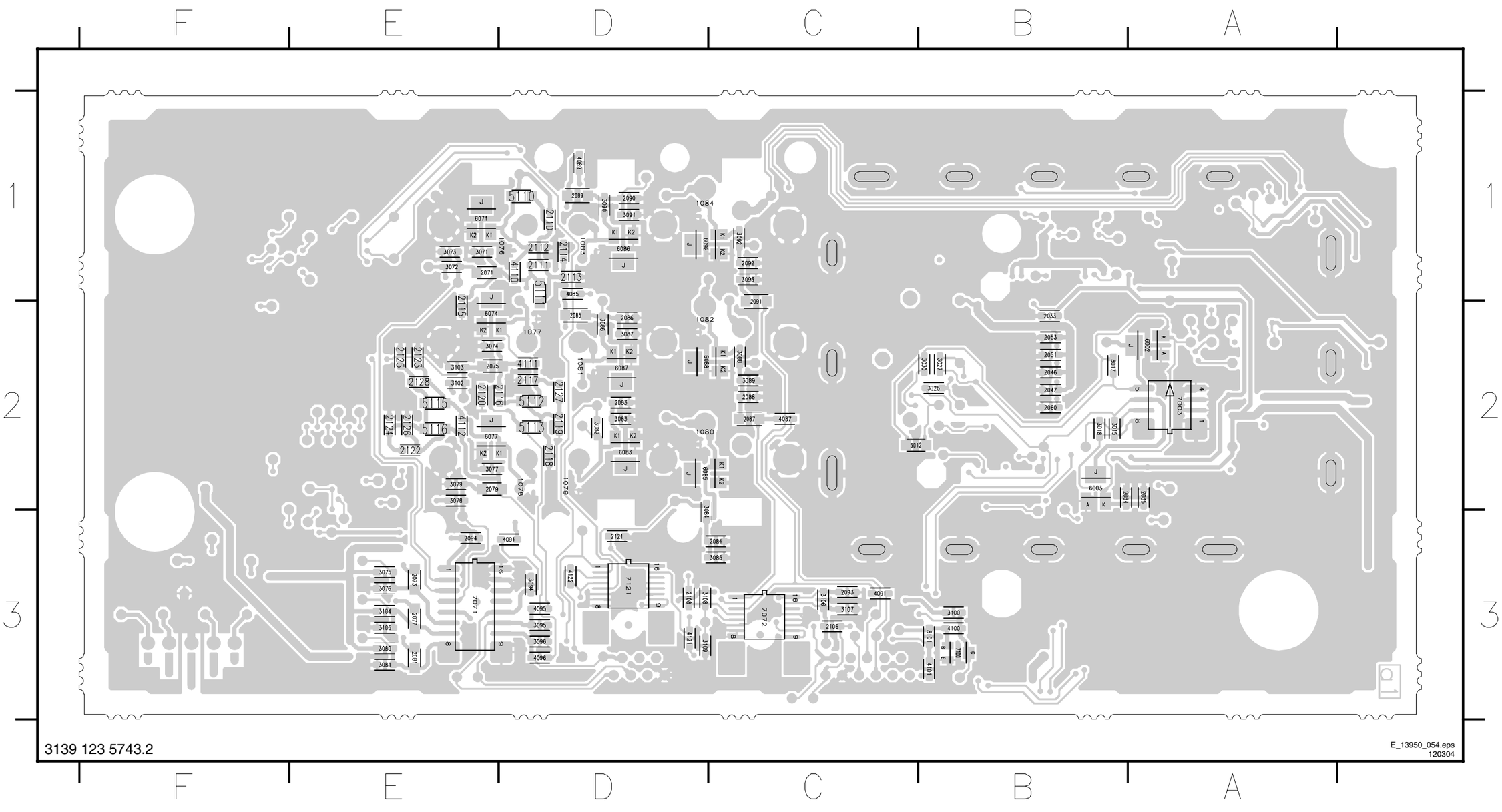
1021 C2	2007 B2	2020 A3	2039 B3	2057 A3	2142 E2	3008 B3	3034 B2	3132 E2	3146 E2	5011 A3	7009 B2
1071 E2	2008 A3	2021 B3	2040 B3	2059 A2	2143 F2	3009 B3	3035 B2	3133 E2	3147 E2	5031 A2	7010 B2
1072 D2	2009 A3	2022 B3	2041 B3	2061 A3	2144 F2	3010 B3	3036 B2	3134 E2	3151 F3	5049 A2	7011 A3
1073 C2	2010 A3	2023 B3	2042 A2	2069 B2	2145 F2	3011 A3	3037 B3	3135 E2	3152 F3	5095 F1	7131 E2
1116 D1	2011 A2	2025 A3	2043 B2	2095 F2	2151 F2	3012 B3	3040 A3	3136 E2	3153 E3	5096 F1	7133 E2
1117 C1	2012 A2	2026 A3	2044 C3	2096 F2	2152 F3	3013 B3	3041 A2	3137 E2	3154 E3	5098 F1	7141 F2
1951 F1	2013 A3	2027 B3	2045 B2	2097 F2	2153 E3	3014 A3	3042 A3	3138 E2	3155 E3	6001 B1	7150 E3
2000 B1	2014 A3	2028 A3	2048 B3	2098 F1	3001 B2	3016 B1	3043 A3	3140 E2	5004 A3	7001 B1	
2001 A1	2015 A3	2030 A2	2049 A1	2131 E2	3002 B1	3019 B2	3044 A3	3141 E2	5005 B3	7002 B2	
2002 B1	2016 A3	2031 A2	2050 B3	2132 E2	3003 B2	3020 B2	3045 A3	3142 E2	5006 B3	7004 A2	
2003 B2	2017 B3	2032 A2	2052 A3	2133 E2	3004 A1	3031 B2	3098 F1	3143 F2	5008 B2	7005 A2	
2004 A3	2018 B3	2036 A3	2054 A2	2134 E2	3005 A2	3032 B2	3099 F1	3144 F2	5009 B3	7006 B2	
2005 A1	2019 B3	2037 B3	2055 B2	2141 E2	3007 A2	3033 B2	3131 E2	3145 F1	5010 B3	7007 B2	



3139 123 5743.2

Layout HDMI Panel (Bottom Side)

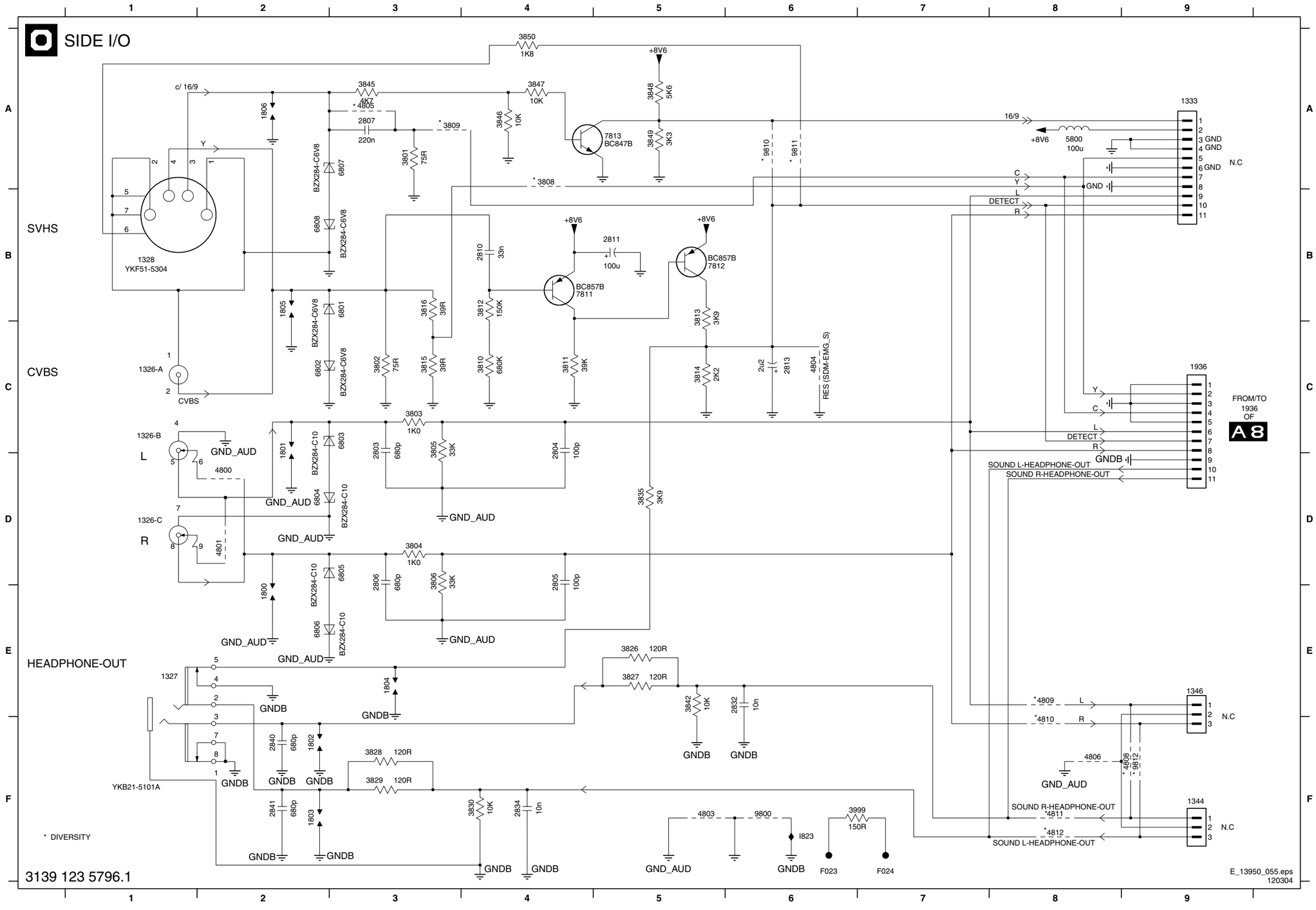
2033 B2
2034 B2
2035 A2
2046 B2
2047 B2
2051 B2
2053 B2
2060 B2
2071 E1
2073 E3
2075 E2
2077 E3
2079 E2
2081 E3
2083 D2
2084 C3
2085 D2
2086 D2
2087 C2
2088 C2
2089 D1
2090 D1
2091 C2
2092 C1
2093 C3
2094 E3
2106 C3
2108 D3
2110 D1
2111 D1
2112 D1
2113 D1
2114 D1
2115 E2
2116 D2
2117 D2
2118 D2
2119 D2
2120 E2
2121 D3
2122 E2
2123 E2
2124 E2
2125 E2
2126 E2
2127 D2
2128 E2
3015 B2
3017 B2
3018 B2
3026 B2
3027 B2
3030 B2
3071 E1
3072 E1
3073 E1
3074 E2
3075 E3
3076 E3
3077 E2
3078 E2
3079 E2
3080 E3
3081 E3
3082 D2
3083 D2
3084 D3
3085 C3
3086 D2
3087 D2
3088 C2
3089 C2
3090 D1
3091 D1
3092 C1
3093 C1
3094 D3
3095 D3
3096 D3
3100 B3
3101 B3
3102 E2
3103 E2
3104 E3
3105 E3
3106 C3
3107 C3
3108 D3
3109 D3
4085 D1
4087 C2
4089 D1
4091 C3
4094 D3
4095 D3
4096 D3
4100 B3
4101 B3
4110 D1
4111 D2
4112 E2
4121 D3
4122 D3
5012 C2
5110 D1
5111 D1
5112 D2
5113 D2
5115 E2
5116 E2
6002 A2
6003 B2
6071 E1
6074 E2
6077 E2
6083 D2
6085 D2
6086 D1
6087 D2
6088 D2
6092 D1
7003 A2
7071 E3
7072 C3
7100 B3
7121 D3



3139 123 5743.2

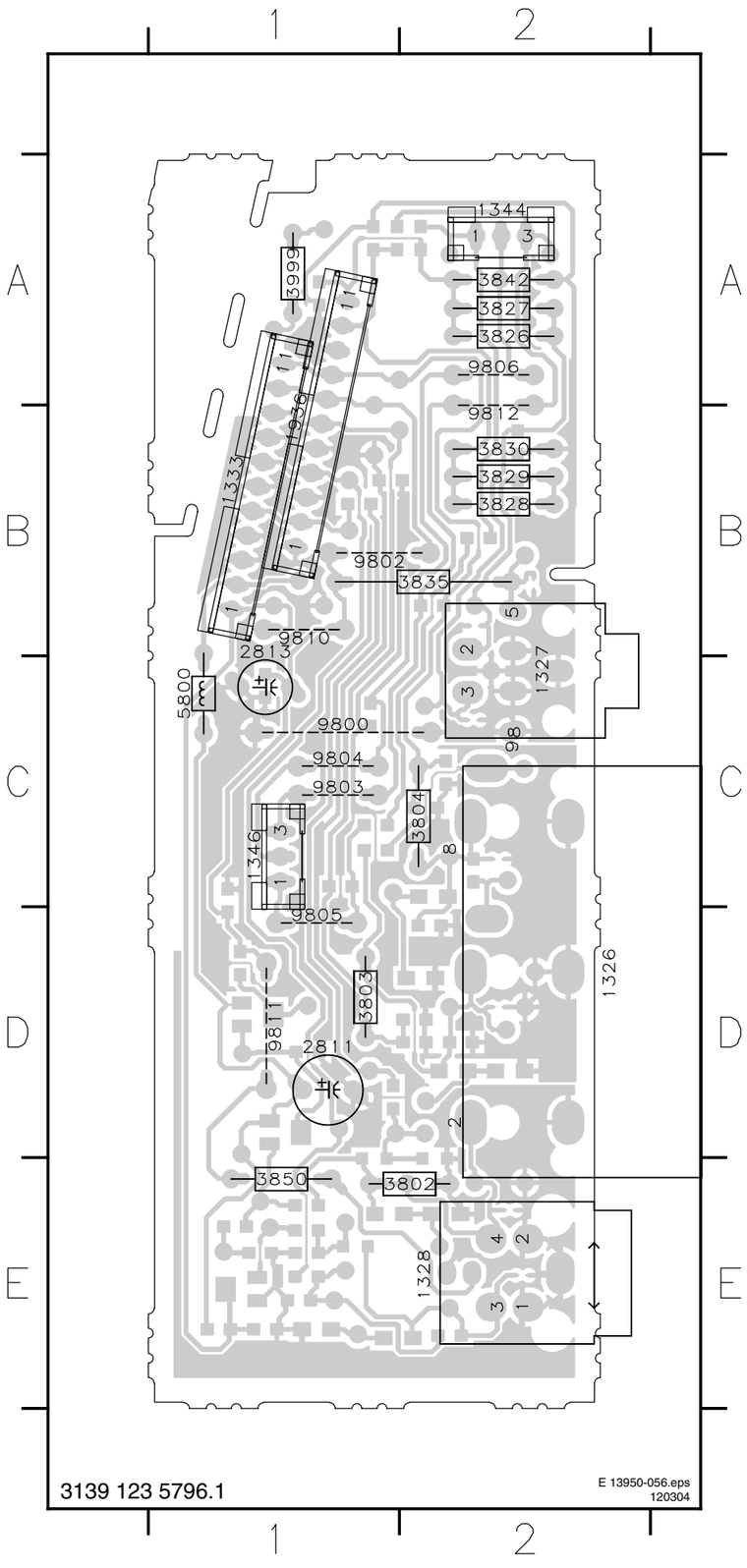
E_13950_054.eps
120304

Side I/O Panel



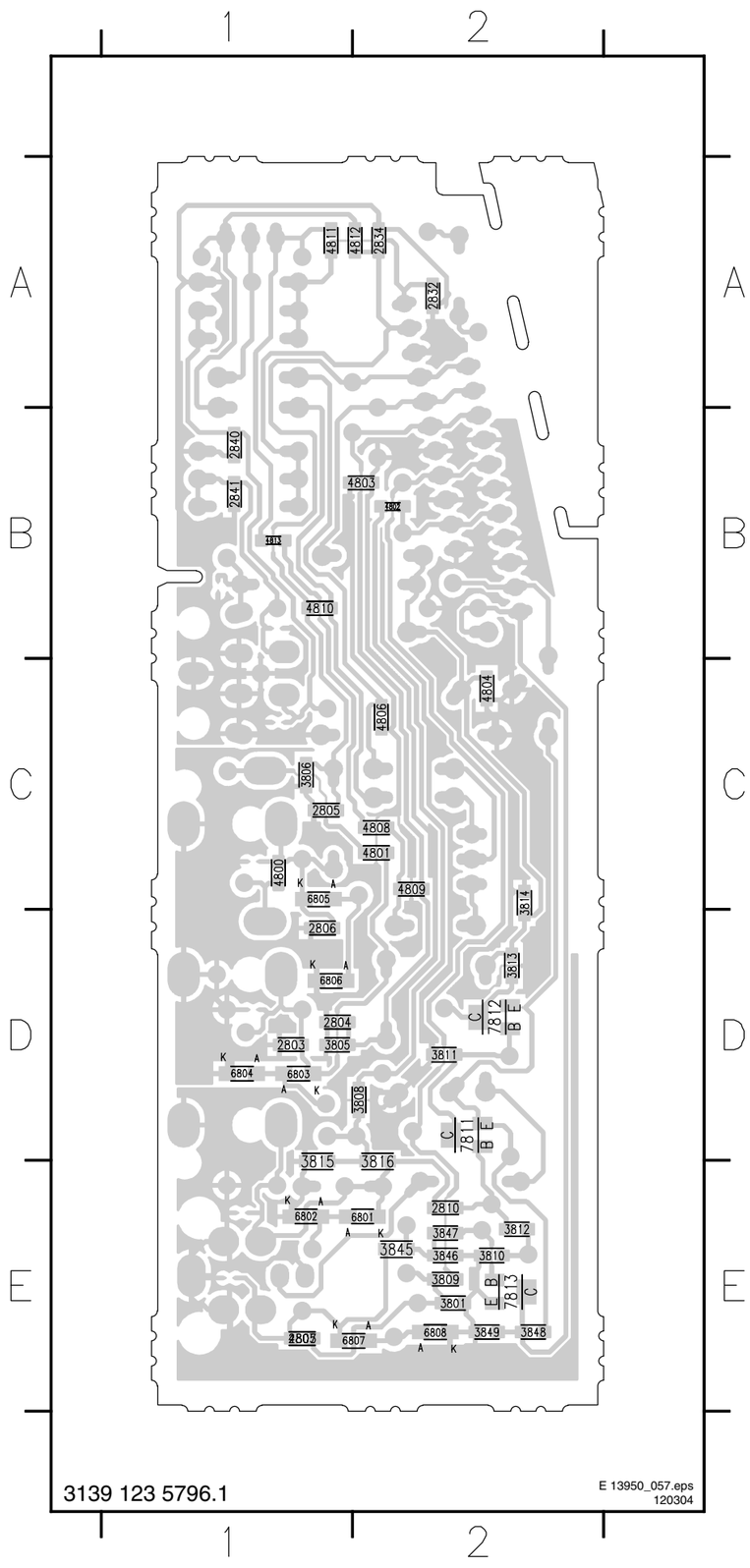
1326-A C1	7812 B5
1326-B C1	7813 A5
1326-C D1	9800 F6
1327 E1	9810 A6
1328 B1	9811 A6
1333 A9	9812 F9
1344 F9	
1346 E9	
1800 E2	
1801 C2	
1802 F2	
1803 F2	
1804 E3	
1805 B2	
1806 A2	
1936 C9	
2803 C3	
2804 C4	
2805 D4	
2806 D3	
2807 A3	
2810 B4	
2811 B5	
2813 C6	
2832 E6	
2834 F4	
2840 F2	
2841 F2	
3801 A3	
3802 C3	
3803 C3	
3804 D3	
3805 C3	
3806 D3	
3808 A4	
3809 A3	
3810 C4	
3811 C4	
3812 B4	
3813 B5	
3814 C5	
3815 C3	
3816 B3	
3826 E5	
3827 E5	
3828 F3	
3829 F3	
3830 F4	
3835 D5	
3842 E5	
3845 A3	
3846 A4	
3847 A4	
3848 A5	
3849 A5	
3850 A4	
3999 F6	
4800 D2	
4801 D2	
4803 F5	
4804 C6	
4805 A3	
4806 F8	
4808 F9	
4809 E8	
4810 F8	
4811 F8	
4812 F8	
5800 A8	
6801 B3	
6802 C2	
6803 C3	
6804 D2	
6805 D3	
6806 E2	
6807 A3	
6808 B2	
7811 B4	

Layout Side I/O Panel (Top Side)



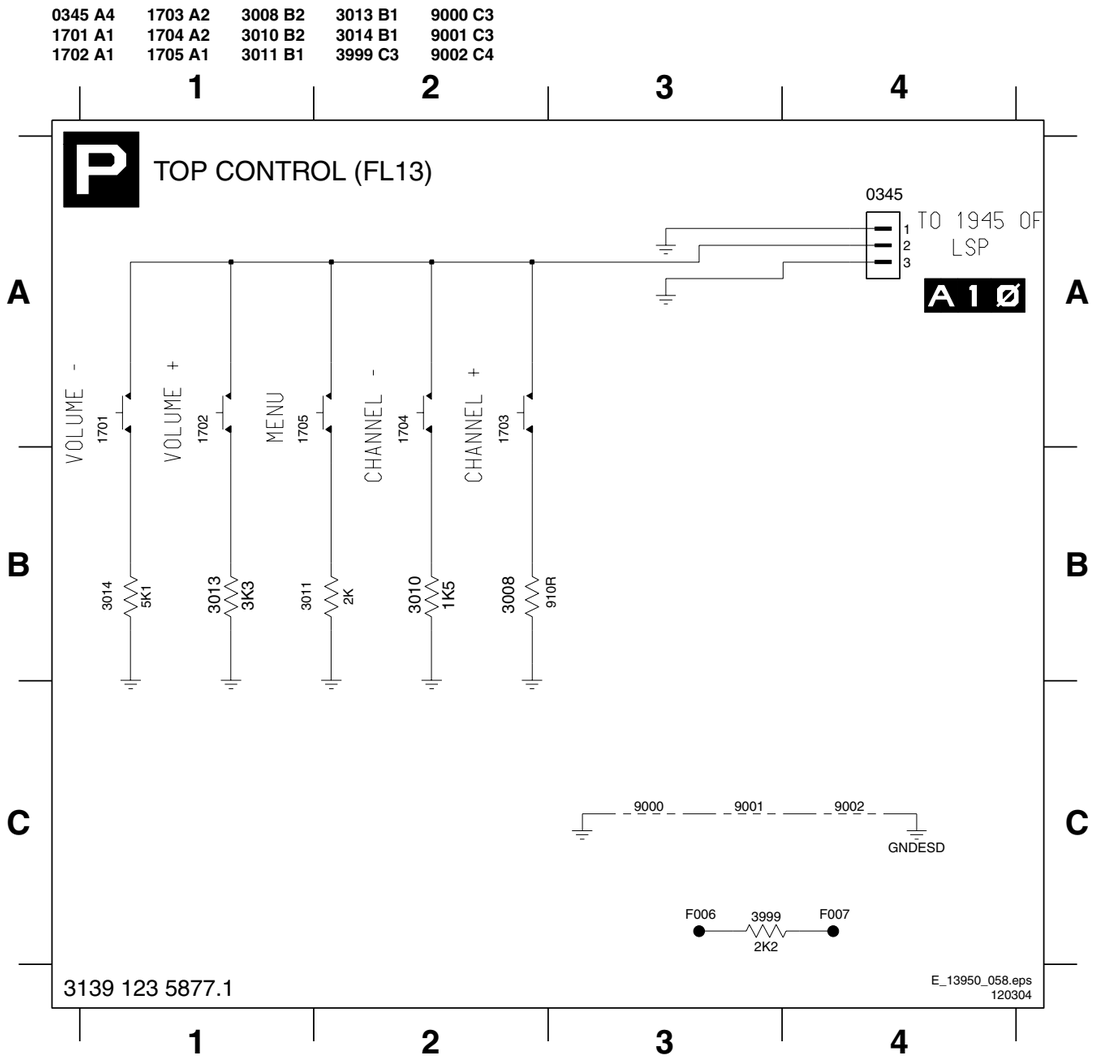
1326 D2
1327 C2
1328 E2
1333 B1
1344 A2
1346 C1
1936 B1
2811 D1
2813 B1
3802 E2
3803 D1
3804 C2
3826 A2
3827 A2
3828 B2
3829 B2
3830 B2
3835 B2
3842 A2
3850 E1
3999 A1
5800 C1
9800 C1
9802 B1
9803 C1
9804 C1
9805 D1
9806 A2
9810 B1
9811 D1
9812 B2

Layout Side I/O Panel (Bottom Side)



2803 D1
2804 D1
2805 C1
2806 D1
2807 E1
2810 E2
2832 A2
2834 A2
2840 B1
2841 B1
3801 E2
3805 D1
3806 C1
3808 D2
3809 E2
3810 E2
3811 D2
3812 E2
3813 D2
3814 C2
3815 E1
3816 E2
3845 E2
3846 E2
3847 E2
3848 E2
3849 E2
4800 C1
4801 C2
4802 B2
4803 B2
4804 C2
4805 E1
4806 C2
4808 C2
4809 C2
4810 B1
4811 A1
4812 A2
4813 B1
6801 E2
6802 E1
6803 D1
6804 D1
6805 C1
6806 D1
6807 E2
6808 E2
7811 D2
7812 D2
7813 E2

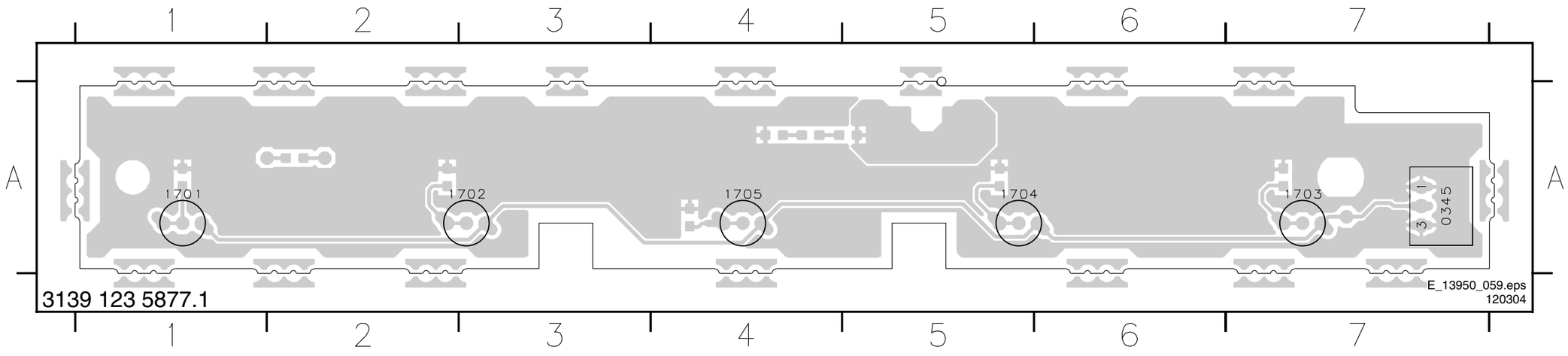
Top Control Panel (FL13 Styling)



Personal Notes:

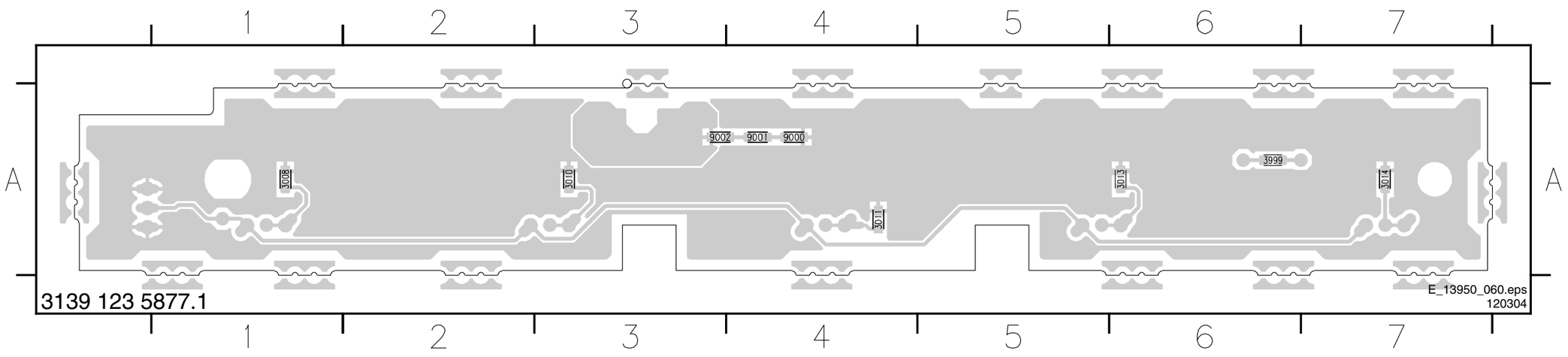
Layout Top Control Panel FL13 Styling (Top Side)

0345 A7 1701 A1 1702 A3 1703 A7 1704 A5 1705 A4

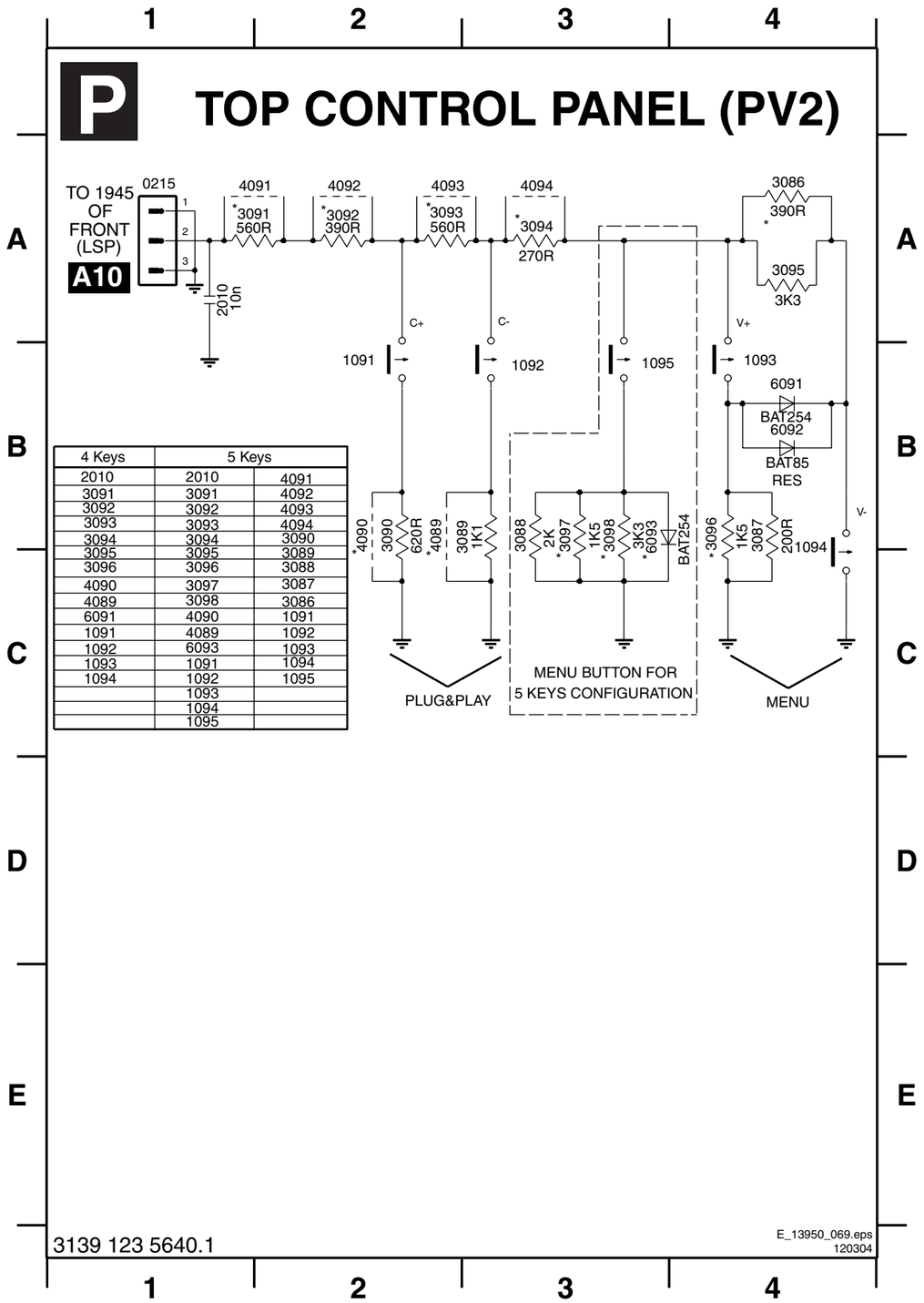


Layout Top Control Panel FL13 Styling (Bottom Side)

3008 A1 3010 A3 3011 A4 3013 A6 3014 A7 3999 A6 9000 A4 9001 A4 9002 A3



Top Control Panel (PV2 Styling)



4 Keys	5 Keys	
2010	2010	4091
3091	3091	4092
3092	3092	4093
3093	3093	4094
3094	3094	3090
3095	3095	3089
3096	3096	3088
4090	3097	3087
4089	3098	3086
6091	4090	1091
1091	4089	1092
1092	6093	1093
1093	1091	1094
1094	1092	1095
	1093	
	1094	
	1095	

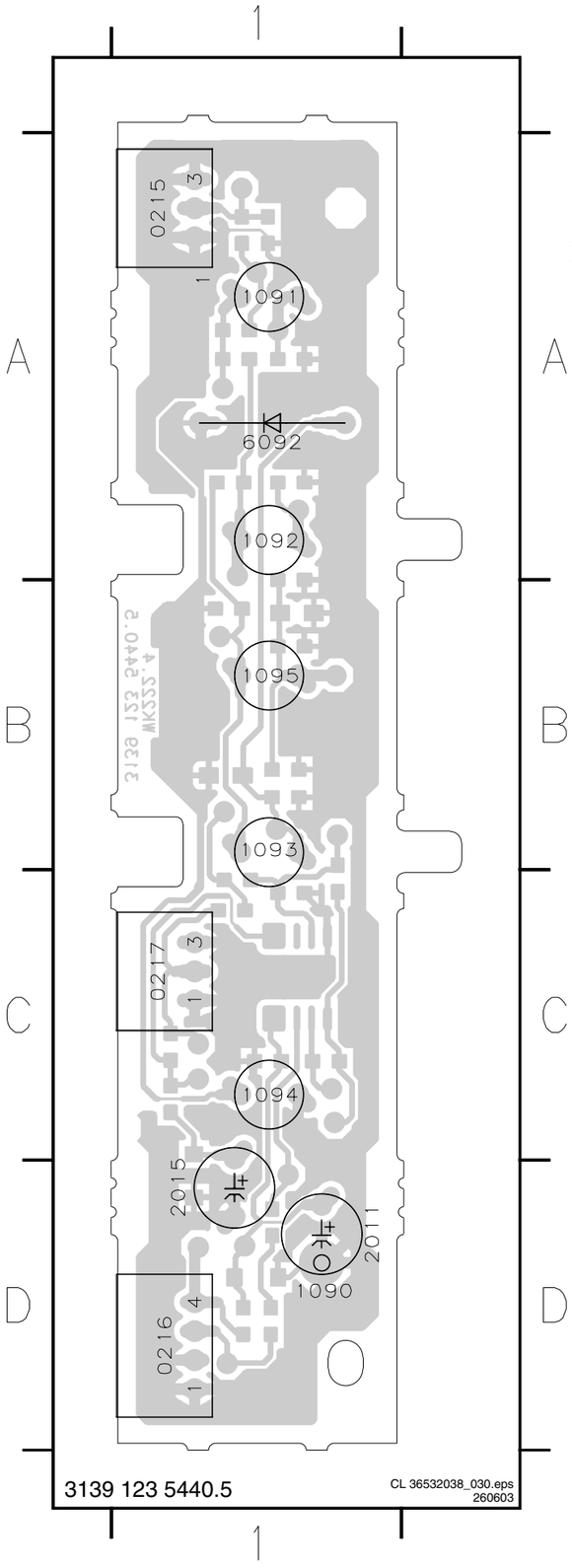
0215 A1
1091 B2
1092 B3
1093 B4
1094 B4
1095 B3
2010 A1
3086 A4
3087 B4
3088 B3
3089 B3
3090 B2
3091 A1
3092 A2
3093 A2
3094 A3
3095 A4
3096 B4
3097 B3
3098 B3
4089 B2
4090 B2
4091 A2
4092 A2
4093 A2
4094 A3
6091 B4
6092 B4
6093 B3

3139 123 5640.1

E_13950_069.eps
120304

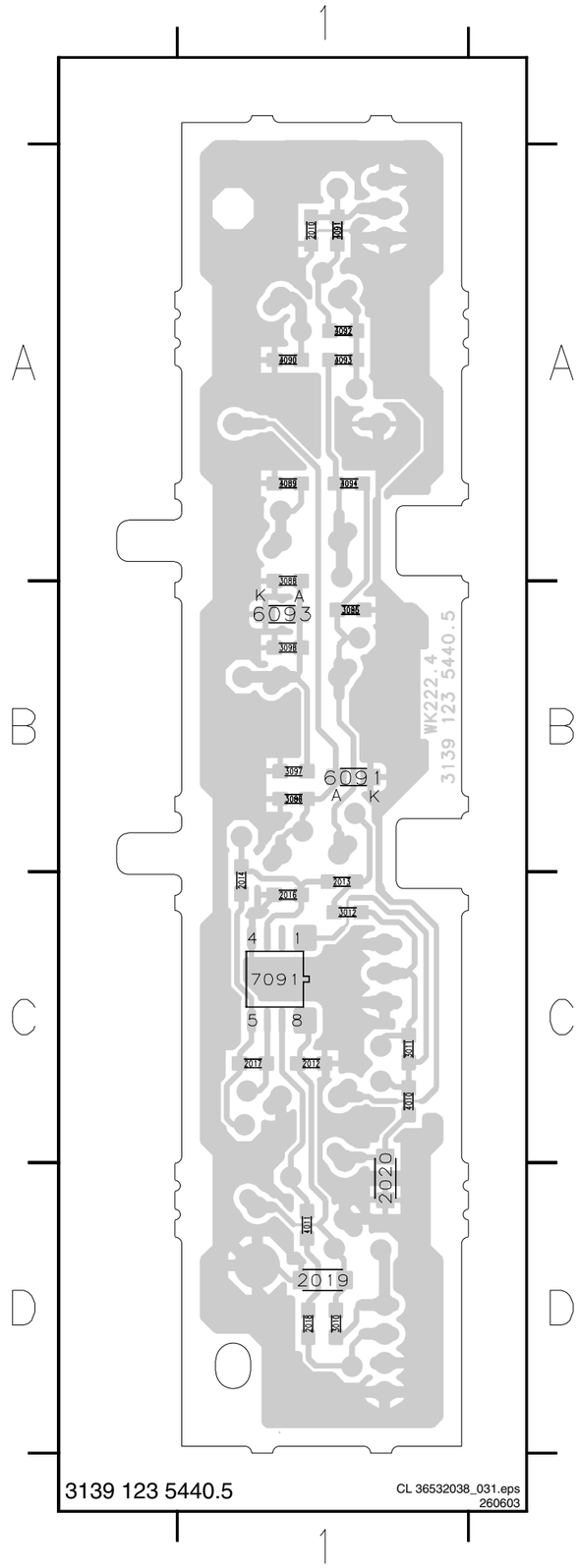
Personal Notes:

Layout Top Control Panel PV2 Styling (Top Side)



0215 A1
0216 D1
0217 C1
1090 D1
1091 A1
1092 A1
1093 B1
1094 C1
1095 B1
2011 D1
2015 D1
6092 A1

Layout Top Control Panel PV2 Styling (Bottom Side)



2010 A1
2012 C1
2013 C1
2014 C1
2016 C1
2017 C1
2018 D1
2019 D1
2020 D1
3010 D1
3011 C1
3012 C1
3086 B1
3087 B1
3088 A1
3089 A1
3090 A1
3091 A1
3092 A1
3093 A1
3094 A1
3095 B1
3096 B1
3097 B1
3098 B1
4010 C1
4011 D1
4089 A1
4090 A1
4091 A1
4092 A1
4093 A1
4094 A1
6091 B1
6093 B1
7091 C1

Personal Notes:

8. Alignments

Index of this chapter:
1. General alignment conditions
2. Hardware alignments
3. Software alignments
4. Option settings

8.1 General Alignment Conditions

8.1.1 Default Alignment Settings

Perform all electrical adjustments under the following conditions:
- Power supply voltage: 120 V_ac / 60 Hz (± 10 %).
- Connect the set to the mains via an isolation transformer with low internal resistance.
- Allow the set to warm up for approximately 20 to 30 minutes.
- Measure voltages and waveforms in relation to chassis ground (with the exception of the voltages on the primary side of the power supply). **Caution:** never use heatsinks as ground.
- Test probe: Ri > 10 Mohm, Ci < 20 pF.
- Use an isolated trimmer/screwdriver to perform alignments.

Perform all electrical adjustments with the following default settings (for all CRTs):
- Choose "Weak" picture mode with the (Smart) "Picture" button on the remote control.
- Set "Dynamic Contrast" (accessible via MENU -> PICTURE) and "Active Control" (on remote control) to "off" (if either one of them is present).
- Set "Brightness" (accessible via MENU -> PICTURE) to aligned value unless otherwise specified.

8.1.2 Adjustment Sequence

Use the following adjustment sequence:
1. Set the correct TV-set OPTIONS as described in paragraph "Options". After storing, re-start the set.
2. Rough adjustment of VG2 and FOCUS.
3. RF-AGC alignment.
4. IF-PLL OFFSET adjustment.
5. Rough adjustment of GEOMETRY.
6. Allow the set to warm up.
7. Precise adjustment of VG2 and FOCUS.
8. Precise adjustment of GEOMETRY.
9. PIP alignments (if present).
10. COLOR alignments.
11. Other software alignments.

8.2 Hardware Alignments

Notes:
- The Service Alignment Mode (SAM) is described in chapter 5 "Service Modes, Error Codes, and Fault Finding".
- Use the cursor-, menu-, and OK-buttons of the remote control (RC) transmitter for navigation.

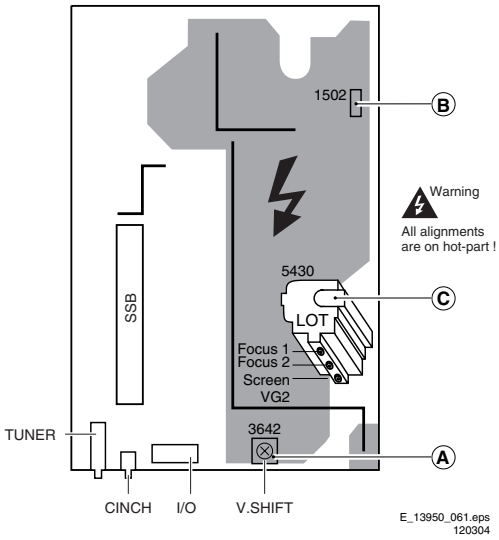


Figure 8-1 Top view LSP

8.2.1 Vg2 Adjustment

Notes:
- For adjusting the Vg2 in A10 sets, the vertical scan had to be disabled by the VSD bit (Vertical Scan Disable). However, do **not** use this option in this chassis (when present, because not used in all software), as it will lead to a "beam current" protection!
- Also, the option "VG2" in the SAM does not function yet. Please, do **not** use!

In the frame-blanking period of the R, G, and B signals applied to the CRT, the video processor inserts a measuring pulse with different DC levels. Measure the black level pulse during the vertical flyback at the RGB cathodes of the CRT.
1. Connect the RF output of a pattern generator to the antenna input. Input a "black" picture (blank screen on CRT without any OSD info) test pattern.
2. Use the MENU key to enter the "user" menu, select "Picture", and set "Brightness" and "Contrast" to minimum (write down the original settings).
3. Set the oscilloscope to 20 V/div and the time base to 20 us/div. Use external triggering on the vertical pulse (**caution**: use a trigger point on the "**cold**" side!)
4. Ground the scope on the CRT panel ("**cold**" side) and connect a 10:1 probe to one of the cathodes of the picture tube socket (see circuit diagram F).
5. Measure at test points F017, F018 and F019 on the picture tube socket (or pins 6, 8, and 11) the DC-level of the measuring pulse (1st full line after the frame blanking) with respect to earth.
6. Select the pin with the highest level found and adjust V_cutoff by means of the Vg2-potmeter (lowest-one) on the Line Output Transformer (LOT) to 165 +/- 5 V_dc (for all screen sizes).
7. Reset "Contrast" and "Brightness" to their original values (as written down).

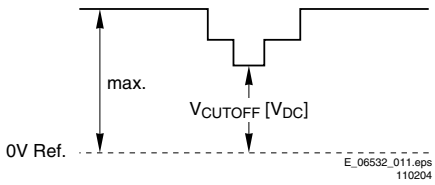


Figure 8-2 Waveform Vg2 alignment

8.2.2 Focus alignment

The LOT has the following outline:
– Focus 1 (F1)= Static alignment (black wire).
– Focus 2 (F2)= Dynamic alignment (red wire).

1. Use an external video pattern generator to input a "circle" or "crosshatch" test pattern to the set.
2. Choose "Weak" picture mode with the (Smart) "Picture" button on the remote control transmitter.
3. Adjust the "dynamic focus 2" potentiometer (in the middle on the LOT) until the horizontal lines at the centre of the screen are of minimum width without introducing a visible haze.
4. Adjust the "static focus 1" potentiometer (highest of the LOT) until the horizontal lines at the sides of the screen are of minimum width without introducing a visible haze.
5. Repeat these two steps to achieve the best result.

8.3 Software Alignments

Put the set in the SAM (see the "Service Modes, Error Codes and Fault Finding" section). The SAM menu will now appear on the screen. The different alignment parameters are described further on.

Notes:
- All changes to menu items and alignments must be stored manually.
- If an empty EAROM (permanent memory) is detected, all settings are set to pre-programmed default values, so the set must be re-aligned.

8.3.1 TUNER

IF PLL OFFSET
No adjustments needed: default value is "35".

If the mentioned default value does not give the required result, use the following alignment method:
1. Set an external pattern generator to a crosshatch video signal and connect the RF output to the aerial input of the TV. Set the amplitude to 10 mV and the frequency to 61.25 MHz. Use system NTSC M if possible, otherwise match the system of your generator with the received signal in the set.
   – For "Negative modulation", the **sound** signal must be a non-modulated FM signal.
   – For "Positive modulation", the **video** signal must have high modulation (100% or above).
2. Put the set in the SAM mode.
3. Select via the TUNER menu, the IF-PLL OFFSET sub-menu.
4. Measure and align:
   – For "Negative modulation", on MONITOR OUT (**audio**): Adjust IF-PLL OFFSET until the largest Signal Noise Ratio (SNR) is reached.
   – For "Positive modulation", on MONITOR OUT (**video**): Adjust IF-PLL OFFSET until you get minimal V-sync disturbance.

AGC
1. Set an external pattern generator to a color bar video signal and connect the RF output to the aerial input of the TV. Set the amplitude to 10 mV and the frequency to 61.25 MHz. Use system NTSC M if possible, otherwise match the system of your generator with the received signal in the set.
2. Put the set in the SAM mode.
3. Select via the TUNER menu, the AGC sub-menu.
4. Connect a DC multi-meter to pin 1 of the tuner (item 1200 on the LSP).
5. Adjust the AGC until the voltage at pin 1 of the tuner is 3.3 V (+/- 0.1 V). The value can be incremented or decremented by pressing the right/left CURSOR button on the RC.
6. After alignment, save the value(s) with the STORE command in the SAM main menu.

2nd AGC
Same alignment as AGC-alignment however for a second tuner (when applicable, e.g. PIP or DW).

8.3.2 WHITE TONE

In the WHITE TONE sub menu, the color values for the different color temperatures can be aligned.
The color temperature mode (NORMAL, DELTA COOL, DELTA WARM) can be selected per color (R, G, and B) with the RIGHT/LEFT cursor keys. The mode or value can be changed with the UP/DOWN cursor keys.
First, the values for the NORMAL color temperature must be aligned. Then the offset values for the DELTA COOL and DELTA WARM mode can be aligned. Note that the alignment values are non-linear.

Alignment
No adjustments needed. Use the given default values:

Table 8-1 White tone alignment (default values)

Parameter	27PT8302/37	32PT8302/37	30PW8402/37	34PW8402/37
Normal Red	10	0	0	0
Normal Green	3	-8	-7	-8
Normal Blue	2	1	-6	1
Red BL Offset	7	7	7	7
Green BL Offset	7	7	7	7
Blue BL Offset	7	7	7	7
Delta Cool Red	0	0	0	0
Delta Cool Green	2	3	2	2
Delta Cool Blue	11	12	12	10
Delta Warm Red	0	0	0	0
Delta Warm Green	-7	-6	-8	-7
Delta Warm Blue	-22	-20	-24	-21

If the mentioned default values do not give the required result, use the following alignment method:
1. Set the external pattern generator to a 100% white pattern, and connect the RF output to the aerial input of the TV. Set the amplitude at least 1 mV_rms (60 dBuV) and the frequency to 61.25 MHz. Use system NTSC M if possible, otherwise match the system of your generator with the received signal in the set.
2. Set "Smart Picture" to "Weak".
3. Set "Dynamic NR" to "off" (accessible via MENU -> Features).
4. Put the set in the SAM mode.
5. Set NORMAL GREEN to "32".
6. Measure with the color analyzer (Minolta CA100 Color Analyzer or equivalent), calibrated with the spectra, on the centre of the screen.
7. Adjust with the cursor left/right command the Red and Blue register for the right xy-coordinates (see next table).
8. Repeat the white tone adjustment also for the color temperatures COOL and WARM.

Table 8-2 White tone alignment (with color analyzer)

White D mode	Temperature	DUV	x	y
Normal	9300 K	+-0.003	282 +/- 8	298 +/- 8
Cool	12000 K	+-0.003	270 +/- 8	280 +/- 8
Warm	6500 K	+-0.003	315 +/- 8	325 +/- 8

8.3.3 GEOMETRY

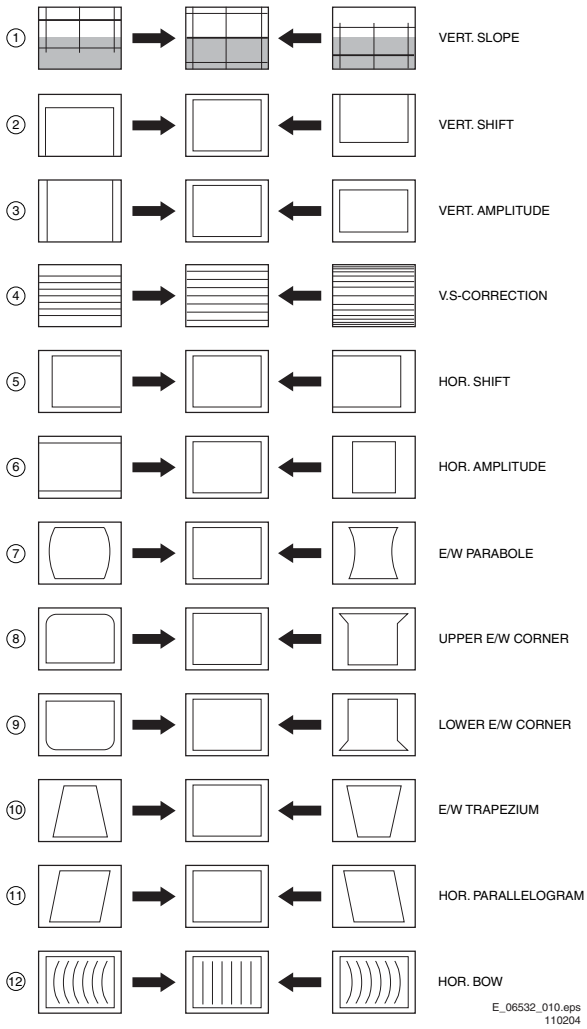


Figure 8-3 Geometry Alignments

Notes:

- Set an **external** pattern generator to a crosshatch video signal and connect the RF output to the aerial input of the TV. Set the amplitude at least 1 mV_rms (60 dBuV) and the frequency to 61.25 MHz. Use system NTSC M if possible, otherwise match the system of your generator with the received signal in the set.
  Note: Do **not** use the internal test pattern from the GEOMETRY menu!
- Use the default alignment settings, but set "Brightness" to "32".
- For wide screen models, set to "wide screen" mode, for "classic" models, set to "4:3".
- After alignment, save the value(s) with the STORE command in the SAM main menu.

Service tip: When the set is equipped with a rotation coil, use this menu item to check its correct alignment. If alignment is not correct, go to the user MENU, choose FEAUTURES, and select ROTATION. With the use of a crosshatch test pattern, align it to a correct horizontal picture.

Alignment

No adjustments needed. Use the given default values:

Table 8-3 Geometry alignment (default values)

Item	27PT8302/37	32PT8302/37	30PW8402/37	34PW8402/37
VERT.SHIFT	0	0	0	0
VER.AMPL	-17	8	-15	-8
VER.SCOR	19	12	6	6
VER.U_LIN	0	-3	0	0
VER.L_LIN	0	17	0	0
HOR.SHIFT	-54	-69	50	-42
EW.WIDTH	-55	-93	45	-40
EW_1	-85	-100	-73	-80
EW_2	-54	-54	-37	-45
EW_3	-31	-10	-19	-25
EW_4	-10	30	-6	-9
EW_5	0	50	0	0
EW_6	0	50	0	0
EW_7	-7	35	-7	-7
EW_8	-27	-1	-22	-24
EW_9	-51	-52	-41	-49
EW_10	-76	-110	-76	-64
HOR.BOW	0	4	2	3
HOR.PARALLEL	0	1	2	1
HOR.LIN	0	-12	0	0
HOR.SCOR	0	0	0	0
HOR.IN_PIN	0	0	0	0

If the mentioned default values do not give the required result, use the following alignment method:

1. Before starting the vertical alignment, set (in SAM) the following parameters to "0":
   – VER. SHIFT,
   – VER. SCOR,
   – VER. U_LIN,
   – VER. L_LIN.
2. Set SERV. BLK to "on", to blank the lower half of the screen.
3. Adjust the "VERTICAL SHIFT" potentiometer (R3642 on the LSP) until the picture is centered (to the mechanical centre of the picture tube), and switch SERV. BLK to "off".
4. Adjust VER. U_LIN and VER. L_LIN such, that upper and lower horizontal lines of the crosshatch pattern are just visible.

Use then the following software regulations to modify the geometry:

1. VER. AMPL (Vertical Amplitude): Align for the vertical picture centre, range from -32 to +32.
2. VER. SHIFT (Vertical Shift): Compensating for any gain error in amplifier, adjust range from -32 to +32 to the proper amplitude.
3. VER. SCOR (Vertical S-Correction): Align for equal height of the blocks in the top, the bottom and the middle, range from -63 to +63.
4. HOR. SHIFT (Horizontal Shift): Adjust for the horizontal centre of the screen, range from -127 to +128.

Next step is to align the East/West geometry.

1. First, set the parameters EW_5 and EW_6 to "0"
2. EW. WIDTH (East-West Width): This sets the (overall) horizontal size of the picture on the screen. Range from -63 to +63 (with the following EW alignments, these lines can be straightened).

3. EW_1 (East-West parameter 1): Has effect on the length of the upper part of the vertical E/W lines.
4. EW_2 (East-West parameter 2): Has effect on the length of the vertical E/W lines just below EW_1.
5. EW_3 (East-West parameter 3): Has effect on the length of the vertical E/W lines just below EW_2.
6. EW_4 (East-West parameter 4): Has effect on the length of the vertical E/W lines just below EW_3.
7. EW_5 (East-West parameter 5): Has effect on the length of the vertical E/W lines just below EW_4.
8. EW_6 (East-West parameter 6): Has effect on the length of the vertical E/W lines just below EW_5.
9. EW_7 (East-West parameter 7): Has effect on the length of the vertical E/W lines just below EW_6.
10. EW_8 (East-West parameter 8): Has effect on the length of the vertical E/W lines just below EW_7.
11. EW_9 (East-West parameter 9): Has effect on the length of the vertical E/W lines just below EW_8.
12. EW_10 (East-West parameters 10): Has effect on the length of the lowest part of the vertical E/W lines.
13. HOR. BOW (Horizontal Bow): Align the EW parabola to be symmetrical, range from -63 to +63.
14. HOR. PARALLEL (Horizontal Parallel): Align for straight vertical lines on the picture sides, range from -63 to +63.
15. HOR. LIN (Horizontal Linearity): Align for equal width of horizontal blocks on the left, the right and the centre, range from 0 to +127.
16. HOR. IN_PIN (Horizontal Inner Pincushion): Align for the inner straight vertical lines, range from 0 to +32.

8.3.4 SOUND

No adjustments needed. Use the given default values:

- PRESCALE LEVEL
  - FM: "+1".
  - EXTAM Gain: "0".
  - PIPMONO: "0".
  - ExtLR-in: "0".
  - SAP: "0".
- TRESHOLD LEVEL
  - Over Mod Tresh: "+3dB".
  - NoiseTres SC2: "+2".
  - NoiseHyst SC2: "+4".
  - NoiseTres SAP: "+4".
  - NoiseHyst SAP: "0".
  - Nmute BTSC Hyst: "+7".
  - Nmute BTSC Thr: "+4".
- EFFECTS LEVEL
  - BMT CutOffFrq: "50Hz".
  - Incredible SND: "60%".
  - VDolby: "100%".

8.3.5 SMART SETTINGS

No adjustments needed. Use the given default values (differs per selected source):

Table 8-4 Smart settings (default values)

Smart setting		RF-source	AV-source (480i, 480p)	HD-source (1080i)
MOVIES	BGT	42	42	40
	COL	46	46	46
	CON	60	55	65
	SHP	3	3	3
	HUE	52	52	46
SPORTS	BGT	51	46	44
	COL	50	50	48
	CON	90	85	90
	SHP	5	5	5
	HUE	52	52	46
WEAK	BGT	46	44	42
	COL	46	46	46
	CON	75	70	75
	SHP	1	1	1
	HUE	52	52	46
MULTI	BGT	51	48	46
	COL	55	55	50
	CON	95	90	95
	SHP	6	6	6
	HUE	52	52	46
BGT= Brightness, COL= Color, CON= Contrast, SHP= Sharpness, HUE= Hue.				

8.4 OPTIONS

8.4.1 Introduction

The microprocessor communicates with a large number of I2C ICs in the set. To ensure good communication and to make digital diagnosis possible, the microprocessor has to know which ICs to address. The presence / absence of these specific ICs (or functions) is made known by the option codes.

Notes:

- After changing the option(s), leave the OPTIONS submenu, and save them with the STORE command.
- The set must be disconnected from AC power to change and store the option codes. If the television is only turned "off" with the Power switch, the option code settings are NOT read by the microprocessor.
- When the EAROM is replaced, all options will require resetting. To be certain that the factory settings are reproduced exactly, you must set all option number lines. Normally, you can find the correct option numbers on the CRT sticker inside the TV set. If the CRT sticker is damaged or not present, you can use the options listed in the option code table below.

Example: The CRT sticker (or SAM menu) shows the following option numbers:

- OB1= 8331
- OB2= 225
- OB3= 913
- Etc.

Every number represents 16 bits (so the maximum number will be 65536 if all options are set to on).

When all the correct options are set, the sum of the decimal values of each Option Byte (OB) will give the option number.

8.4.2 Changing options

Options are used to control the presence / absence of certain features and hardware. There are two ways to change the option settings, which are explained below. Selecting STORE and pressing the CURSOR RIGHT key save all changes in the option settings. Some changes will only take affect after the set has been switched "off" and "on" with the mains switch (cold start).

Changing multiple options by changing option byte values
An option number (or "option byte") represents a number of different options. When you change these numbers directly, you can set all options very quickly. All options are controlled via these option numbers.

- To change the option numbers, select the Option Byte you want to change with the CURSOR UP/DOWN keys, and key in the new value. See table "Option bit overview" for more details. An explanation per option is listed in paragraph "Option Bit Definition".
- Changes to the option codes must be stored manually.

Table 8-5 Option byte settings

Option Byte	27PT8302/37	32PT8302/37	30PW8402/37	34PW8402/37
OB1	8331	8331	24715	24715
OB2	225	225	225	225
OB3	657	657	913	913
OB4	129	129	129	129
OB5	64	64	64	64
OB6	20480	20480	20480	20480
OB7	6720	6720	6720	6720
OB8	5	261	261	261
OB9	24017	24017	24017	24017
OB10	793	795	2843	2843
OB11	7309	7309	7309	7309
OB12	11008	11008	11008	11008
OB13	704	704	704	704

Changing a single option
It is also possible to change an option one at a time. Therefore, select the option with the CURSOR UP/DOWN keys and change its setting with the LEFT/RIGHT keys.

Table 8-6 Option bit settings

Option Bit	30PW8402/37	34PW8402/37	32PT8302/37	27PT8302/37
2CVI	On	On	On	On
HDMI	On	On	On	On
ASPR	On	On	Off	Off
EXCF	Off	Off	Off	Off
DCMU	On	On	On	On
HIST	On	On	On	On
DCMU	On	On	On	On
DNR	On	On	On	On
BBD	Off	Off	Off	Off
HDSF	Off	Off	Off	Off
CZOM	Off	Off	Off	Off
HSHT	On	On	Off	Off
SSHT	On	On	Off	Off
APC	On	On	On	On
ROTI	On	On	On	On
ISMU	On	On	On	On
AAVL	On	On	On	On
SPKC	On	On	On	On
DBYV	On	On	On	On
EQTO	Off	Off	Off	Off
BASF	DBE	DBE	DBE	DBE
AOUT	On	On	On	On
HPMN	Off	Off	Off	Off
QPEAK	Off	Off	Off	Off
PITN	Off	Off	Off	Off
FUNN	Off	Off	Off	Off
USTN	On	On	On	On
SURF	On	On	On	On
SZAP	On	On	On	On
PLST	On	On	On	On
PIPC	Off	Off	Off	Off
PIPT	Off	Off	Off	Off
W4X3	Off	Off	Off	Off
W169	Off	Off	Off	Off
SMCK	On	On	On	On
TIME	On	On	On	On
CCAP	On	On	On	On
VCBK	On	On	On	On
VBNR	On	On	On	On
SOSD	On	On	On	On
BNUM	On	On	On	On
STOR	Off	Off	Off	Off
SBNP	On	On	On	On
AUSB	On	On	On	On
HOSP	Off	Off	Off	Off

8.4.3 Option Bit Definition

Note: This chassis is global. Therefore **all** available options are listed below. It depends on the region which options are used in the set.

Sources

CVI: AV1 CVI source.
Function: Disabled/Enabled AV1 CVI source.
Values: OFF= Disabled, AV1 CVI source is not available. ON= Enabled, AV1 CVI source is available.

AV3: Side AV source.
Function: Disabled/Enabled side AV source.
Values: OFF= Disabled, side AV source is not available. ON= Enabled, side AV source is available.

SCT3: SCART 3 input.
Function: Disabled/Enabled SCART3 input.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

VGA: 2FH VGA input.
Function: Disabled/Enabled 2FH VGA input.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

2CVI: 2FH CVI input.
Function: Disabled/Enabled 2FH CVI input.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

HDMI: HDMI input.
Function: Disabled/Enabled HDMI input.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

Video

ASPR: Aspect Ratio Setting.
Function: Select between 4 by 3 or 16 by 9 set.
Values: OFF= 4 by 3 set. ON= 16 by 9 set.

VMUT: Video Mute.
Function: Disabled/Enabled video mute (blanking) during channel change.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

EXCF: External Comb Filter.
Function: To determine the availability of 3D comb filter on the SSB.
Values: OFF= Disabled, the 3D comb filter is not available. ON= Enabled, the 3D comb filter is available.

DCMU: Dynamic Contrast via Menu.
Function: Disabled/Enabled Dynamic Contrast menu item.
Values: OFF= Disabled, Dynamic Contrast menu item is not available. ON= Enabled, Dynamic Contrast menu item is available.
Note: Dynamic Contrast via RC should always work (for all region).

DNR: Dynamic Noise Reduction.
Function: Disable/Enable (Dynamic) Noise Reduction function.
Values: OFF=Disabled. ON= Enabled.

BBD: Black Bar Detection.
Function: Disable/Enable Black Bar Detection.
Values: OFF=Disabled, Black Bar Detection not available. ON= Enabled, Black Bar Detection available.
Note: The Auto Screen Fit will not be included in the picture size loop when BBD is OFF.

ASF: Auto Screen Fit.
Function: Disable/Enable Auto Screen Fit.
Values: OFF=Disabled, Auto Screen Fit is not available. ON= Enabled, Auto Screen is Fit available.
Note: This option is only applicable to A02E 2003 (EU Basic).

HDSF: High Definition Screen Fit.
Function: Disabled/Enabled High Definition Screen Fit.
Values: OFF=Disabled, High Definition Screen Fit is not available. ON= Enabled, High Definition Screen is Fit available.
CZOM: Continuous Zoom.
Function: Disable/Enable Continuous Zoom.
Values: OFF=Disabled. ON= Enabled.

HSHT: Heading Shift.
Function: Disable/Enable Heading Shift.
Values: OFF=Disabled. ON= Enabled.

SSHT: Subtitle Shift.
Function: Disable/Enable Subtitle Shift.
Values: OFF=Disabled. ON= Enabled.

APC: Auto Picture Control (Auto TV).
Function: Disable/Enable Auto picture control.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

WSSB: Wide Screen Signaling Bit.
Function: Disable/Enable Wide screen Signaling bit function.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

ROTI: Rotation Tilt.
Function: Change the tilt level of picture tube.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item ROTATION is not available. ON= Enabled, menu item ROTATION is available.

DGSC: Digital Scan.
Function: Enable/Disable the Digital Scan in the DIGITAL OPT menu.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item DIG SCAN is not available. ON= Enabled, menu item DIG SCAN is available.

SCAVM: SCAVEM.
Function: Enable/Disable SCAVEM.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

Audio

ISMU: Incredible Surround through Menu.
Function: Disabled/Enabled incredible stereo (through Menu) function.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item INCREDIBLE STEREO (through Menu) is not available. ON= Enabled, menu item INCREDIBLE STEREO (through Menu) available.

AAVL: Automatic Volume Level control.
Function: Disable/Enable automatic volume leveler function.
Values: OFF=Disabled, menu item AVL is not available. ON= Enabled, menu item AVL is available.

SPKC: Speaker Control.
Function: Disabled/Enabled internal speakers.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item SPEAKERS is not available. ON= Enabled, menu item SPEAKERS is available.
Note: SPEAKERS menu item is present in SOUND submenu when SPKC is ON.

DBYV: Dolby Virtual.
Function: Select surround setting.
Values: OFF= Disabled, DOLBY VIRTUAL setting is not available. ON= Enabled, DOLBY VIRTUAL setting is available.
Note: Incredible surround & Dolby virtual are mutually exclusive.

EQTO: Equalizer or Tone control.
Function: Selection between Equalizer and Tone control (Bass and Treble).
Values: OFF= Tone control (Bass and Treble). ON= Equalizer.
Note: Equalizer and Tone (Bass and treble) control are mutually exclusive.

BASF: Bass Feature.
Function: Select Dynamic (DBE) and Ultra Bass (DUB).

Values: 00= Disable DBE and DUB, 01= Enable DBE, 10= Enable DUB, 11= Not used.

AOUT: Audio Out.
Function: Disable/Enable menu item AUDIO OUT.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item AUDIO OUT is not available. ON= Enabled, menu item AUDIO OUT is available.

HPMN: Headphone Menu.
Function: Disable/Enable headphone menu.
Values: OFF= Disabled, Headphone submenu is not available. ON= Enabled, Headphone submenu is available.

QPEAK: AV Sound Mode detection.
Function: The current Sound Mode detection in AV is not working correctly. The optimal threshold value for the correct sound mode detection is still being investigated. Therefore, this is needed to disable the Sound Mode detection in AV until the correct threshold is identified.
Value: OFF= Disabled, AV sound auto detection is not available. ON= Enabled. AV sound auto detection is available.

SWOF: Subwoofer Selection.
Function: Disabled/Enabled Subwoofer.
Values: 00= Disabled, Subwoofer not available, 01= Enabled, Subwoofer is available, 10= Not Used, 11= Not used.
Note: This option is only for AP.

Tuning
PITN: Philips Tuner.
Function: Choose the tuner type that is configured in the hardware.
Values: 00= Disabled, ALPS compatible tuner is used. 01= Enabled, Philips compatible tuner is used, 10= Not Used, 11= Not Used.

CHNA: China.
Function: Set China Tuning IF Frequency.
Values: OFF= Disabled, Tuning is not for China TV set, ON= Enabled, Tuning is for China TV set.
Note: This option is also used to differentiate the AP China and AP Multi clusters. If CHNA is set to OFF, it is referring to AP Multi. If CHNA is ON, it is referring to AP China.

FUNN: Fine Tuning.
Function: Disabled/Enabled submenu, which allows fine-tuning of channel and storing the adjusted value.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item MANUAL is not available. ON= Enabled, menu item MANUAL is available

USTN: USA Tuning.
Function: Disabled/Enabled USA Tuning.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

Installation
ACI: Automatic Channel Installation.
Function: Disable/Enable automatic channel installation.
Values: OFF= Disabled Automatic Channel Installation. ON= Enabled Automatic Channel Installation.
Note: Download present program when ACI is ON.

ATS: Automatic Tuning System.
Function: Disable/Enable automatic tuning system.
Values: OFF= Disabled, automatic tuning system is ignored. ON= Enabled Automatic Tuning System, sort the program in an ascending order starting from Program 1.
Note: Sort the program in an ascending order starting from Program 1 when ATS is ON.

MALY: Malay Language.
Function: Disabled/Enabled Malay Language.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

VMOD: Virgin Mode.
Function: Disable/Enable virgin mode.
Values: OFF= Disabled, cannot access virgin mode. ON= Enabled, can access virgin mode.
Note: Plug and Play menu item will be displayed to perform installation at the initial start up of the TV when MOD is "on" and after installation is done, VMOD will be automatically set to OFF.

UKPNP: UK Plug and Play.
Function: Disable/Enable UK's default Plug and Play setting.
Values: OFF= Disabled, UK's default Plug and Play setting is not available. ON= Enabled, UK's default Plug and Play setting is available.
Note: When UKPNP and VMOD are "on" at the initial set-up, LANGUAGE= ENGLISH, COUNTRY= GREAT BRITAIN and after auto store is complete, VMOD will be set automatically to "off" while UKPNP remain ON.

Program Selection
SURF: Surf.
Function: Disabled/Enabled surf feature.
Values: OFF= Disabled, Surf feature is not available. ON= Enabled, Surf feature is available.

SZAP: Smart Zapper.
Function: Disable/Enable Smart Zapper.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.

PLST: Program List.
Function: Disable/Enable Program List function.
Values: OFF= Disabled, the access to Program List Command is ignored. ON= Enabled, the access to Program List Command is processed.

Picture In Picture
PIPC: PIP Control.
Function: Disable/Enable submenu to adjust PIP Picture settings
Values: OFF= Disabled, PIP feature is not available. ON= Enabled, PIP feature is available
Note: PIP is present in FEATURES submenu when PIPC is ON. When PIPC is switched OFF, bits PIPT, W4X3, and W169 must be automatically set to OFF.

PIPT: PIP Tuner.
Function: To determine the presence of second tuner.
Values: OFF= Disabled, second tuner is not available. ON= Enabled, second tuner is available.
Note: When PIPC is switched OFF, bits PIPT, W4X3, and W169 must be automatically set to OFF.

W4X3: DW 4:3
Function: Disabled/Enabled Double window with 4:3 Main Picture.
Values: OFF= Disabled, Double Window with 4:3 Main Picture is not available. ON= Enabled, Double Window with 4:3 Main Picture is available.

W169: DW 16:9.
Function: Disabled/Enabled Double Window two compressed 16:9 pictures.
Values: OFF= Disabled, Double Window with compressed 16:9 is not available. ON= Enabled, Double Window with compressed 16:9 is available.

Clock
SMCK: Smart Clock/Autochron.
Function: Disable/Enable smart clock/AutoChron function.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item smart clock function not available. ON= Enabled, menu item smart clock function available.
Note: For NAFTA, AUTOCHRON is present in INSTALL submenu when SMCK is ON. For AP-PAL and EUROPE,

Smart clock downloaded from Teletext is enabled when SMCK is ON.

NVCK: Non-Volatile Clock.
Function: Disabled/Enabled Non Volatile Clock function.
Values: OFF= Disabled, non-volatile clock not available. ON= Enabled, non-volatile clock is available.

TIME: Timer.
Function: Disable/Enable menu item TIMER.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item TIMER not available. ON= Enabled, menu item TIMER available.
Note: TIMER submenu is present in FEATURES submenu when TIME is ON.

Data Service
CCAP: Closed Caption.
Function: Disabled/Enabled a submenu to set the Caption mode or Text mode, and to enable/disable CC display.
Values: OFF= Disabled menu item CLOSE CAP is not available. ON= Enabled menu item CLOSE CAP. Available.
Note: CLOSED CAP is present in FEATURES submenu when CCAP is ON.

CTXT: Caption Text.
Function: Disabled/Enabled Text mode setting.
Values: OFF= Disabled, TEXT mode settings are not available. ON= Enabled, TEXT mode settings are available.
Note: TEXT mode settings (TEXT 1 to TEXT 4) are present in CAPTION MODE menu item in the CLOSE CAP submenu when CTXT is ON.

DTXT: Dual Text.
Function: Disable/Enable Dual Text.
Values: OFF= Disabled. Dual text is not available. ON= Enabled. Dual text is available.

VTXT: Video Text.
Function: Disabled/Enabled Video Text.
Values: OFF= Disabled, Videotext is not available. ON= Enabled, Videotext is available.

RCMX: RC for Teletext Mix Mode.
Function: Disable/Enable RC for Teletext Mix mode support.
Values: OFF= Disabled. RC for mix mode is not available. ON= Enabled, RC for mix mode is available.

FAPG: Favorite Page.
Function: Disable/Enable favorite page in Teletext mode.
Values: OFF= Disabled favorite page in Teletext mode. ON= Enabled favorite page in Teletext mode.

T1H0: 100-Page Text.
Function: Disable/Enable 100-page Text.
Values: OFF= Disabled. 100-page text is not available. ON= Enabled, 100-page text is available.

T2H5: 250-Page Text.
Function: Disable/Enable 250-page Text.
Values: OFF= Disabled. 250-page text is not available. ON= Enabled, 250-page text is available.

T12H: 1200-Page Text.
Function: Disable/Enable 1200-page Text.
Values: OFF= Disabled. 1200-page text is not available. ON= Enabled, 1200-page text is available.

Lock Features
CHLK: Child Lock.
Function: Disable / Enabled function to block/unblock channels.
Values: OFF= Disabled. ON= Enabled.
Note: This option is applicable to EU and AP.

AULK: Auto Lock.
Function: Disabled/Enabled Auto Lock.
Values: OFF= Disabled, AUTOLOCK is not available (CHILDLOCK is used). ON= Enabled, AUTOLOCK is available i.s.o. CHILDLOCK.

VCBK: Vchip Block Unrated.
Function: Disabled/Enabled menu item BLOCK UNRATED.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item BLOCK UNRATED not available. ON= Enabled, menu item BLOCK UNRATED available
Note: For NAFTA and LATAM, VCHP must be "on" to enable BLOCK UNRATED.
Note: BLOCK UNRATED is present in AUTOLOCK / BLOCKED OPTION submenu when VCBK is ON.
Note: BLOCK UNRATED is present in AUTOLOCK REVIEW screen when VCBK is ON.

VBNR: Vchip Block No Rating.
Function: Disabled/Enabled menu item BLOCK NO RATING.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item BLOCK NO RATING not available. ON= Enabled, menu item BLOCK NO RATING available.
Note: For NAFTA and LATAM, VCHP must be "on" to enable NO RATING.
Note: NO RATING is present in AUTOLOCK / BLOCKED OPTION submenu when VBNR is ON.
Note: NO RATING is present in AUTOLOCK REVIEW screen when VBNR is ON.

OSD/Menu Related
SOSD: Smart OSD.
Function: Disable/Enable full display of SMART SOUND and SMART PICTURE OSD.
Values: OFF= Disabled, full display of SMART SOUND and SMART PICTURE OSD not available. ON= Enabled, full display of SMART SOUND and SMART PICTURE OSD available.

BNUM: Bar Numeric Items.
Function: Disabled/Enabled the numerical values to be displayed beside the slider bar.
Values: OFF= Disabled, the numerical values is not display beside the slider bar. ON= Enabled, the numerical values is display beside the slider bar.

STOR: Store.
Function: Store Picture and Sound settings.
Values: OFF= Disabled, menu item STORE is not available. ON= Enabled, menu item STORE is available.
Note: STORE is present in PICTURE and SOUND submenu when STOR is ON.

APCL: Active Control Logo Display.
Function: Enable/Disable the selection of Display logo in the sequence when Active Control key is pressed.
Values: OFF= Disabled, the sequence for Active Control (with wrap around) is Off -> On -> Display On. ON= Enabled, the sequence for Active Control (with wrap around) is Off -> On -> Display On -> Display Logo.

Miscellaneous
SBNP: Auto Standby with No Picture.
Function: Disable/Enable automatic switch to standby after 15 minutes when no ident.
Values: OFF= Disabled, no automatic switch to standby. ON= Enabled, set switches to standby after 15 minutes when no ident.

AUSB: Auto Standby Auto On.
Function: Disable/Enable automatic switch to standby if no RC or local keyboard response after 4 hours provided that the set is "on" from standby mode by the timer.

Values: OFF= Disabled, no automatic switch to standby. ON= Enabled, set switches to standby after 4 hours.

EPG: Electronic Program Guide.
Function: Disable/Enable EPG feature.
Values: OFF= Disabled, EPG feature is not available. ON= Enabled, EPG feature is available.

P50: P50 (Easylink).
Function: Disable/Enable P50 feature.
Values: OFF= Disabled, P50 feature not available. ON= Enabled, P50 feature is available.

HOSP: Hospitality.
Function: Disabled/Enabled hospitality mode.
Values: OFF= Disabled, hospitality mode is disabled. ON= Enabled, hospitality mode is enabled.

Region
TWKE: Taiwan/Korea.
Function: Select between Taiwan and Korea.
Values: OFF= Korea. ON= Taiwan

MIDE: Middle East.
Function: Select Middle East region.
Values: OFF= Non-Middle East. ON= Middle East
Note: This option is also used to differentiate the AP PAL (2AP1) and AP Middle-east (2AP2) clusters. If MIDE is set to OFF, it is referring to 2AP1 cluster. If MIDE is ON, it is referring to 2AP2 Cluster.

EWEU: East/West Europe region.
Function: This option is used to allow the development team to trigger the NVM initialization process during the development phase.
Values: OFF= Pressing the Freeze key in the Aux mode will NOT change the password of the NVM. ON= Pressing the Freeze key in the Aux mode will change the password of the NVM. The NVM will be re-initialized with the default values when the TV is wakeup from standby.
Note: This option is only applicable A02E 2003

9. Circuit Descriptions, Abbreviation List, and IC Data Sheets

Index of this chapter:
1. Introduction
2. Block diagrams
3. Power supply
4. HDMI
5. Video
6. Synchronization
7. Audio
8. Control
9. Protections
10. Software upgrading
11. Abbreviation list

- As this is a global chassis, the circuit descriptions are meant for all regions. Where necessary, a split up is made per region.
- Only **new** circuits (circuits that are not published recently) are described.
- For the "known" LSP circuits, see the R8 (NAFTA) or EM5 (EU & AP) chassis manual.
- Figures can deviate slightly from the actual situation, due to different set executions.
- For a good understanding of the following circuit descriptions, please use the diagrams in chapter 6 and 7. Where necessary, you will find a separate drawing for clarification.

9.1 Introduction

The A02 is intended as the Mainstream TV platform for the years 2003 and 2004 and successor to the A10. Covering three ranges (Digital Ready, Digital Prepared, and Digital Integrated) with screen sizes of 28 inch WS to 36 inch WS RF (16:9) and 29 inch to 38 inch RF (4:3). The platform supports 50 Hz, 100 Hz, and progressive scan.
It is based on the SALSA system (System Application for Lower Segment Analog television), which is a highly integrated solution for TV. The system comprises two ICs: the ADOC (Analog Digital One Chip) and the MPIF (Multi Platform InterFace). The MPIF IC performs analog processing for IF, source selection, and analog to digital conversion. The ADOC IC incorporates video and audio processing as well as the complete TV control functionality. The ADOC aims at the low and mid range market segment.
As one of the first Philips chassis, it is equipped with a HDMI (High Definition Multimedia Interface) connector, for interfacing (HD) digital audio and video sources.

The split-up between an analog (MPIF) and a digital part (ADOC) has the following advantages:
- High frequent parts (IF) can be included in the concept.
- Less A/D and D/A converters needed for source switching.
- Better performance for AD converters (realized in analog design environment, more accurate, less tolerance).
- Critical items like reference voltages can be realized in the analog environment.
- Integrated SCART buffers.

The new A02 chassis has the following features:
- An LSP (Large Signal Panel) that is based on the existing R8 chassis.
- A new SSB (Small Signal Board) with very high integration.
- Upgradeable main software (via ComPair). The software is a large and re-engineered version of the 'MG' software used by Philips CE for several years.

9.1.1 Large Signal Panel

The chassis has a full sized LSP, which is identical to the one in the R8 chassis.

The main functionalities of the LSP are:
- Supply,
- Deflection,
- Sound amplification.

The LSP (single sided) is built up very conventional, with hardly any surface mounted components on the copper side. It has a large "hot" part, including both deflection coils.

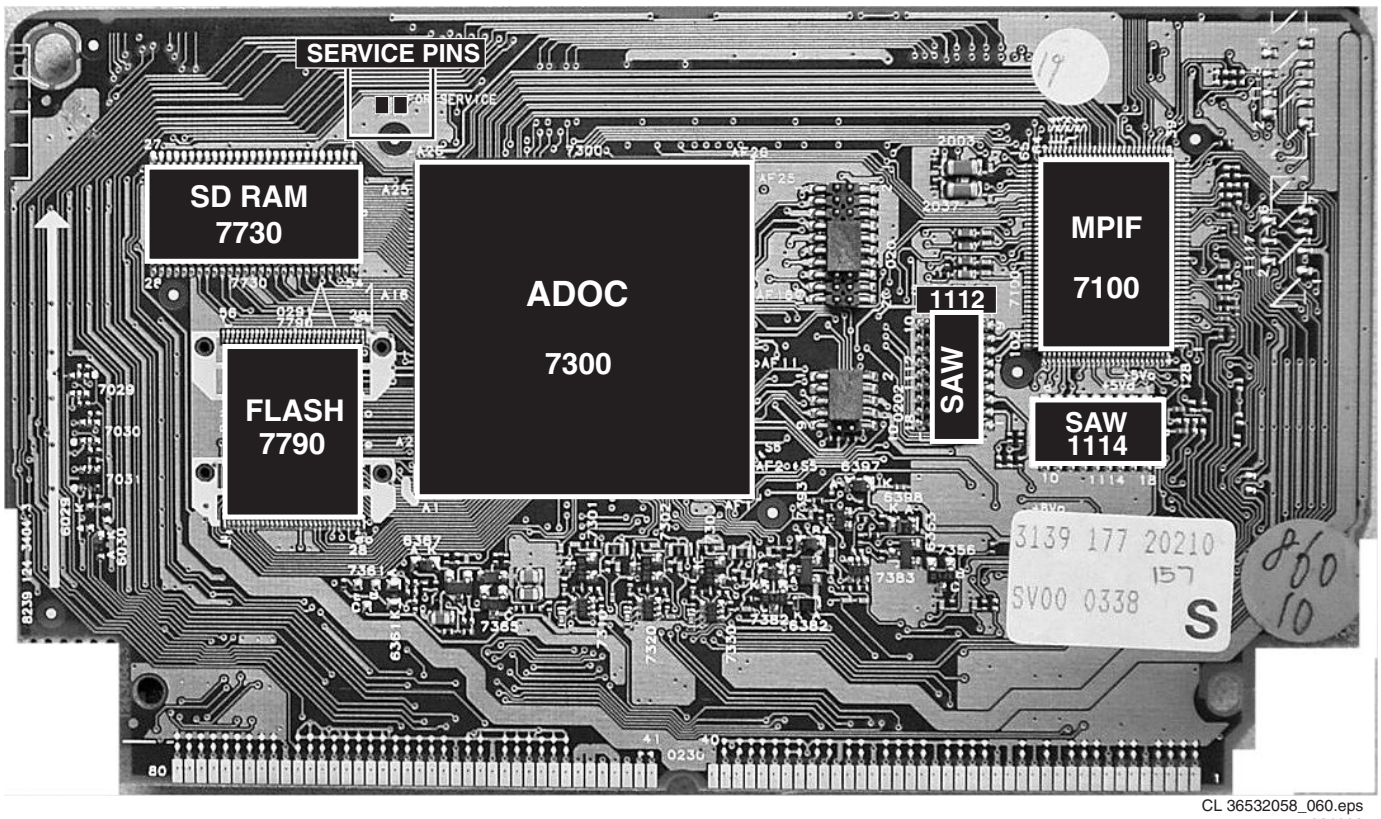
9.1.2 Small Signal Board

The SSB is a high tech module (four layer, 2 sides reflow technology, full SMC) with very high component density. Despite this, it is designed in such a way, that repair on component level is possible. To achieve this, attention was paid to:
- Accessibility of the test points. The SSB has good accessible service positions.
- Clearance around surface mounted ICs (for replacing).
- Detailed diagnostics and fault finding is possible via ComPair.
- Software upgrading is possible via ComPair.

The main functionalities of the SSB are:
- Tuner input,
- I/O interface provisions,
- TXT and Control,
- Video and Audio decoding,
- Feature Box,
- Sync and Geometry control.

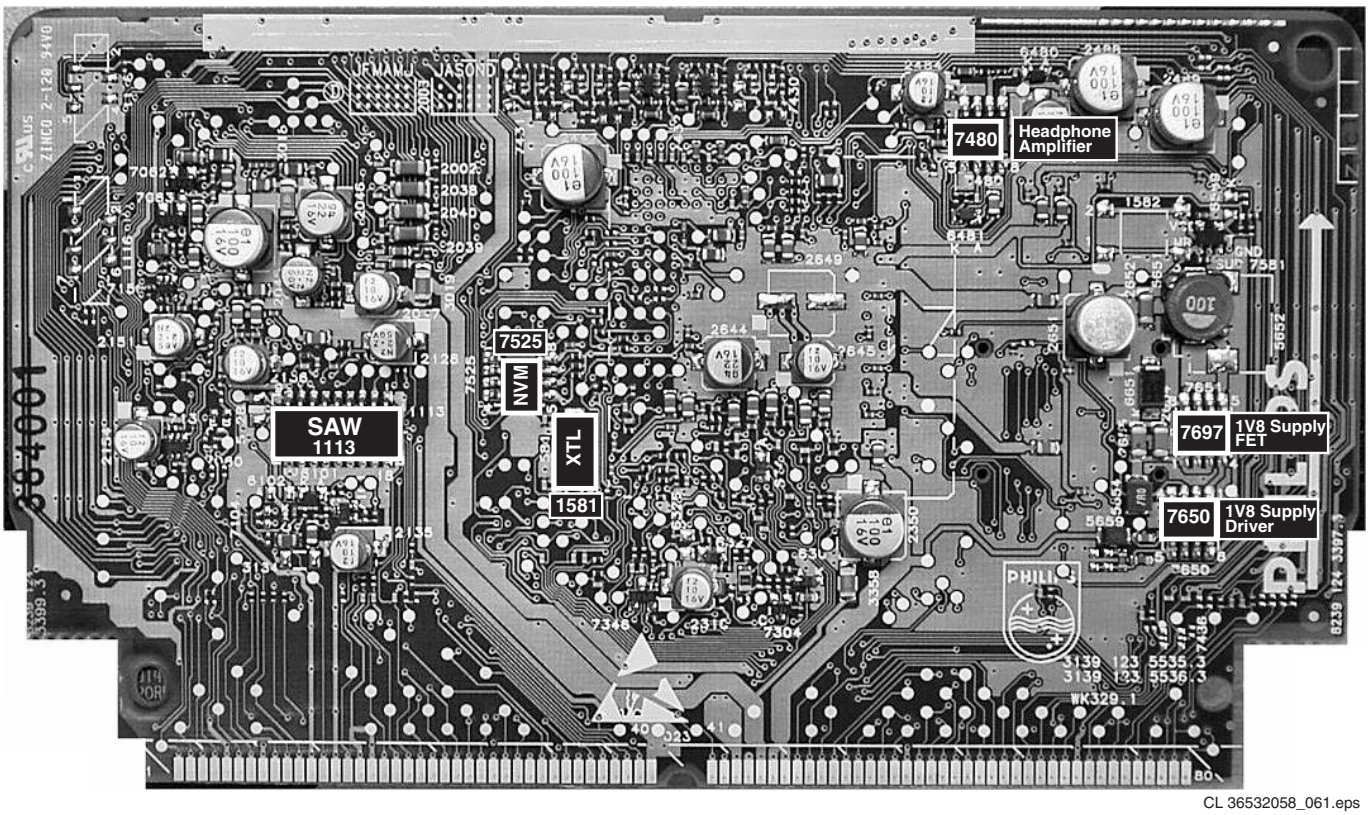
Further features of the SSB are:
- The PIP functionality (when present) is integrated on the SSB.
- The 3D Comb filter functionality (for USA) is integrated on the SSB.

On the photographs you can see where the key components are located on the SSB (Note: The actual PWB can differ from these photographs. They are only meant to give a general overview):



CL 36532058_060.eps
281003

Figure 9-1 SSB top view (tuner side)



CL 36532058_061.eps
271003

Figure 9-2 SSB bottom view (LOT side)

9.2 Block Diagrams

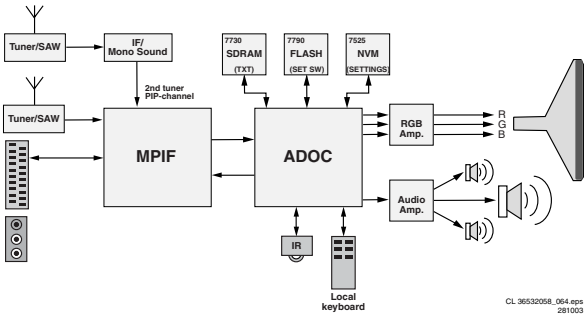


Figure 9-3 Chassis block diagram

The tuner is a PLL tuner and delivers the IF-signal, via a SAW-filter, to the MPIF IC (Multi Platform InterFace). This is an analog video and audio pre-processing unit for the ADOC TV processor. It contains the high frequent IF part and all the analog video and audio source switching for external in- and outputs. The MPIF can handle CVBS, Y/C, RGB (1fH/2fH) and YPbPr (1fH/2fH) video signals as well as stereo, I2S, and second sound IF audio signals. The MPIF converts the selected video and audio streams from the analog to the digital domain. Via three high-speed serial data links (I2D), the digitized audio and video signals are streamed to the ADOC IC for further processing.

The ADOC (Analog Digital One Chip) is a fully integrated, digitally implemented TV processor for audio, video, VBI (Vertical Blanking Interval) services, graphics, and control. It is a global, multi-standard system primarily designed for the reception and processing of analog broadcast signals. Internal video processing is done in the ADOC with YUV-signals. It also handles the video control, geometry part, and the insertion of the TXT/CC/OSD RGB-signals. The video part delivers the RGB signals to the CRT-panel and the geometry part delivers the H-drive, V-drive (differential output), and E/W-drive.
An integrated MIPS 1910 processor runs the chassis software and takes care of the set control, error generation TXT/CC/OSD input-, and output processing. The NVM (Non Volatile Memory) is used to store the settings, the Flash-RAM contains the set software, and the SDRAM stores the Teletext pages (in some versions, this is stored in the internal memory of the ADOC).

Both deflection circuits are located on the LSP and are driven by the ADOC. The horizontal output stage generates also some supply voltages and the EHT-, focus- and Vg2-voltages.

The RGB amplifiers on the CRT-panel are integrated in one IC and are supplied with 200 V from the LOT. The SCAVEM circuit modulates transitions of the Luminance (Y) signal on the horizontal deflection current, giving a sharper picture.

Sound IF processing, audio source selection, and audio analog-digital signal conversions are done in the MPIF IC. The ADOC contains a digital TV sound processor for analog and digital multi-channel sound systems in TV sets. By hardware programming, several applications can be scaled.
The audio output stage is built around a balanced amplifier, and is located on the LSP. It uses a monolithic integrated power amplifier IC, the TDA7497. The gain of the amplifier is constant. This means that volume control is done via the ADOC.

There is a separate Standby Supply, in order to reduce the Standby power consumption. During Standby, the Main Supply is switched "off" (via TS7529).
A relay (1550) is used to switch the Degaussing circuit. It is switched "on" after set start-up and switched "off" by the microprocessor after 12 s.

The Main Supply, a SMPS based on the "boost converter" principle, generates the 140 V (V_BAT) and the +/- 28 V for the audio part.

9.3 Power Supply

9.3.1 Introduction

The power supply circuitry is located on the large signal PWB, together with the audio amplifier and the deflection. It comprises of:
- Mains entrance with fuse.
- Separate standby -supply.
- Mains harmonic circuit.
- Mains rectifier.
- Main-supply: is able to deliver a continuous power between 100 W and 160 W.
- Degaussing.

For a detailed circuit description, see the R8 (NAFTA) or EM5 (EU & AP) Service Manual.

9.3.2 Power Supply architecture

The A02 SSB is supplied by +5V, +5.2V, +3.3V and +8V supply lines from the LSP. The SSB contains:
- A DC/DC converter which steps down +5.2V to +1V8,
- A switch to cut off the 3V3 supply to the 3D Comb in "Standby" mode, and
- A regulator to generate the 2V5.

When the set is in "Power STANDBY" mode, the +5.2V, +3.3V supply lines are present. Consequently, only the ADOC IC (+3V3 and +1V8), the SDRAM (+3V3), the Flash memory (+3V3), and the NVM memory (+3V3) are supplied. Other than NVM, all the other devices are powered down in "Standby" mode. See section below for more details on the power modes.

OFF Mode
The set is completely switched "off" from the mains. This is done with the mains switch for Europe and AP (for NAFTA it would mean disconnecting the TV from the mains by pulling out the mains cable). Depending upon the last Standby Status (stored in NVM), this mode can transit to "on" mode or "STANDBY" mode.
The transition timing for a Cold start from "off" state to "on" shall be such that from the instance the ADOC gets a hard reset, within 3 seconds one will hear the audio and within 7 seconds one will see the picture.

ON Mode
This is the normal operating mode. All the power supply lines on the A02 SSB and LSP are available. All the circuits in the set are active. From this mode, it is possible to transit to "STANDBY", ""SEMI-STANDBY", "PROTECTION", or "OFF" mode.

STANDBY Mode
The total power consumption of the TV set in this mode is equal or less than 1 W. The LED will indicate the Standby state. In this state only the ADOC, SDRAM, Program Memory, NVM, and all means to wake-up the set are powered. Rest of the A02 sub-systems is disconnected. A STANDBY control port controls this.
The transition timing from "STANDBY" to "ON" state is such that within 3 seconds, one will hear the audio and within 7 seconds, one will see the picture. From this mode, it is possible to transit to "ON", "SEMI-STANDBY", or "OFF" mode.

SEMI-STANDBY Mode
All the circuits in the set (ADOC, MPIF, etc), except the Audio output, Deflection, and hence CRT display, are powered up and fully active. The Audio Mute is activated. The set, however,

will appear to behave and to look like "STANDBY" mode to the user. The user is totally oblivious of the existence of this mode. The status of the power supply lines and the estimated total power consumption of the SSB are the same as "ON" mode. In this mode, the ADOC ICs horizontal deflection drive output is disabled, while the STANDBY control port is disabled. This consequently causes the LOT stage on the LSP to be inactive (although V_batt voltage is present) that, in turn, will cause the EHT to be cut off. This in turn will cause the CRT display to be inactive.
From this mode, it is possible to transit to "ON" mode, "STANDBY" mode, "PROTECTION" mode or "OFF" mode.

PROTECTION Mode
Power profile for protection mode is as low as required to allow "soft" diagnostics, error detection, and to indicate LED flashes to flag the type of fault. The horizontal deflection is "off" in this mode. From the protection mode, the only possible transition is to "OFF" mode.

9.3.3 Start Up Sequence

1. When we start the set (cold start), initially 5V2, 3V3, and 1V8 will be available. These come from the Standby module of the power supply.
2. After this, the microprocessor resets (tied to 1V8 and 3V3 supplies) and checks the last status of the supply from the NVM. Accordingly, the set will be put in "STANDBY" or in the normal "on" condition.
3. Now, 5V and 8V are available if the last status was "on" condition, and the DOP is initialized by the microcontroller through the PI bus (not via the I2C).
4. The H-drive will become available from the DOP, which is the source for the "SUP_ENABLE" signal.
5. Via the "SUP-ENABLE" signal, the Main Supply is switched "on" and will deliver the V_BAT to the Line deflection stage.
6. EHT generation is now started.
7. The uP will un-blank the picture.
8. When you switch "off" the set, this is done in a controlled way via the POR (Power On Reset) signal.

Note: Standby is controlled by the STANDBY Line of the uP (not by the DOP).

9.3.4 Shut Down Sequence

This section describes the processes that need to be handled by hardware and software when power is disconnected from the set.
Some system requirements:
- To handle CRT discharge.
- To handle "switch off" plops.
- To prevent NVM corruption at switch "off".
- To effectively distinguish between the condition of mains interruptions and shutdown and handle them properly.
- The "power down" detection is acquired from the deflection supply (+11V) and the level is translated to +3.3V (this event has the highest interrupt priority to trigger SW shutdown procedure).
- Power down detection is fed to the FBCIN input, initiates a slow stop, and hence ensures CRT discharge (it is important that the slow-stop is maintained for at least 50 ms to assist good discharge).
- The microcontroller, hence the system, shall have a clean power "on" and power "off" reset with respect to its supply. The microcontroller shall not be operational when the supply voltage is below the recommended limits. The transition between active and reset is fast.
- The microcontroller "off" reset must occur much later (> 45 ms) than the POWER DOWN signal (P.DN).

When the POWER DOWN interrupt occurs, there is no way of knowing whether it is due to Medium Mains Interruptions or due to shutdown. Hence, there is no choice but to initiate shutdown procedure as described further below. The definition of Mains Interruption is given below:
- **Short Mains Interruptions.** Duration of the interrupts <= 55 ms. The set shall continue to work properly. The "power off" acquisition circuit shall filter such events.
- **Medium Mains Interruptions.** Interruptions are of the order 70 to 80 ms. This is a typical situation when the "power off" acquisition circuit, signals that the power is going down but the microcontroller does not get a reset. In this condition, a POWER DOWN signal is generated but no POWER OFF RESET signal is available.
- **Long Mains Interruption or Shutdown.** Any interrupt above 80 ms shall cause a microcontroller reset and hence a cold start. This happens, when the power is disconnected long enough to get a "Power Off Reset" as well as the microcontroller reset. After this situation, the system would automatically cold start when the power resumes.

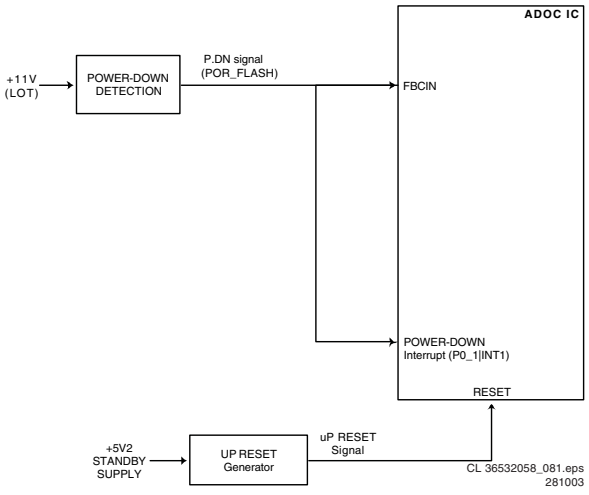


Figure 9-4 Shut down block diagram

Shutdown Procedure
1. Exclude all processes and do not respond to any interrupts - including RC events. However, during the following defined conditions of stopping the deflection (DFL-bit= 0), ignore the P.DN interrupt and rest of the procedure:
   – The system switched from ON to Standby by the user.
   – Protection event that forces the H-Deflection to stop.
   – Any other SW controlled event that causes the deflection to stop.
2. Since the P.DN signal is connected to FBCIN input, the DOP shall slow stop immediately - no software intervention is required. The precondition for this is that the FBDM bit in DOP is set to "1". The slow -stop process will continue for the next 40 ms or so.
3. Mute Audio Output / Sound Enable line.
4. Mute audio external outputs (in ADOC).
5. Set the DFL-bit to "0", such that deflection shall not restart after the slow -stop process is done.
6. Disable NVM access. Do the following:
   – Put the NVM in standby state to stop I2C write to NVM, by sending the Universal Reset Sequence.
   – Set Write Enable high: this avoids any further Write sequence to the NVM.
7. Disable all the I2C hardware communication.
8. Wait for 200 ms and execute a cold start when there is no microcontroller-reset signal. This is considered as "medium mains interruption".
9. After the cold start, the set should resume to the last status of user settings.

9.4 HDMI

9.4.1 Introduction

Note: Text below is an summary from the"HDMI Specification" that is issued by the HDMI founders (see *http://www.hdmi.org*).

The High-Definition Multimedia Interface is developed for transmitting digital television audiovisual signals from DVD players, set-top boxes and other audiovisual sources to television sets, projectors and other video displays.
HDMI can carry high quality multi-channel audio data and can carry all standard and high-definition consumer electronics video formats. Content protection technology is available.
HDMI can also carry control and status information in both directions.

As shown in the HDMI block diagram, the HDMI connector carries four differential pairs that make up the TMDS (Transition Minimized Differential Signaling) data and clock channels. These channels are used to carry video, audio, and auxiliary data. In addition, HDMI carries a VESA DDC channel. The DDC is used for configuration and status exchange between a single Source device and a single Sink device.

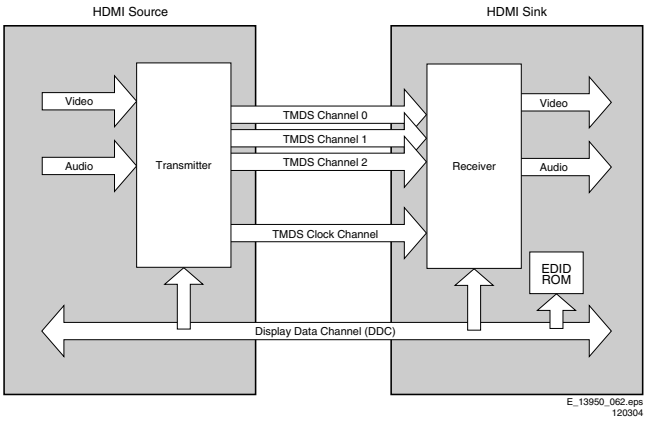


Figure 9-5 HDMI block diagram

Audio, video, and auxiliary data is transmitted across the three TMDS data channels. The video pixel clock is transmitted on the TMDS clock channel and is used by the receiver as a frequency reference for data recovery on the three TMDS data channels.
Video data is carried as a series of 24-bit pixels on the three TMDS data channels. TMDS encoding, converts the 8 bits per channel into the 10 bit DC-balanced transition minimized sequence, which is then transmitted serially across the pair at a rate of 10 bits per pixel clock period.
Video pixel rates can range from 25 MHz to 165 MHz. Video formats with rates below 25 MHz (e.g. 13.5 MHz for 480i/NTSC) can be transmitted using a pixel-repetition scheme. The video pixels can be encoded in either RGB, YCBCR 4:4:4, or YCBCR 4:2:2 formats. In all three cases, up to 24 bits per pixel can be transferred.
In order to transmit audio and auxiliary data across the TMDS channels, HDMI uses a packet structure. In order to attain the higher reliability required of audio and control data, this data is protected with a BCH error correction code and is encoded using a special error reduction coding to produce the 10-bit word that is transmitted.
Basic audio functionality consists of a single IEC 60958 audio stream at sample rates of 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz or 48 kHz. This can accommodate any normal stereo stream. Optionally, HDMI can carry a single such stream at sample rates up to 192 kHz or from two to four such streams (3 to 8 audio channels) at sample rates up to 96 kHz. HDMI can also carry IEC 61937 compressed (e.g. surround-sound) stream at sample rates up to 192 kHz.
The DDC is used by the Source to read the Sink's Enhanced Extended Display Identification Data (E-EDID) in order to discover the Sink's configuration and/or capabilities.

9.4.2 Implementation

HDMI input signals are fed to the HDMI Panellink Receiver (item 7002 on diagram M1). This IC consists of a flexible audio and video interface.
The video part delivers RGB/YPbPr output, that directly is fed to the MPIF source selector on the SSB (The IC is also capable of RGB input, assuring backwards compatability with DVI).
The audio part delivers a 2-channel I2S digital audio signal that is fed to the audio DAC (item 7011). After DA conversion the signals are also fed to the MPIF source selector.

9.5 Video

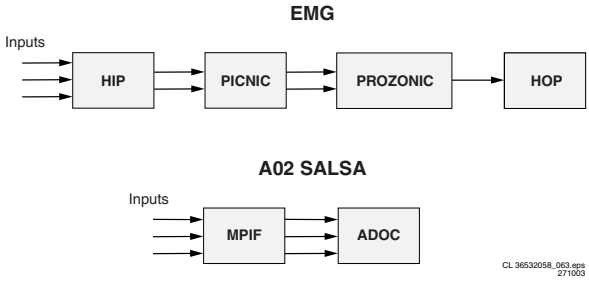


Figure 9-6 Signal processing A02- versus EMG-chassis.

The SALSA video processing part is a highly integrated solution. It comprises only two ICs, the ADOC (Analog Digital One Chip) and the MPIF (Multi Platform InterFace), while in the R8-chassis, this was handled by four ICs (HIP, PICNIC, PROZONIC, and HOP).
The MPIF uses a nominal 8 V and 5 V supply, while the ADOC requires nominal supplies of 1.8 V and 3.3 V.

The video processing of the SALSA system can be spilt into six parts:
- Initial source selection and analog to digital conversion performed by MPIF.
- Demodulator (VIDDEC) performed by the ADOC.
- Front End Features (FEF) performed by the ADOC.
- Memory Based Features (MBF) performed by the ADOC.
- Back End Features (BEF) performed by the ADOC.
- Digital Output Processing (DOP) performed by the ADOC.

9.5.1 MPIF Analog Frond End

Introduction
The MPIF (Multi Platform InterFace, type number PNX3000, item number 7100) is an analog video and audio pre-processing unit for the ADOC TV processor. It contains the high frequent IF part and all the analog video and audio source switching for external in- and outputs. The MPIF can handle CVBS, Y/C, RGB (1fH/2fH) and YPbPr (1fH/2fH) video signals as well as stereo, I2S, and second sound IF audio signals. The MPIF converts the selected video and audio streams from the analog to the digital domain. Via three high-speed serial data links (I2D), the digitized audio and video signals are streamed to the ADOC IC for further processing. Following figure shows the MPIF block diagram.

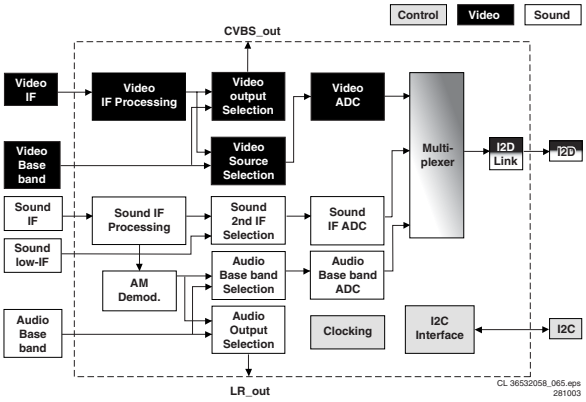


Figure 9-7 MPIF block diagram

Some MPIF features:
- IF Processing:
  - Amplifier, AGC.
  - Down mixer to base band.
  - Sound trap, low pass filter.
- Video base band switching:
  - CVBS, Y/C.
  - RGB, YPbPr (1fH/2fH).
- Audio base band switching.
- Video and audio A/D conversion.
- I2D formatter:
  - Data transfer to ADOC.

Vision IF

The video signal is demodulated by means of an alignment-free PLL carrier regenerator with an internal VCO. This VCO is calibrated by means of a digital control circuit, which uses an external crystal frequency as reference. The frequency setting for the various standards (33.4, 33.9, 38.0, 38.9, 45.75 and 58.75 MHz) is realized via the I2C bus.
The AFC output is generated by the digital control circuit of the IF-PLL demodulator and can be read via the I2C bus.
The AGC-detector operates on top sync or top white level.
The MPIF IC has an integrated sound trap filter. The trap frequencies can be switched via the I2C-bus.
Also, a group delay correction filter is integrated. The filter can be switched between the PAL BG curve and a flat group delay response characteristic. This has the advantage that in multi-standard receivers the video SAW filter does not need to be switchable (cost effective).

Sound IF

The MPIF has a separate sound IF input to enable Quasi Split Sound (QSS) applications. The sound IF amplifier is similar to the vision IF amplifier and has a gain control range of about 55 dB.
The AGC detector measures the SIF carrier levels (average level of AM or FM carriers) and ensures a constant signal amplitude for the AM demodulator and QSS mixer.
For applications without SIF SAW filter, the IC can also be used in intercarrier mode. In this mode, the composite video signal from the VIF amplifier is fed to the QSS mixer and converted to the intercarrier frequency. AM sound demodulation is realized in the analog domain with the QSS mixer.

Source Selection

The following selector parts can be identified:
- **CVBS/YC source selector.** The video input selector consists of four independent source selectors, that can select between the CVBS signal coming from the IF part and four external CVBS signals. Two of the external CVBS inputs can also be used as YC input. One selector is used for selection of the primary video channel. A second selector selects the CVBS or YC signal for the secondary channel. The third and fourth selectors are used for selection of analog CVBS outputs A and B for SCART or line output. The primary channel can be a CVBS or YC signal. If an YC signal is selected for the secondary channel or external CVBS outputs A or B, the luminance and chrominance signals are added so that a CVBS signal is obtained. The video identification circuit detects the presence of a video signal on the CVBS_IF input (CVBS0). The identification output can be read via I2C bus and is normally used to detect transmitters during search tuning.
- **RGB/YPbPr source selector.** The IC has two RGB inputs. Both inputs can also be used as YPbPr input for connection of video sources with an YPbPr output like a DVD player. The RGB inputs can also be used for fast insertion of RGB signals (for instance on screen display menu's) in the primary CVBS signal. The fast insertion switch is located in the digital video processor. The RGB signals are converted to YUV before further processing. The YUV output signal is digitized with the help of two A to D converters. The U and V components have half the bandwidth of the Y signal, because the U and V signals are multiplexed and digitized with the help of **one** A to D converter.

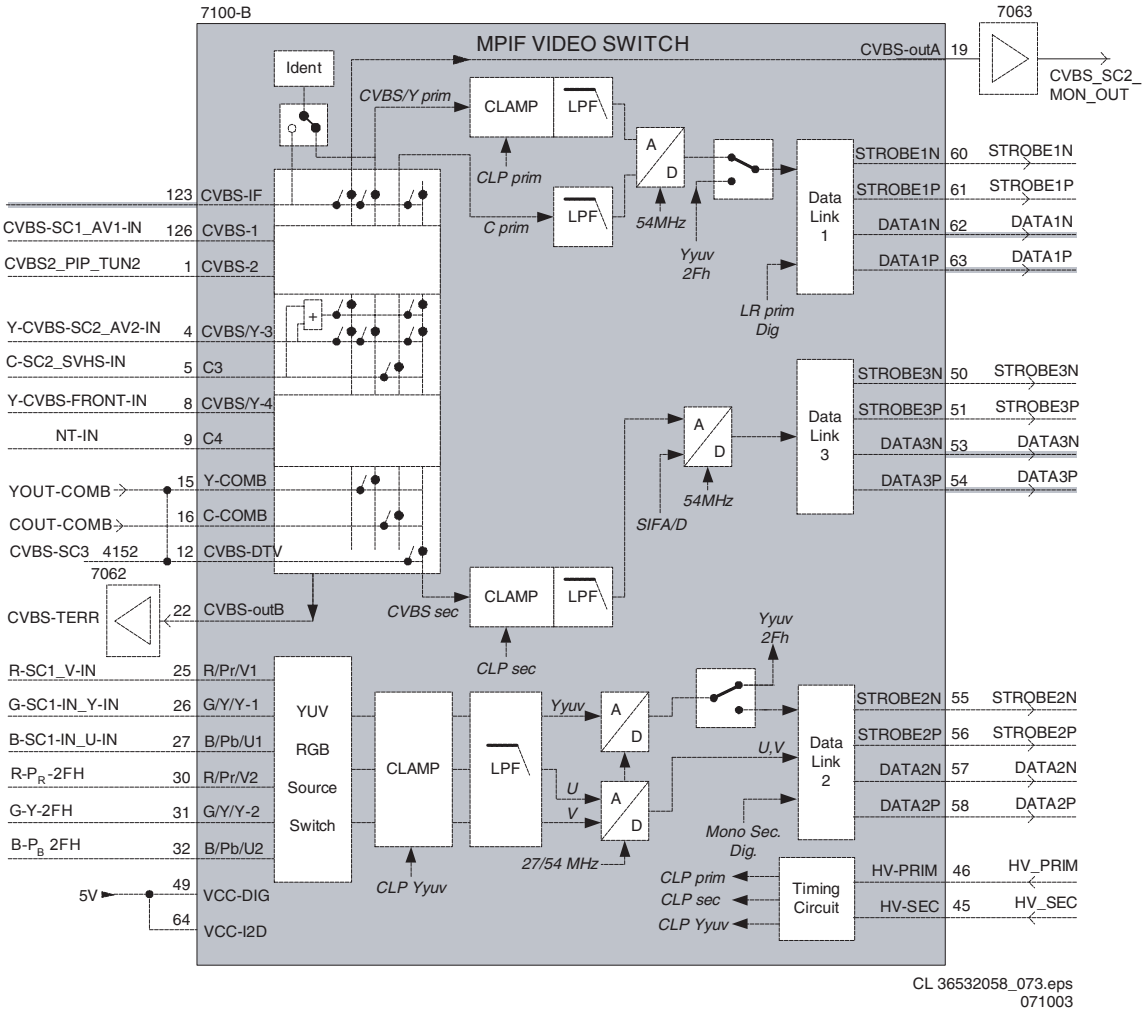


Figure 9-8 MPIF Video source selection

- **Audio source selectors.** The MPIF contains two different audio source selectors. The first selector selects which audio signals are routed to the audio ADCs for further processing in the digital domain. The selector has two outputs, a primary channel and a secondary channel:
  - The primary audio channel is used for one stereo signal. The secondary audio channel can carry a second stereo signal or AM sound signal.
  - The second selector selects which audio signals are fed to the analog audio outputs for SCART (EU only) and line out. This selector has also two stereo inputs for demodulated sound signals coming from the digital video processor.

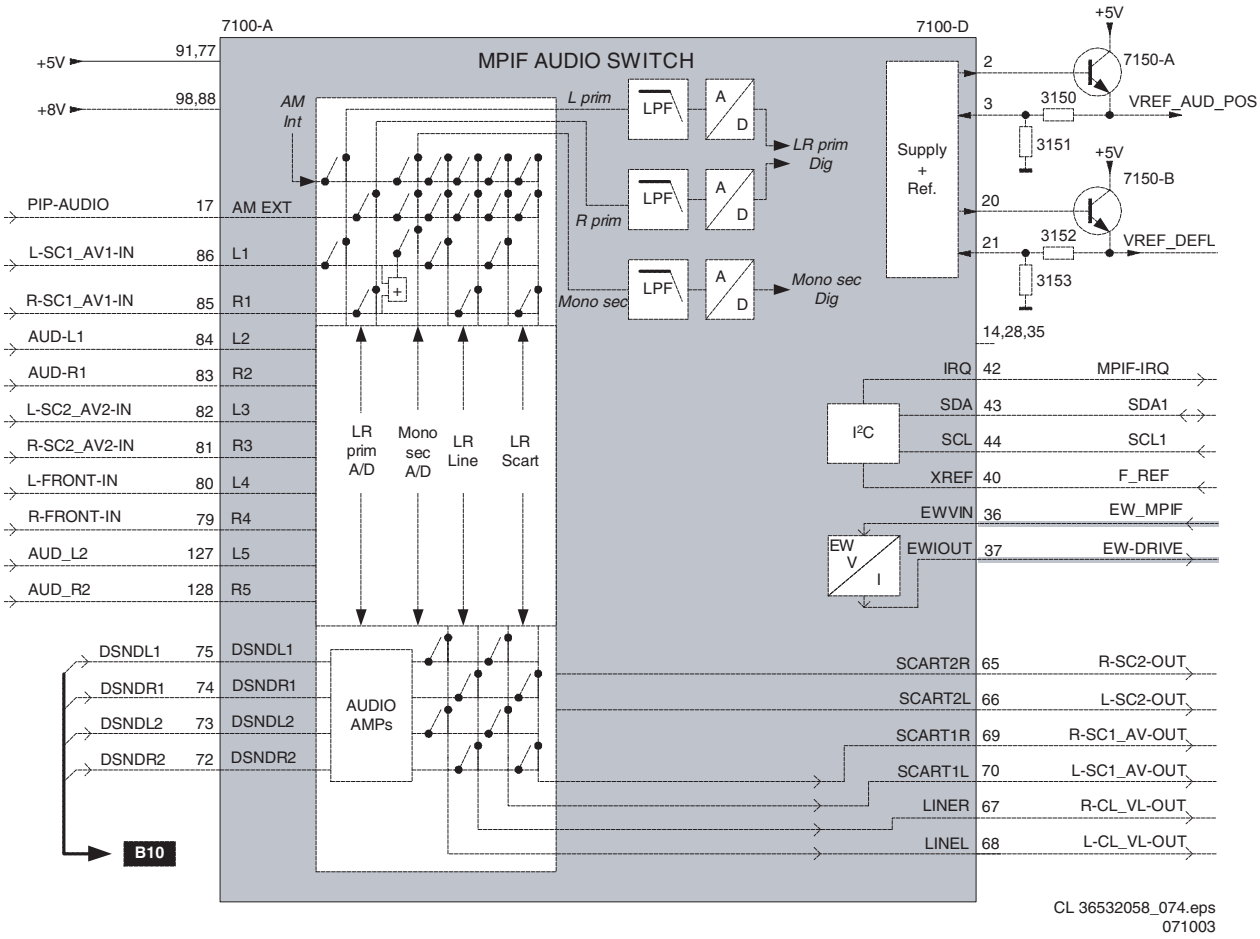


Figure 9-9 MPIF Audio source selection

A to D Converters

The MPIF contains four video ADCs for analog and digital video broadcast signals. The clock frequency for these ADCs is either 27 MHz or 54 MHz. In some cases, two analog signals are multiplexed at the input of one ADC. In these cases, the clock frequency of the ADCs is 54 MHz, while the sample frequency for each of the two signals is 27 MHz.

The sample frequency for standard 1fH video signals is 27 MHz.
For the YUV channel the sample frequency of the U and V components is half the sample frequency of the Y signal.
For 2fH YPbPr or RGB input signals (for instance 480p or 1080i ATSC signals), the frequency that is used to sample the YUV signals is twice as high as for 1fH signals. The sample frequency is 54 MHz for Y and 27 MHz for U and V.
Due to the high sample frequency, two data links are needed for transport of the video data to the digital video processor.

9.5.2 Data Link Interface (I2D)

The digital interface between MPIF and ADOC is called Data Link (or I2D Link). Data Link is a pin efficient, EMC friendly and power efficient serial interface that transfers the data from MPIF to ADOC over three Data Link interfaces. Each Data Link has a data signal and a strobe signal. The synchronization information is distributed over the data and the strobe signal. To minimize EMC, both signal outputs are low voltage differential swing signals, with a swing of about 300 mV. Each Data Link has four lines, one differential pair for the data, and one differential pair for the strobe. The data rate is 594 Mbit/s. Each Data Link can carry two 27 MHz sampled video streams (or one 54 MHz sampled 2fH video stream) and two audio channels sampled at 6.75 MHz.

In the MPIF, the (video and audio) data to be transmitted is multiplexed in an output register of 42 bits. The content of that 42 bits register is serial transmitted on one of the three data links. In the ADOC, the serial data is de-multiplexed into parallel streams. The data on the data link is divided in several groups of signals (video, audio and strobe signals). Obvious it is important that the transmitter and receiver are in the same transmitting mode.

9.5.3 ADOC Digital TV Processor

Introduction

The A02 system is built around the ADOC IC. This chip implements all TV functions in digital technology. Only a few functions (like AD-conversion, IF processing and source select) are implemented in an analog companion IC, the MPIF.
The ADOC (Analog Digital One Chip, type number PNX3001-3008, item number 7300) is a fully integrated, digitally implemented TV processor for audio, video, VBI services, graphics, and control. It is a global, multi-standard system primarily designed for the reception and processing of analog broadcast signals.
An integrated MIPS 1910 processor runs the chassis software. This software is stored in a non-volatile external flash memory (item 7790). Following figure shows the ADOC block diagram.

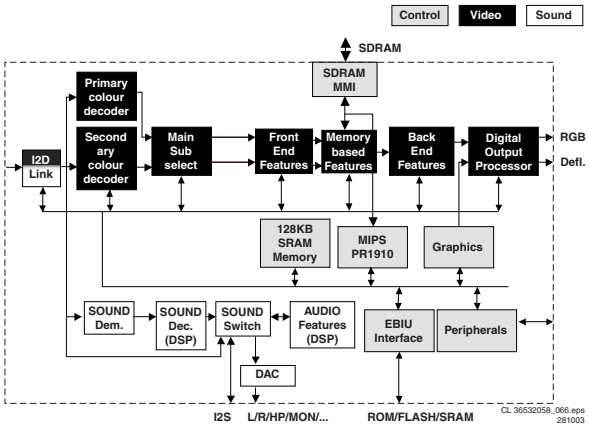


Figure 9-10 ADOC block diagram

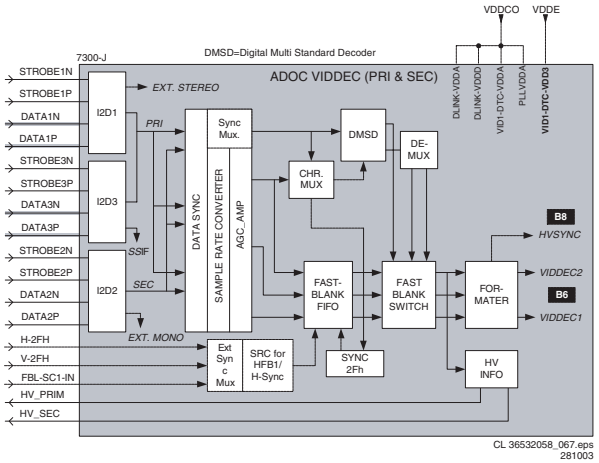


Figure 9-11 VIDDEC block diagram

The dual stream architecture of the ADOC system allows audio and video processing of two A/V sources simultaneously. The two video streams can be displayed in several programmable ways (main screen, PIP or DW). The two audio streams are audible via the TV loudspeakers and/or the headphones.
For the memory-based features (like scan rate conversion, 3D-Comb filtering, dynamic noise reduction, and PIP/DW applications), external SDRAM is used (item 7730).
The ADOC also has 128 kBytes of internal SRAM memory. This memory is used to run low latency, timing critical parts of the software. The internal memory is also used if the system operates in a single scan 50/60 Hz interlace application without any other kind of memory based features. Under these circumstances, no external SDRAM is needed.

Some ADOC features:
- Video Decoding:
  - 2-Colour Decoder (PAL, NTSC, SECAM).
  - 2D and 3D Comb filter.
- Memory Based Features:
  - PIP/DW, DNR, Scan Rate conversion.
- Picture Improvements:
  - CTI, LTI, Color correction.
- Digital Output Processor:
  - RGB processing, Scavem, Deflection control.
- Audio Processing:
  - Demodulator/Decoder (A2, NICAM, BTSC).
  - Tone, Volume, Balance, Dolby ProLogic.
- VBI (Vertical Blank Interval) Services:
  - Teletext or Closed Caption, V-chip.
- TV Control:
  - I2C, UART, IR, Keyboard.
- Graphics:
  - Character based.

Video Decoding (VIDDEC)
The Video Decoder (VIDDEC) is the video input processor and color decoder. There are two VIDDECs: the primary and the secondary VIDDEC. The VIDDEC processes all CVBS, Y/C, and 1fH/2fH component (e.g. RGB) video input signals.

Primary VIDDEC (1fH/2fH)
The primary VIDDEC supports the following functionality:
- Conversion of the digitized samples from MPIF into orthogonal samples (meaning fixed number of pixels per line, independently of line frequency).
- Correction for any amplitude errors of the input signals (CVBS, YC, or YCbCr) by means of an Automatic Gain Control (AGC).
- Standard detection of PAL/NTSC or SECAM and various 1fH/2fH component input formats.
- Color decoding for PAL, NTSC, or SECAM input signals.
- Sync identification (to be used for channel search).
- Sync processing for any 1fH or 2fH input signal.
- Fast-blank insertion of RGB signals (supplied via MPIF) on CVBS input signals.
- 2D Comb filtering. 3D Comb filtering is implemented in the Memory Based Feature block of the Feature Box.

Secondary VIDDEC (1fH)
The secondary VIDDEC is mainly intended for use with PIP/DW. It supports the following functionality:
- Conversion of the digitized samples from MPIF into orthogonal samples (meaning fixed number of pixels per line, independently of line frequency).
- Correction for any amplitude errors of the input signals (CVBS) by means of an Automatic Gain Control (AGC).
- Standard detection of PAL/NTSC or SECAM and various 1fH component input formats.
- Color decoding for PAL, NTSC, or SECAM input signals.
- Sync identification (to be used for channel search).
- Sync processing for any 1fH input signal.
- CVBS 1fH input signals only.

Data Synchronizer and Sample Rate Converter
The data synchronizer is a de-multiplexer that separates the UV stream into a separate U and V data stream. The sample rate converter converts the video samples from the crystal clock domain to the so-called line locked clock domain, 720 pixels per line.

Automatic Gain Control (AGC)
The AGC amplifier block controls the gain of the signal and is controlled directly by the chassis software. This gain will depend on the amplitude of the output signal (signal amplitude and/or sync amplitude) as measured by the AGC gain block. As a secondary function, it controls both the offset at the input and the offset at the output of the gain control.

Digital Multi Standard Decoder (DMSD)
This DMSD block contains the following functionality:

- Decodes a CVBS or Y/C (primary VIDDEC) signal and converts it to an YCbCr signal format. All world color standards are supported.
- YC detection (primary VIDDEC) via a SW algorithm.
- 50/60 Hz, interlace/progressive, field polarity, and no-YC detection.
- A chroma notch with programmable width.
- 2D Comb filter (primary VIDDEC). The 3D Comb filter uses the attached SDRAM memory and is implemented in the FBX.
- Macro vision detection.

Comb Filter
The ADOC 2D comb works purely in the vertical direction, but can bypass the entire signal as luminance straight away. The 2D comb uses the 180 degrees phase shift of the color carrier between successive lines or two lines apart. Adaptive two or four delay lines 2D Y/C comb filtering is only possible for sources routed onto the Main-Video path.

In the 3D comb filter implementation (for USA only), the 2D comb filter processing in ADOC IC (on the Main-Video path) is disabled via SW. The signal input for the 3D YC comb-filter circuit is derived from the CVBS-SC2_MON-OUT signal path. The processed signal is re-inserted back via YCOMB and CCOMB inputs of the MPIF IC.
The 3D Comb filter is integrated in one IC (type uPD64083). The block diagram of the 3D Comb panel is indicated in the next figure (re-use of R8 manual, does not reflect the actual circuit **exactly**).

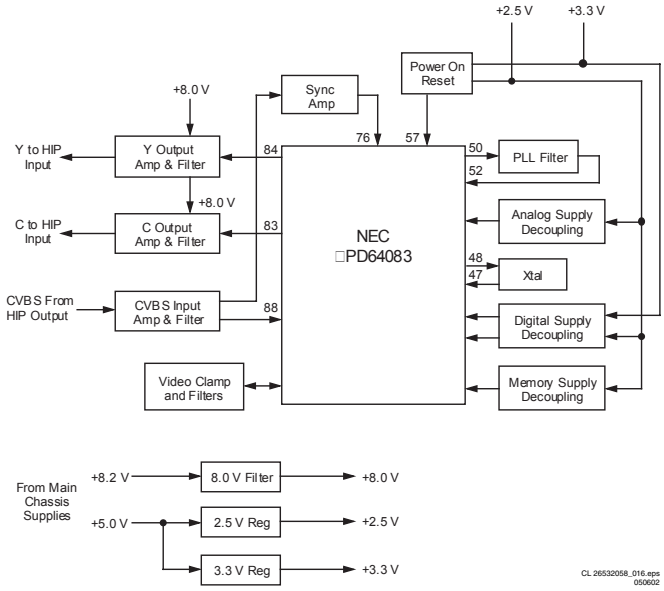


Figure 9-12 Block diagram 3D comb filter

Standard Detection
The Standard Detection part identifies PAL/NTSC/SECAM/BW but also involves Horizontal and Vertical sync identification (both 1fH and 2fH) as well as YC detection (via a SW algorithm).

YUV Multiplexer
The YUV mixer selects between the YUV output of the DMSD and 1fH component video input signals (RGB, YPbPr) or 2fH input signals (RGB, YPbPr, ATSC). The YUV mixer can also be controlled via a fast blanking input (SCART) to insert RGB signals, such as descrambler OSD or full RGB insertion of DVD players.
When a 2fH input signal is selected as an input, the complete primary VIDDEC is running at 2fH (54 MHz), including DMSD (in this scenario, the DMSD cannot be used any more for CVBS input signals, and as such, VBI data slicing cannot be done).

Feature Box
The Feature Box (FBX) in the ADOC can be divided into three functional parts: The front-end features (FEF), memory-based features (MBF), and back end features (BEF).

The FEF part of the FBX implements all signal analysis functions as well as black stretch and histogram correction.
The MBF part applies spatial scaling, temporal noise reduction and up-conversion to either progressive scan or a double field rate (100 Hz).
The BEF part implements spatial picture enhancement functions like sharpness and color enhancement functions, sharpness measurement and horizontal scaling and panorama
The FBX has two video inputs coming from VIDDDEC 1 and 2, and outputs one RGB video stream to the display output processor (DOP).
The following sections describe the three functional parts of FBX in more detail.

Front End Features (FEF)
The FEF consists of several signal analysis functions (HME, BLD, BBD, NEST), histogram correction (HMO) and black-stretch (BS). Following figure shows the functional block diagram of the video frond-end features (FEF). All signal processing in the FEF is nine bits based.
The FEF has two video inputs coming from the VIDDECs. For every block, one video source can be chosen as input, independently for every block. The FEF has two video outputs, designated as "main" and "sub".
Histogram modification can only be performed on the main channel; therefore, the HME block is general connected to the same video source as the main channel. Besides the two VIDDEC inputs, there is also a third virtual input, the "blanking" input. Only main and sub can be connected to this blanking input, and at the same time, it can be specified which sync source has to be used (VIDDEC1 or VIDDEC2).

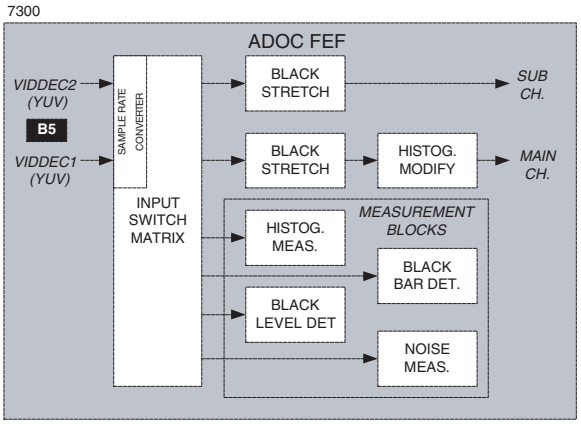


Figure 9-13 FEF block diagram

When a single stream is displayed, the main output is used for this stream. Also, all signal analysis functions should be connected to the same VIDDEC as the main channel is connected to.
When two streams are displayed, then there are two user scenarios: Picture In Picture (PIP) and Double Window (DW). In the PIP scenario, the full screen picture is displayed via the main channel, and the PIP stream is switched to sub. In the DW scenario, selection of the video sources for main and sub depends on if the two streams have a different vertical resolution and how the system has to cope with this difference.

Following blocks are present:

- **Black Stretch (BS).** The function of BS is to pull the dark areas in a picture to even darker levels. BS is available in both the main and sub channel.
- **Histogram (HMx).** This block measures of every field in a programmable (measurement-) window the histogram of the luminance signal. The measurement window is set-up such that the area that contains the subtitles or black bars does not contribute to the histogram.
- **Black Bar Detection (BBD).** Many broadcasts or software played on TVs produce a so-called "letterboxed" picture. Black bars appear above and below the picture. Due to bad standardization of the aspect ratio, e.g. the size of the black bars, there is a need to actively analyze the picture and determine of the picture is in letterbox format and what the size of the black bars is. Black bars are detected by determining if a defined number of pixels (analyzed within a programmable window located in active video) are black. The output of the BBD is the first non-black line and the last non-black line.
- **Black Level Detection (BLD).** The BLD determines within a programmable (measurement) window the "black level" of a picture. The BLD will be used for the BS, but if required, it can also be used for the BBD. The BLD function records in multiple small windows within the measurement window the maximum luminance. The minimum luminance level of the various recorded maximum luminance levels is the true black level. By measuring the maximum luminance level in a small window, the BLD is not sensitive to "black" spikes.
- **Noise Estimation (NEST).** The NEST block analyses the video and outputs a number correlating to the amount of noise in the picture. A basic problem is that picture detail is also ‘recognized’ as noise. Several control- and status-registers are added to compensate this. The video signal is only analyzed when it is within a programmable (measurement) window. This window coincides with a rectangular shaped part of the (visible) picture. Normally this is the centre part of the picture.

Memory Based Features (MBF)

The Memory Based Features (MBF) block embodies a set of functions that require (shared) memory.

The main and sub video streams can be spatially compressed in order to produce a mixed output in the form of several PIP combinations or DW.

The main video stream can be passed through a temporal noise reduction circuit (DNR).

The 3D Comb filter is also implemented in this block.

The main and sub streams are merged when reading from memory. The merged video stream can be up-converted to either a double line rate (progressive scan) or to a double field rate (100 Hz). The up-conversion is done by means of a digital scan function. Following figure shows the functional block diagram of the video memory based features (MBF).

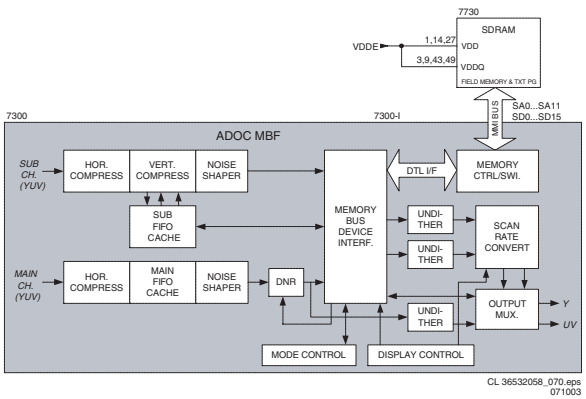


Figure 9-14 MBF block diagram

Back End Features (BEF)

The Back End Features (BEF) block embodies a collection of spatial picture enhancement functions.

The video display has to be blanked during AV switching, channel switching, V-chip, and Child Lock modes. This is done inside the BEF block of the ADOC IC. The fast blanking signal input from SCART1and SCART3 (TV SCART inputs) for RGB video insertion is connected to the ADOC IC.

Sharpness functions are:

- Luminance Transient Improvement (LTI),
- Dynamic Peaking, and
- Digital Color Transient Improvement (DCTI).

The panorama block does the non-linear scaling for displaying 4:3 formats on a wide-screen display.

Color enhancement functions are:

- Skin Tone Control,
- Blue Stretch, and
- Green Enhancement.

A color Space Converter can convert the video signal from YUV to RGB format. The Frame Processing block can insert frames and borders such as a colored frame around the Picture in Picture (PIP). Following figure shows the structure of the Back End Feature block.

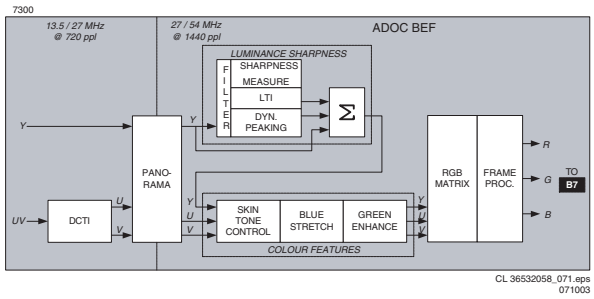


Figure 9-15 BEF block diagram

Digital Output Processor (DOP)

The DOP is a display processor block, and contains the following functions:

- **RGB control processor** with linear RGB input for the main video signal, a linear RGB input for OSD/text signals with blending, and an RGB output stage with black current stabilization which is realized with the continuous cathode calibration (2-point black current measurement) system.
- **Programmable deflection processor**, driven by an external crystal clock, which generates the drive signals for the horizontal, east-west, north-south and vertical deflection with extensive geometry correction capabilities.
- The circuit can be used in both single scan (50 or 60 Hz) and double scan (100 or 120 Hz) applications.

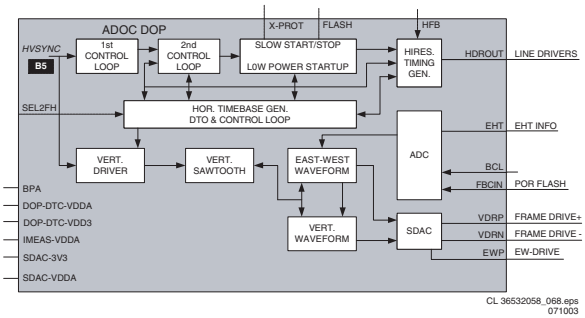


Figure 9-16 DOP block diagram

RGB Control Processing

- The RGB control circuit of the DOP contains two sets of input signals:
  - The first RGB input (RGB), 10 bits wide, is intended for the normal video signals coming from the BEF part. The "RGB" signals will first enter a contrast control stage, followed by a brightness control stage, both influenced by a combination of user control, Beam Current Limiter and Peak White Limiter, followed by a soft clipper stage. Then the signal will be applied to the blender stage. The blender input signal will be used as an input for the peak white limiting system.
  - The second RGB input (GFX), 4 bits wide, is intended for OSD and Teletext signals. The switching between the internal signal and the OSD signal is realized via a blending function. The "GFX" input signals will be re-formatted to 10 bits wide internally before entering the Beam Current Control brightness correction stage, followed by the hard clip stage. Then the signal will also be applied to the blender stage.
- The blender combines the two input data streams into one stream. A third data stream controls this blender.
- The next block is the "Drive Adjust" part. It contains a Picture Tube Biasing system, a Beam Current Control, and Peak White Limiting part.

In order to enhance the spatial bandwidth of the CRT display, Scan Velocity Modulation (SCAVEM) is implemented on the CRT-panel.

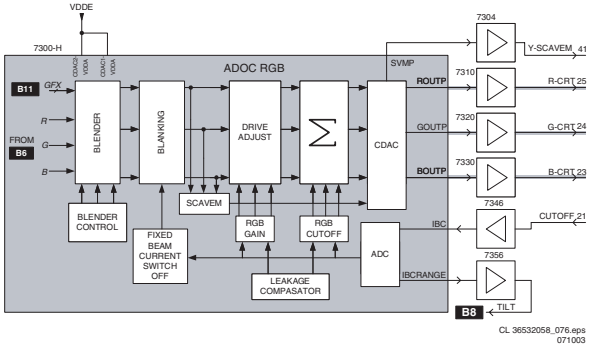


Figure 9-17 ADOC RGB control block diagram

Synchronization and Deflection Processing

- **Horizontal synchronization and drive circuit.** The horizontal drive signal is obtained from an internal oscillator, which runs at a fixed frequency of 54 MHz. This oscillator is synchronized to the incoming horizontal H_D pulse by means of a digital PLL. The horizontal drive signal is generated by a second control loop, which compares the phase of the reference signal (applied from the internal DTO) to the horizontal flyback pulse HFB.
- **Vertical deflection and drive circuit.** The drive signals for the vertical and E/W deflection circuits are generated by a vertical divider, which derives its reference signal from the Horizontal Time base Generator. The incoming V_D pulse, generated by the input processor or the Feature Box, synchronizes this divider. The vertical drive output is realized by a differential voltage, which is generated by SDACs. The outputs must be DC-coupled to the vertical output stage (TDA8177, item 7620 on the LSP).

See also figure "DOP block diagram"

9.6 Synchronization

9.6.1 Sync Flow

The CVBS signal on the SCART1/AV1 connector (CVBS-SC1_AV1-IN system signal path; designated as EXT 1 CVBS) is used to provide synchronization for the EXT1 RGB input. Besides providing synchronization for RGB source, EXT1 CVBS is also required for SCART2/AV2 CVBS output.

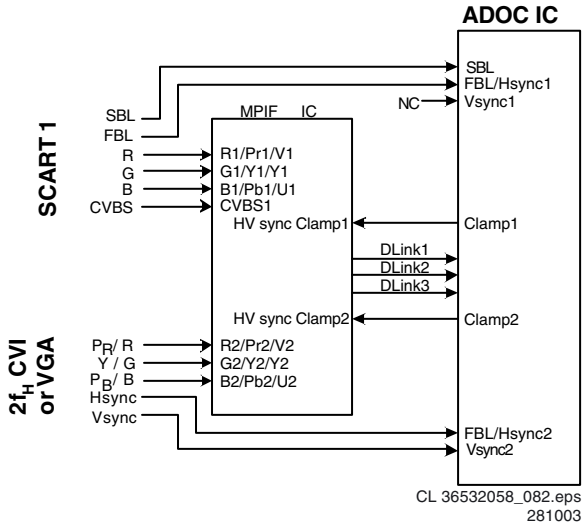


Figure 9-18 Sync flow block diagram

For 1fH CVI input, synchronization is derived from sync-on-Y.
For the 2fH CVI input, synchronization signal is derived from sync-on-Y input or the H_SYNC/V_SYNC.
In case of VGA input, synchronization signal is taken from H_SYNC and V_SYNC inputs
In case of HDMI input, synchronization signal is taken from H_HDMI and V_HDMI outputs from the HDMI panellink receiver.

9.7 Audio

9.7.1 Introduction

Sound IF processing, audio source selection, and audio analog-digital signal conversions are done in the MPIF IC. SIF demodulation, sound system auto-detection, audio base-band, and headphone processing is done in the ADOC IC. Therefore, the ADOC contains a digital TV sound processor for analog and digital multi-channel sound systems in TV sets. By hardware programming, several applications can be scaled.

The sound processing of the SALSA system can be split into three parts:

- Initial source selection and analog to digital conversion performed by MPIF.
- Demodulator and Decoder (DEMDEC) performed by the ADOC.
- Back End Features (BEF) performed by the ADOC.

9.7.2 MPIF Sound part

The (main) Tuner receives an RF signal and converts it to IF. Via the appropriate SAW filters, the SIF signal is delivered to the QSS mixer stage of the MPIF IC and if channels according to standard L/L' are received also to the AM demodulator. The Quasi Split Sound demodulation generates the SSIF or intercarrier signal. By the SSIF switch, it is possible to choose between the internally derived intercarrier and an external second SIF (e.g. from a PIP front end or 10.7 MHz radio). The

selected SSIF passes some anti-alias filtering, is amplified in an AGC amplifier and is then converted from analog to digital (SSIF AGC/ADC). Together with other signals, the digitized SSIF is transferred via an I2D-Link to the ADOC IC.
The audio signal out of the AM demodulator is connected to the analog X-bar in the MPIF IC. All other inputs to this multiplexer/ audio switch come from external, either from the PIP front end (AMEXT/PIPMONO) or SCART/CINCH (AUDxin) or the DAC1, DAC2 output signals from ADOC. The audio AD converters are digitizing the audio signals foreseen for further digital processing in ADOC. Three stereo outputs (AUDx out, LINE out) are available for connections to SCART/CINCH sockets.
The sound part of ADOC consists of the demodulator/decoder (DEMDEC), sample rate conversion (SRC), a digital input X-bar, the digital audio processing for the loudspeaker, headphone and DAC channels, the I2S processing and interfacing as well as the DA conversion. This part will be described in the next chapter.

9.7.3 ADOC Sound part

Introduction
The ADOC sound part contains two DSP cores as shown in the block diagram. The first core called DEMDEC-DSP is combined with DEMDEC (Demodulation/Decoding) hardware and the second core is the AUDIO-DSP. The DEMDEC-DSP is used for the decoder and demodulator tasks, plus the sample rate conversion.
The AUDIO-DSP is used for the sound features, from the level adjust unit up to the output cross bar. Audio DACs and I2S hardware (optional) are converting the processed signals to analog or digital audio.

All I2D data links carry sound signals. The data link processing splits them from the other signals as video so that the DEMDEC block receives the second sound IF (SSIF) and the audio signals from the audio ADCs of the MPIF IC. The SSIF needs some hardware processing before it enters the DEMDEC DSP. The DEMDEC processing will be described in the next chapter.
The audio signals from the audio ADCs of the MPIF are passing the DEMDEC DSP only for source selection and sample rate conversion.
In this chassis, two of the DAC **outputs** are used to feed a headphone. Two other DAC stereo outputs are provided for the audio feedback to the MPIF IC. They are located to pins of the ADOC that suit best for connection to MPIF.

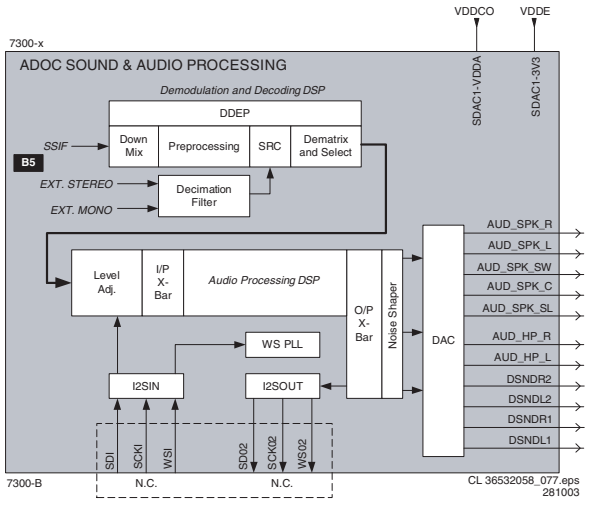


Figure 9-19 ADOC sound processing block diagram

DEMDEC DSP
The output signals of the above-mentioned hardware blocks, plus four audio ADC channels are read in by the DEMDEC DSP, processed, converted to the current audio sample rate, "demultiplexed", and forwarded to the Audio DSP for further processing (volume, tone control, effects etc.).

Down Mixer
The digitized SSIF input signal is fed to the mixers, which mix one or both input sound carriers down to zero IF.

Pre-processing
This part contains the sound system identification and demodulation circuitry.

Audio Sample Rate Conversion (SRC)
All input signals pass through a sample rate conversion to the actual output sample rate (usually 48 kHz) such that the output rate does not need to be synchronized with any of the input rates. Up to five separate channels can be converted.

Audio Processing DSP
This block applies several filters, like down-sampling and de-emphasis, noise reduction processing, performs a sample rate conversion (SRC) to the current audio sample rate, and routes the decoded signals to the output channels.
The generic processing controls are Volume, Bass, Treble, Balance, Incredible Surround, Spatial (incredible mono), DBE, Dynamic Ultra Bass II (for non-woofer sets only), AVL, Sub-Woofer, and 5-band Graphic equalizer.
The Headphone volume can be separately controlled in the Headphone menu without affecting the master volume (the setting of the volume tables will be adapted after fine tuning). For variable volume output for USA, the DAC1 output will switch to the Main channel and therefore the same volume curve for the Main Channel can be used.

9.7.4 Audio Amplifier

Speakers (diagram A6)
The audio output stage is built around IC7701, which is a balanced amplifier, and is located on the LSP. It uses a monolithic integrated power amplifier IC, the TDA7497. The gain of the amplifier is constant. This means that volume control is done via the ADOC.
The supply voltage is +28 V, generated by the power supply via L5506 (or L5512). The TDA7497 delivers an output of 3 x 10 W_rms to two full range speakers and a (optional) subwoofer.

Muting
There are three types of muting available: system mute, headphone status mute, and user mute.

- **System mute.** System muting is implemented for "special events" such as channel/source change event, loss of identification signal, "on/off" switching of the set, during search and auto store/program, and/or sound mode change. This muting is transparent to the user. Audio output is muted before the above "special events" occurred, to prevent problems such as audible plop. Muting is done via the SOUND-ENABLE (software controlled) and/ or POR (hardware controlled) line connected (via TS7710 and 7711) to pin 10 of the amplifier-IC and coming from the ADOC microprocessor.
- **Headphone status mute.** A headphone status is available to detect the presence of the headphone and mute the main speakers if the headphone is detected. The microprocessor will read the FRONT-DETECT status.
- **User mute.** This is a mute option available to the user. The user select the MUTE option on the remote control to switch "off/on" the sound output to the main loudspeaker and the (optional) subwoofer.

Headphone amplifier (diagram A7)
The headphone amplifier is built around IC7751 (NJM4556), which is a high-gain, high output current dual operational amplifier. The supply voltage is +5 V.

9.8 Control

9.8.1 Introduction

The MIPS processor within the ADOC performs the control of the complete SALSA system. This part of the document will examine the functions that enable the MIPS to operate and control the remainder of the SALSA system.

Some control features:
- MIPS1910 processor (MIPS).
- Embedded SRAM.
- External Bus Interface Unit (EBIU) for external memory access.
- SDRAM Interface.
- Interrupt Controller.
- Power and Clock management.
- General Purpose I/O (GPIO).
- Analog to Digital conversion.
- Two x I2C master/slave.
- Two x General Purpose Timers.
- UART.
- Two x Multi-standard VBI Data Capture Unit.
- EJTAG (for debug and boundary scan functions).
- Remote Control (Infra Red) pre-processing.
- Graphics.

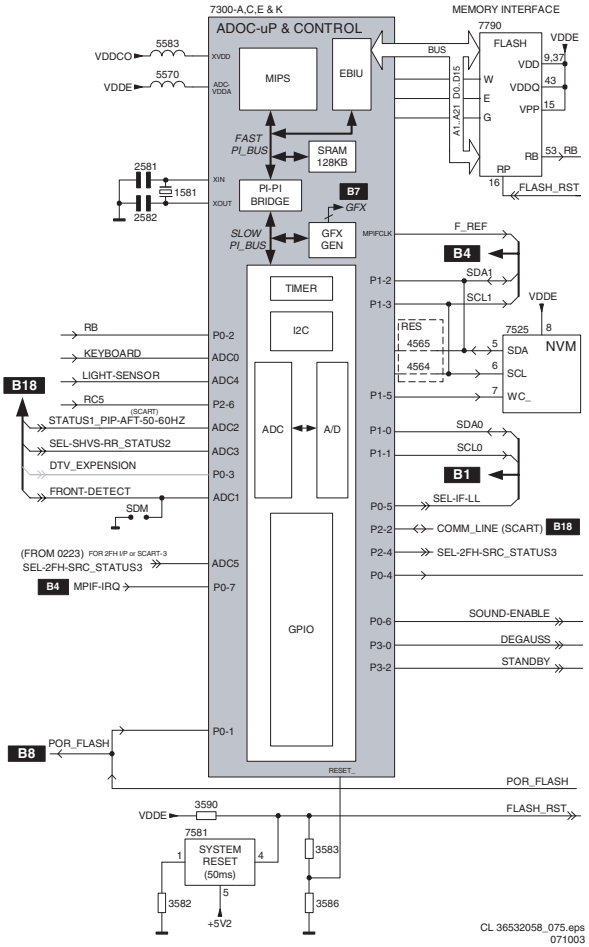


Figure 9-20 ADOC control block diagram

9.8.2 Internal Bus Structure

PI Bus

The Peripheral Interconnect (PI) bus connects all of the functional blocks within the ADOC device. Physically it is split into four distinct sections. These are referred to as:
- Fast PI Bus.
- Slow PI Bus.
- Video PI Bus.
- Sound PI Bus.

The individual segments of the PI bus are interconnected via PI-PI bridges. When several devices are connected to a bus system section only one of these may have control (ownership) of the bus section at any instant in time. The device that has control is referred to as the bus master, the remaining devices are referred to as slaves. Each bus segment section has a Bus Control Unit (BCU), which allocates bus ownership to the various modules that are capable of being bus masters. A bus master may have ownership of one or more sections of the PI bus.

Extension Bus Interface Unit

The Extension Bus Interface Unit (EBIU) allows various types of memory (ROM/FLASH/SRAM) to be attached to the ADOC IC and must therefore be configured per memory type (in terms of chip select lines, bus width used, and access times). This enables the hardware of the EBIU to correctly address the external memories and apply the correct number of wait states.

9.8.3 Microprocessor Reset

The reset of the device is split between three functions:
- Power-On-Reset (POR). Output is fed to the Power Clock Reset (PCR) block generating a Hard reset (all functions reset).
- PCR. In simplified terms two outputs are available:
  - Hard reset, all blocks within ADOC are reset.
  - Soft reset, a limited number of blocks within the control core are reset.
- GP registers are used to allow software control of the reset to certain blocks within ADOC.

9.8.4 External Bus Structure

I2C Bus

The system has two system I2C buses; one for the devices on the SSB and the other for the devices used in the external modules.
- The **I2C-1** system bus, comprises of SCL and SDA, is used to control all the I2C devices on the LSP (the main tuner) and other I2C devices connected to other external panels (PIP Front-End demodulation IC, PIP tuner, etc.). The I2C-1 is a 100 kHz bus and is called as "slow" bus. It is connected to the +5V supply. All these devices are powered down in the Standby mode.
- The **I2C-2** system bus, comprises of SCL2 and SDA2, is used to control all the I2C devices (MPIF, 3D-Comb, NVM, etc.) present on the SSB. The I2C-2 is a 400 kHz bus and is called as "fast" bus. It is connected to the +3.3V supply.

9.9 Protections

For a detailed description, see chapter 5 "Service Modes, Error Codes, and Fault Finding".

9.10 Software Upgrading

In this chassis, you can **upgrade** the software via ComPair. This offers the possibility, to replace the entire SW image without having to remove the flash-RAM from its socket. You can find more information on how this procedure works in the ComPair file. It is possible that not all sets are equipped with the hardware, needed to make software upgrading possible. To speed up the programming process, the firmware of the ComPair interface can be upgraded. See Chapter "Service Modes ..." paragraph "ComPair" - "How To Order" for the order number.

9.11 Abbreviation list

Table 9-1 Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
0/6/12	SCART switch control signal on A/V board. 0 = loop through (AUX to TV), 6 = play 16:9 format, 12 = play 4:3 format
2CS	2 Carrier Stereo
A2	Commonly known as two carriers sound (2CS) system
AC (or ac)	Alternating Current
ACI	Automatic Channel Installation: algorithm that installs TV channels directly from a cable network by means of a predefined TXT page
ADC	Analogue to Digital Converter
ADOC	Analogue Digital One Chip
AFC	Automatic Frequency Control: control signal used to tune to the correct frequency
AGC	Automatic gain control (feedback) signal to the tuner.
AM	Amplitude Modulation
ANR	Automatic Noise Reduction: one of the algorithms of Auto TV
AP / A/P	Asia Pacific
AR	Aspect Ratio: 4 by 3 or 16 by 9
ASD	Automatic Standard Detection
AV	External Audio Video
AVL	Automatic Volume Level control
B	Blue
B/G	Monochrome TV system. Sound carrier distance is 5.5 MHz
BBD	Black Bar Detection
BCL	Beam Current Limiter
BC-PROT	PROTection signal to the microprocessor for a too high Beam Current.
BG	System B and G
BLC-INFO	BLack Current INFO
BLD	Black Level Detection
BS	Black Stretch
BTSC	Broadcast Television Standard Committee. Multiplex FM stereo sound system, originating from the USA and used e.g. in LATAM and AP-NTSC countries
C	Chroma (video) / Centre channel (audio)
CL	Constant Level: audio output to connect with an external amplifier
CLUT	Colour Look Up Table
ComPair	Computer aided rePair
CRT	Cathode Ray Tube or picture tube
CSM	Customer Service Mode
CTI	Colour Transient Improvement: manipulates steepness of chroma transients
CVBS	Composite Video Blanking and Synchronization
CVI	Component Video Input
D/K	Monochrome TV system. Sound carrier distance is 6.5 MHz
DAC	Digital to Analogue Converter
DBE	Dynamic Bass Enhancement: extra low frequency amplification
DC (or dc)	Direct Current
DCC	Dynamic Contrast Control
DC-filament	Filament supply voltage
DEGAUSS	Control line. Logic LOW to enable CRT degaussing. Logic HIGH to disable the CRT degaussing.
DFU	Directions For Use: owner's manual
DNR	Digital Noise Reduction: noise reduction feature of the set
DOP	Digital Output Processor (Part of ADOC which takes care of RGB control and delection)
DPL	Dolby Pro Logic
DRAM	Dynamic RAM
DS	Digital Scan
DSP	Digital Signal Processing
DST	Dealer Service Tool: special remote control designed for dealers to enter e.g. service mode (a DST-emulator is available in ComPair)
DTS	Digital Theatre Sound
DVD	Digital Versatile Disc
DVI(-d)	Digital Visual Interface (d= digital only)
DW	Double Window
DYN-FASE-COR	Dynamic phase correction, to correct the phase of the H-drive
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable and Programmable Read Only Memory
EHT	Extra High Tension
EHT-INFO	Extra High Tension INFOrmation, used for contrast reduction, vertical and horizontal amplitude correction, beam current protection, and flash detection
EMI	Electro Magnetic Interference
EPG	Electronic Program Guide: system used by broadcasters to transmit TV guide information (= NexTView)
EPLD	Erasable Programmable Logic Device
EU	Europe
EW	East West, related to horizontal deflection of the set
EW-DRIVE	East -West correction drive signal.
EXT	EXTernal (source), entering the set by SCART or by Cinches (jacks)
FBL	Fast BLanking: DC signal accompanying RGB signals
FBX	Feature Box: module which contains 100 Hz processing, Pixel Plus, and AutoTV algorithms (FBX6= based on PICNIC, FBX7= based on PICNIC and Eagle)
FE	Front End
Field	Each interlaced broadcast FRAME is composed of two Fields, each Field consists of either Odd or Even lines
FILAMENT	Filament of CRT
FLASH	FLASH memory
FM	Field Memory / Frequency Modulation
FM Radio	Audio receiver which can receive the FM Band 87.5 - 108 MHz
FMR	FM Radio
Frame	A complete TV picture comprising of all lines (625/525)
FRAMEDRIVE -	Differential frame (vertical) drive signal (negative)
FRAMEDRIVE+	Differential frame (vertical) drive signal (positive)
FRC	Frame Rate Converter
FRONT-DETECT	Control line for detection of headphone insertion, Service Mode jumper, power failure detection.
FRONT-Y_CVBS	Front input luminance or CVBS (SVHS)
G	Green
Gb/s	Giga bits per second
H	H_sync to the module
H_2FH	Horizontal sync input for the 2fH source.
H_A50	Horizontal Acquisition 1fH: horizontal sync pulse coming out of the HIP
H_D100	Horizontal Drive 2fH: horizontal sync pulse coming out of the feature-box
H_DRIVE	Horizontal Drive
H_FLYBACK	Horizontal Flayback
H_OUT	H_sync output of the module
H_OUT	Horizontal Output pulse
HA	Horizontal Acquisition: horizontal sync pulse coming out of the BOCMA
HD	High Definition
HDMI	High Definition Multimedia Interface: Interface that supports RGB or YCbCr digital video at rates up to 5Gbps, up to eight channels of digital audio, along with a AV-link capability. Is meant as succesor of DVI.
HEADPHONE-L	Stereo headphone (Left) signal output.
HEADPHONE-R	Stereo headphone (Right) signal output.
HFB	Horizontal Flyback Pulse: horizontal sync pulse from large signal deflection
HP	HeadPhone
HW	Hardware
I	Monochrome TV system. Sound carrier distance is 6.0 MHz
I2C	Integrated IC bus (same as IIC)
I2S	Integrated IC Sound bus
IC	Integrated Circuit
IDRIVE-	Vertical drive -
IDRIVE+	Vertical drive +
IF	Intermediate Frequency
IF-TER	IF signal from main tuner
IIC	Integrated IC bus (same as I2C)
Interlaced	Scan mode where two fields are used to form one frame. Each field contains half the number of the total amount of lines. The fields are written in "pairs", causing line flicker.
IO	In/Out
IR	Infra Red
IROM	Internal ROM (inside uP)
IRQ	Interrupt ReQuest
ITV	Institutional TV
JTAG	Joint Test Action Group. Definition for a standardised serial test interface
KEYB	Front panel keyboard

Abbreviation	Description
KEYBOARD	Input line: carries the voltage value of the corresponding tact switch on TOP-control or FRONT-control keypad
L	Left audio channel
L/L'	Monochrome TV system. Sound carrier distance is 6.5 MHz. L' is Band I, L is all bands except for Band I
Last Status	The settings last chosen by the customer and read and stored in RAM or in the NVM. They are called at startup of the set to configure it according to the customer's preferences
LATAM	Latin America
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
L-CL_VLOUT	REAR CINCH stereo output
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LFE	Low Frequency Enhancement audio channel
L-FRONT-IN	EXT3 stereo input
LIGHT-SENSOR	Ambient light intensity signal.
LINE DRIVE	Line drive signal (for the Line transistor)
LINEDRIVE1	Horizontal (line) deflection drive signal.
LNA	Low Noise Adapter / Low Noise Amplifier
LOT	Line Output Transformer
LPD	LG.Philips Displays
LS	Loudspeaker
Ls, Rs	Left surround and Right surround channel (audio)
LSP	Large signal panel
Lt, Rt	Left total and Right total in case of a Dolby ProLogic encoded signal (audio)
LTI	Luminance Transient Improvement
LTP	Luminance Transient Processor
LUT	Look Up Table
LVDS	Low Voltage Differential Signalling, data transmission system for high speed and low EMI communication.
M/N	Monochrome TV system. Sound carrier distance is 4.5 MHz
Mb/s	Mega bits per second
MCS	Multi Channel Sound: refers to Dolby Pro Logic Surround in A02 ADOC
MDO	Mode control data output
MIPS	Microprocessor without Interlocked Pipeline-Stages. A RISC-based microprocessor.
Mips	Million instructions per second
MMI	Multi Media Interface
MOSFET	Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistor
MPEG	Motion Pictures Experts Group
MPIF	Multi Platform InterFace (Part of Salsa chipset, sister-chip of ADOC IC)
MPIP	Multi Picture in Picture: commercial feature showing several frozen or moving pips
MPX	MultiPleX
MSP	Multi-standard Sound Processor: ITT sound decoder
MUTE	MUTE Line
NAFTA	North American Free Trade Area (NAFTA & USA are used interchangeable)
NC	Not Connected
NDF	No vertical Deflection: vertical fly back protection
NHF	No Horizontal deflection: horizontal fly back protection
NICAM	Near Instantaneously Companded Audio Multiplexing. This is a digital sound system, mainly used in Europe.
NTC	Negative Temperature Coefficient, non-linear resistor
NTSC	National Television Standard Committee. Colour system mainly used in North America and Japan. Colour carrier NTSC M/N= 3.579545 MHz, NTSC 4.43= 4.433619 MHz (this is a VCR norm, it is not transmitted off-air)
NVM	Non Volatile Memory: IC containing data such as alignments, stations
O/C	Open Circuit
OB	Option Byte
OC	Open Circuit
ON/OFF LED	On/Off control signal for the LED
ON/STBY	On/Standby
ON-OFF-LED	Active-LOW control line. Logic LOW = red LED on, HIGH = red LED off.
OP	Option Byte
OSD	On Screen Display
P50	Project 50: communication protocol between TV and peripherals
PAL	Phase Alternating Line. Colour system mainly used in West Europe (colour carrier= 4.433619 MHz) and South America (colour carrier PAL M= 3.575612 MHz and PAL N= 3.582056 MHz)
PC	Personal Computer

Abbreviation	Description
PCB	Printed Circuit Board (same as "PWB")
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation
PILOT	Pilot Signal
PIP	Picture In Picture
PLL	Phase Locked Loop. Used for e.g. FST tuning systems. The customer can give directly the desired frequency
POR	Power On Reset, signal to reset the microprocessor
POR_FLASH	Signal that informs the micro controller (painter) that set will switch off
Progressive Scan	Scan mode where all scan lines are displayed in one frame at the same time, creating a double vertical resolution.
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient, non linear resistor
PTP	Picture Tube Panel
PWB	Printed Wiring Board (same as "PCB")
PWM	Pulse Width Modulation
QSS	Quasi Split Sound
R	Right audio channel
R	Red
RAM	Random Access Memory
RC	Remote Control transmitter
RC5	Remote Control system 5, the signal from the remote control
RC5 / RC6	Signal protocol from the remote control receiver
RDS	Radio Data System
RESET	RESET signal
RF	Real Flat / Radio Frequency
RGB	Red, Green, and Blue. The primary colour signals for TV. By mixing levels of R,G, and B, all colours (Y/C) are reproduced.
RGBHV	Red, Green, Blue, Horizontal sync, and Vertical sync
RISC	Reduced Instructions Set Computer
RMS	Root Mean Square value
ROM	Read Only Memory
S	Surround channel or mono surround channel (audio)
S/C	Short Circuit
S/PDIF	Sony Philips Digital InterFace
SALSA	System Application for Low Segment of Analogue TV
SAM	Service Alignment Mode
SAP	Second Audio Program
SAW	Surface Acoustics Wave
SC	SandCastle: two-level pulse derived from sync signals / SCART
SCART	Syndicat des Constructeurs d'Appareils Radiorecepteurs et Televisieurs
SCAVEM	Scan Velocity Modulation
SCL	Serial Clock I2C
SCL-F	CLock Signal on Fast I2C bus
SD	Standard Definition
SDA	Serial Data I2C
SDA-F	Data Signal on Fast I2C bus
SDAM	Service Default / Alignment Mode
SDRAM	Synchronous DRAM
SECAM	SEequence Couleur Avec Memoire: Colour system mainly used in France and East Europe. Colour carriers= 4.406250 MHz and 4.250000 MHz
SEL	Control signal
SIF	Sound Intermediate Frequency
SIMM	Single In-line Memory Module: 80-fold connector between LSP and SSB
SL	Audio Surround Left
SLDP	Smart Local Dooming Prevention (HW and SW)
SMC	Surface Mounted Compoments
SMPS	Switched Mode Power Supply
SND	SouND
SNERT	Synchronous No parity Eight bit Reception and Transmit
SOG	Sync On Green
SOPS	Self Oscillating Power Supply
SOUND-ENABLE	Control line to do hardware mute or un-mute of loudspeakers.
SR	Audio Surround Right
SRAM	Static RAM
SS	Small Screen
ST_BY	Standby
STANDBY (POR)	Signal coming from Main Supply informing the supply is switching off
STATUS	Status signal from pin 8 on SCART connector
STBY	Standby
SURR	Surround (mono) signal
SVHS	Super Video Home System

Abbreviation	Description
SW	Software / Subwoofer
SW1	Switch 1
TBD	To Be Defined
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion
TILT	PWM Output signal (variable DC level) to control the picture tilt from the DOP block of the ADOC.
Trinorma	Video standard, combination of PAL N, PAL M, NTSC M
TXT	Teletext
TXTSW	Teletext switch
U_100	U from Feature Box
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter
UBE	Ultra Bass Enhancement
uC	Micro controller
UI	User Interface
UOC	Ultimate One Chip
uP	Microprocessor
UV	Colour difference signals
V	V_sync
V_100	V from Feature Box
V_2FH	Vertical sync input for the 2fH source.
V_A50	Vertical Acquisition 1fH
V_AMP	Vertical Amplitude DAC output
V_BAT	Main supply for deflection (usually 141 V)
V_D100	Vertical Drive 2fH: vertical sync pulse from deflection
V_DNEG	One of the symmetrical drive signals for the DC frame output stage.
V_DPOS	One of the symmetrical drive signals for the DC frame output stage.
V_OSD	Vertical OSD
VA	Vertical Acquisition
VBI	Vertical Blank Interval
V-chip	Violence chip
VCR	Video Cassette Recorder
VD	Vertical Drive: vertical sync pulse coming from the feature box
VDS	Virtual Dolby Surround
VERT	Vertical Output pulse
VESA	Video Electronics Standards Association
VGA	Video Graphics Array: 640x480 (4:3)
VGND	Video ground
VGUARD	Vertical guard voltage
VIF	Video Intermediate Frequency
VL	Variable Level out: processed audio output toward external amplifier
VMEM	Voltage supplied for EEPROM
VMICRO	Power supply for micro controller
VOL	Volume
VSYNC	Pulse derived of 530 s-circuit behind the HOP, to vertically synchronize the Painter
WD	Watch Dog
WE-NVM	NVM write enable control line.
WS	Wide Screen
WSS	Wide Screen Signaling, used by broadcasters to transmit e.g. PALPLUS and Aspect Ratio
WST	World System Teletext
WXGA	1280x768 (15:9)
WYSIWYR	What You See Is What You Record: record selection that follows main picture and sound
XGA	Extended Graphics Array: 1024x768 (4:3)
XTAL	Quartz crystal
Y	Luminance signal
YC (or Y/C)	Luminance (Y) and Chrominance (C) signal (analogue video encoding format)
YPbPr	Component video (Y= Luminance, Pb/ Pr= Colour difference signals)
YUV	Component video

9.12 IC Data Sheets

This section shows the internal block diagrams and pin layouts of ICs that are drawn as "black boxes" in the electrical diagrams (with the exception of "memory" and "logic" ICs).

9.12.1 Diagram M1, SiI 9993 (IC7002)

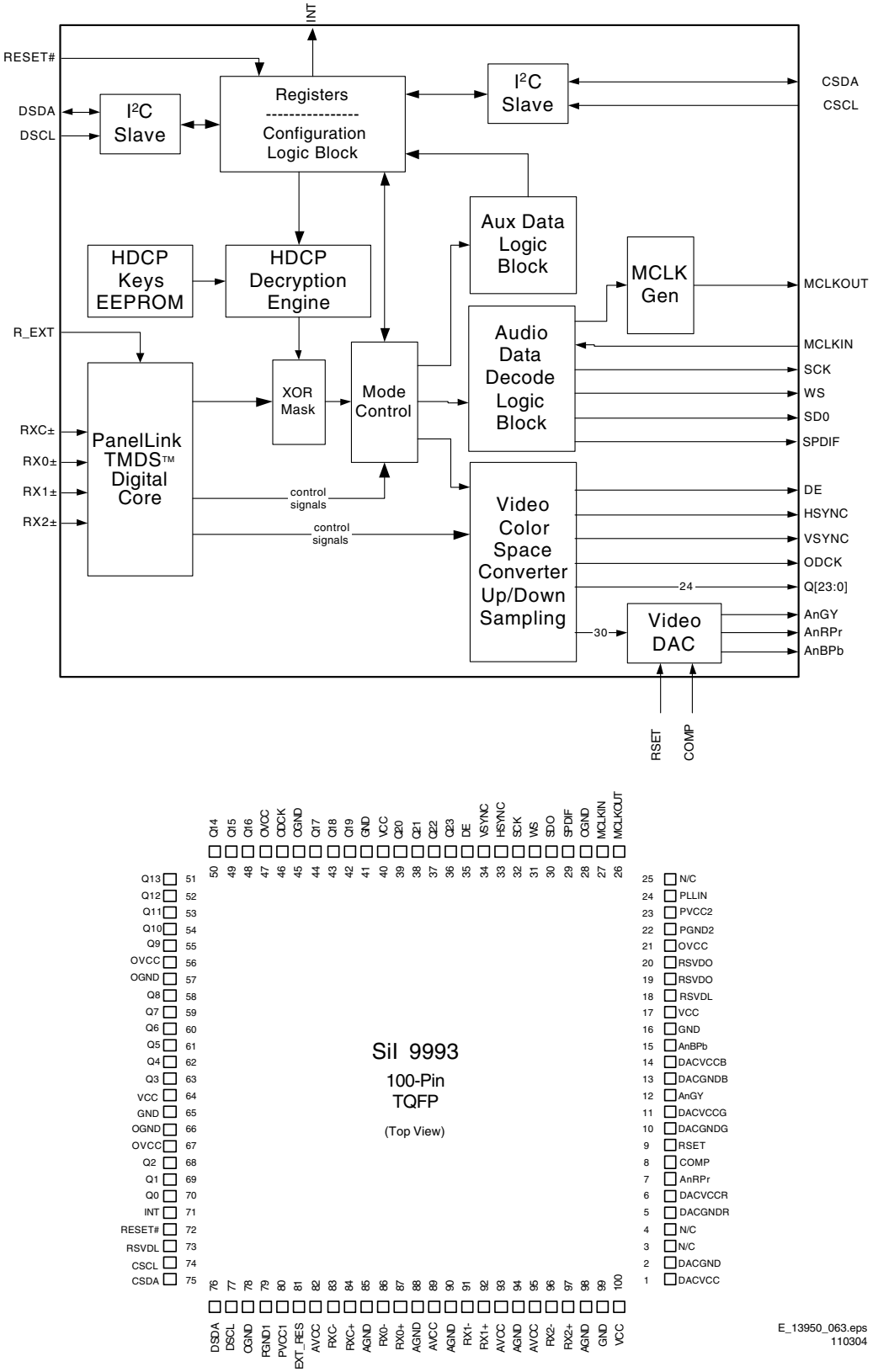
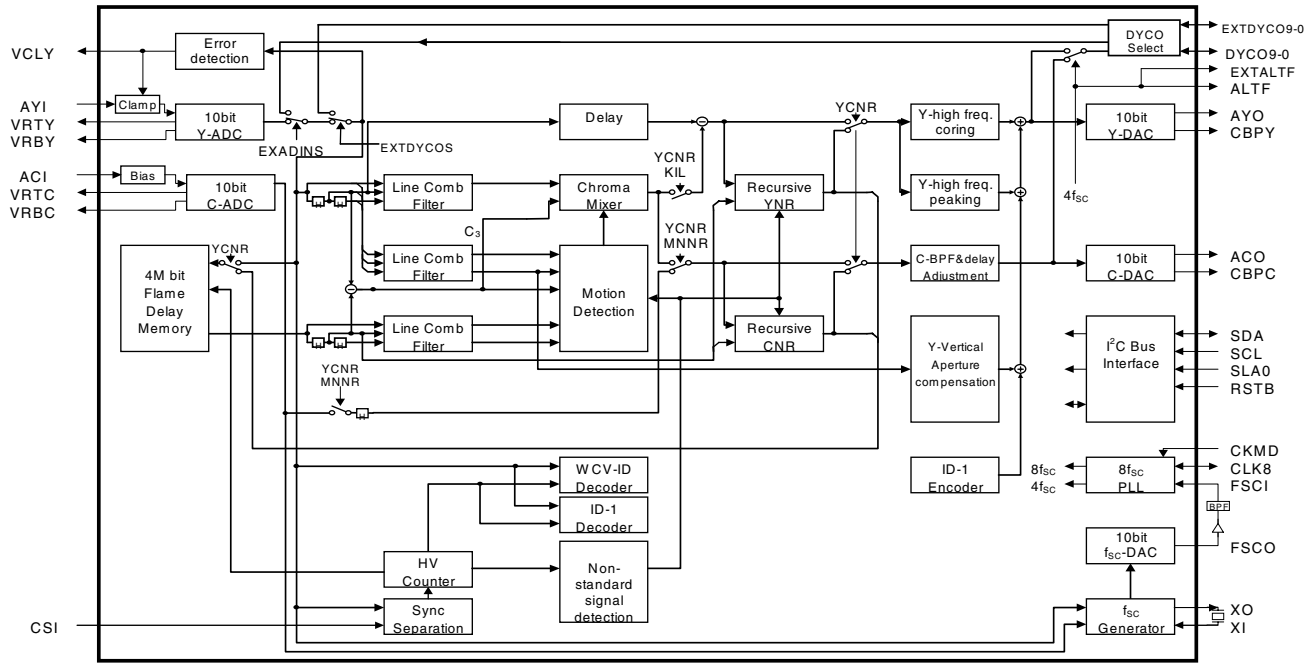


Figure 9-21 Internal block diagram and pin configuration

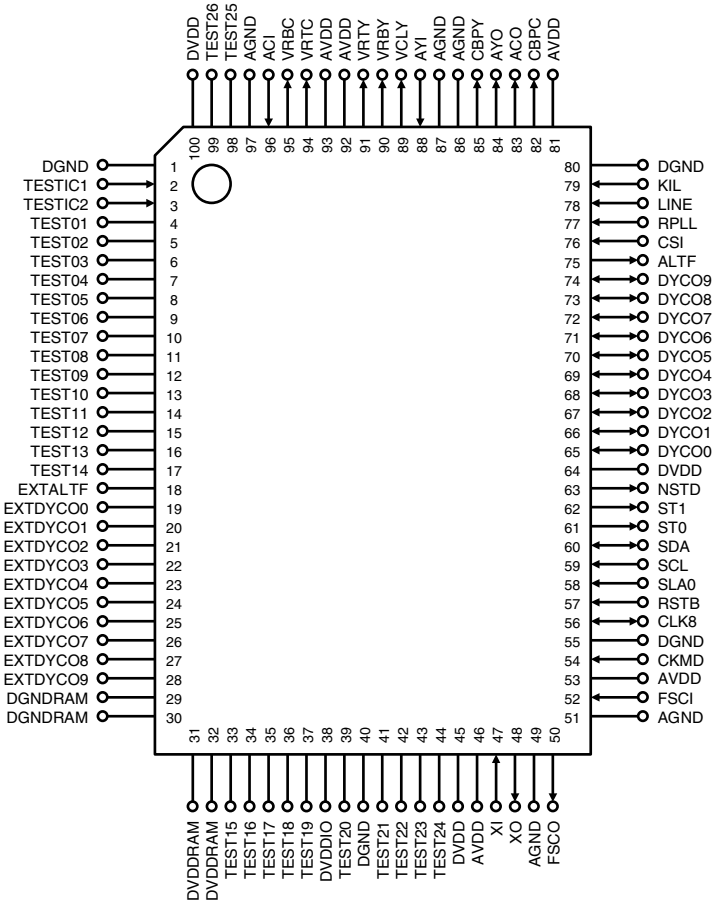
9.12.2 Diagram B17, uPD64083 (IC7823)

Block Diagram



Pin Configuration (Top View)

100-pin plastic QFP (14 20)
PD64083GF-3BA



E_13950_064.eps
110304

Figure 9-22 Internal block diagram and pin configuration

10. Spare Parts List

Not applicable.

11. Revision List

First release.